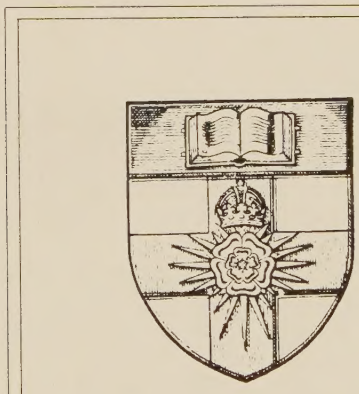
REFERENCE ONLY

CC 25.9 [American]
Palaeography Room



UNIVERSITY OF LONDON
LIBRARY

SHL
WITHDRAWN

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/american-archivist_1958-1967_21-30_index

INDEX

TO THE

American Archivist

VOLUMES 21-30

1958 - 1967

COMPILED BY

Mary Jane Dowd

THE SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS
WASHINGTON, D.C. 1974

Library of Congress Catalog Number: 40-8025

© 1974 by The Society of American Archivists

All rights reserved

Copies available from

The Society of American Archivists

at $10 ($6 to members)

Cover design by David Long

Printed in the United States of America

Table of Contents

Preface v

Abbreviations Used viii

Index 1

Preface

The index to volumes 21-30 of the *American Archivist* differs somewhat from the *General Index to "The American Archivist" Volumes I-XX, January 1938 to October 1957* (Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 1960) in that it contains proportionally fewer page numbers without modifying phrases (no more than five to a heading). In general the heading categories are broader than those of the *General Index*, and consequently there are fewer but fuller entries and fewer similar headings that differ only slightly from one another in wording. Following the index plan for volumes 21-30, the compiler made entries for:

articles—author(s), title, and subjects of (not merely those suggested by title or quick scanning).

"President's Page"—author, collective title, and subjects discussed.

"In Memoriam"—author, collective title, individual title ("Henry Howard Eddy, 1899-1965"), person commemorated, and subjects.

Bibliographies and bibliographic articles including the "Writings on Archives, Current Records, and Historical Manuscripts"—editor and/or compiler, collective or individual title, and general subjects of.

"Reviews of Books"—individual and/or corporate author(s) and compiler(s), editor(s), title of reviewed publication (frequently inverted), reviewer, and subjects not suggested by the title. Annual and other administrative reports and proceedings reviewed are entered only under author unless they have separate, distinctive titles. The beginning page number of a review is cited.

"Abstracts of Foreign Periodicals"—title of periodical from which articles are taken.

"Technical Notes"—subjects discussed, a few very well-known company names in the archival field, and author, title, and subjects of both articles within and publications discussed.

"News Notes"—Society of American Archivists committee names, officers' and other important SAA personal names (except names of new and committee members, etc.), subjects of SAA news, and subjects discussed in Council minutes; subjects (chiefly names of persons and/or organizations) of records or

manuscripts accessioned or acquired by institutions (but not under name of receiving institution or donor); name of and significant changes in archival and manuscript institutions, including establishment, reorganizations, legislation *re,* and chief archivists' appointments; and individual and/or corporate author and/or editor, title, and subjects (including those not suggested by the title) of publication projects and publications reviewed in the *American Archivist.*

"Editor's Forum"—correspondent's name and subjects discussed and author and title of article, if applicable.

In accordance with conventional style, but unlike the *General Index,* titles of *American Archivist* or other articles, chapters in books, and unpublished dissertations appear in roman type between quotation marks; titles of published books, periodicals, and other works are in italic.

Personal entries have been organized with a separate alphabetical order within the entry for each of the following: articles or other contributions in the *American Archivist* written by the person; books or other publications by him reviewed in the *American Archivist;* the person as a subject, including his SAA activities; and books reviewed by him, indicated by (R). Entries for organizations are somewhat similarly treated. First, books or other publications attributable to the organization as corporate author are cited alphabetically in that entry; then modifications about the organization follow in separate alphabetical order.

Specifications for the index were drawn up by the compiler under the direction of Kenneth W. Munden, then editor of the *American Archivist;* Mr. Munden also helped solve specific problems arising as the work progressed. When the project continued under Harold T. Pinkett's editorship, he offered support and sympathetic assistance.

The compiler's thanks and appreciation are given to Patricia A. Tomasetti, editorial assistant of the *American Archivist,* for collaborating in the final editing to attain whatever consistency and order the user finds and for drawing the editor-compiler's attention to discrepancies; Helen Pascel, former editorial assistant, for verifying cards against copy before alphabetizing them and helping with the preliminary collating and editing; Rose Wechsler and Patricia Brown Braxton for typing assistance; and Shelby Bale of the National Archives and Records Service Editorial Branch for helping to transform the index cards into camera-ready copy. The compiler assumes responsibility for all errors of commission and omission.

Abbreviations Used

abst., abstract
ADP, automatic data processing
Art., Article
Assn., Association
Austral., Australia
bk., book
(Bp.), Bishop
Brit., British
ca., circa
Co., Company
Comn., Commission
Comte., Committee
cont., continued
Corp., Corporation
C.S.A., Confederate States of America
d., died
Dept., Department
Div., Division
ed., edition, editor
Eng., England
Gt. Brit., Great Britain
Hist., History
Jt., Joint
LC, Library of Congress
Lib., Library
n., note (footnote)
NA, National Archives; used alone U.S. National Archives
NARS, National Archives and Records Service
New Eng., New England
NHPC, National Historical Publications Commission
no(s)., number(s)
n.s., new series
NUCMC, National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections
(PE), Protestant Episcopal
pt., part
(R), reviewer
rept(s)., report(s)
rev., reviewed
SAA, Society of American Archivists
Scot., Scotland
ser., series
Subcomte., Subcommittee
U., University
U.S., United States
v., versus (legal cases)
vol(s)., volume(s)
vs., versus

The American Archivist

Index to Volumes 21-30

A

ADP. *See* Automatic data processing.

AFL-CIO, supports SAA labor union records survey, 25:41. *See also* American Federation of Labor; CIO.

Comte. on Political Education (COPE), records, 25:144

AREA. *See* Assn. of Records Executives and Administrators.

Aarhus, Denmark, Erhvervsarkiv described, 29:75-81

Abbe, Cleveland, papers, 26:542

Abbot, George, letters, 30:489

Abbot-Downing Co. (Concord, N.H.), records inventoried, 29:327

Abbott, Curtis, 24:126

Aberbach, Alan D., (coauthor) *A Guide to the Principal Sources for American Civilization, 1800-1900, in the City of New York: Manuscripts,* rev., 25:246

Abercrombie & Fitch, communication *re* advertisement, 26:147-148

Abercromby, Sir Ralph, papers *re,* 27:462

Abercromby collection, Melville papers in, 26:450

Aberdeen (George Hamilton Gordon), 4th Earl of, communication *re* letters, 27:461; letters. 26:181

Abraham Lincoln Papers, Index to the, rev., 24:352

Academic Freedom and Tenure, Statement of Principles on, 29:448; SAA annual meeting approves, 30:210; SAA Council approves, 30:207

Academic research. *See* Historical research.

Academy of Franciscan Hist. (Washington, D.C.), record holdings, 24:413

Academy of Natural Sciences (Philadelphia), minutes and correspondence, NHPC-sponsored microfilm, 30:626

Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Guide to the Manuscript Collections in the, rev., 27:295

Access to records, and thievery, 29:204; Canadian Treasury Board regulations, 28:485; denial of certain categories in Eng., 22:281; Extraordinary Congress and, 29:434-435; 30:81-89; in Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 22:290; in New Zealand, 22:293-294; in South Africa, 22:296; International Council on Archives comte. works for more liberal, 30:507; opposition to 50-year rule in Eng., 22:281; post-Extraordinary Congress work on liberalizing, 30:533-534; Presidential papers, 25:30-31

Accession book, for church records, 24:448; necessity for detailed, 30:65; used in Southern Historical Collection, 28:432

Accession file, used in Southern Historical Collection, 28:432-433

Accession lists, as supplement to guides, 30:561

Accessioning records, "archivy" begins, 29:483; Australian system, 22:397-399; bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165; from State agencies, 26:317; in church archives, 24:446-448; indefinite loan, 28:251-252; Latin American policy needed, 28:509; relationship to building planning, 27:471; standards for research records, 23:297-309

Accokeek Furnace. *See* Principio Iron Works.

Accounting and budget systems, U.S. Government, revision of, 21:285-286

Acid-Free Offset, durable paper, 27:562; file folders of, 28:127

Acid-free paper. *See* Paper, permanent/durable.

Acidity, control of in archival containers, 27:435

"Acidity: An Undesirable Property in Paste and Mending Tissue," by W. J. Barrow, 30:190-193

Acotaciones Bolivarianas; Decretos marginales del Libertador (1813-1830), rev., 23:450

"Acquisition in Industrial Archives," by James E. Barrett, 24:333-336

"Acta," preservation of published, 22:182, 183-184, 188

Actas del Cabildo de San Juan Bautista de Puerto Rico, 1730-1750; 1751-1760; 1761-1767, rev., 21:336

Adams, Abigail (Mrs. John), ed. of correspondence with Jefferson rev., 23:448

Adams, Ansel, NA accession: photographs by, 26:121

Adams, Charles Francis, microfilms of notes to Brit. Foreign Office, 24:375

Papers: correspondence of to be published as part of Adams Family Papers, 25:452-453; NHPC project, 25:9. *See also Adams Family Papers.*

Adams, Henry, foreign research, 29:343-344. *See also Adams Family Papers.*

Adams, James Truslow, letters, 28:476

Adams, John, 25:501; ed. of correspondence with Jefferson rev., 23:448; letters, 23:120; manuscript of found, 25:393-394; 1753-58 diary published, 29:159

Papers: luncheon on occasion of first vols. published, 25:8, 9. *See also Adams Family Papers.*

Adams, John, Diary and Autobiography of, review article, 25:449-454

Adams, John Quincy, 27:447; and "Harris, Lewis, and the Hollow Tree," 25:295, 296, 297, 298, 299-300, 303-306, 307; correspondence to be published as part of Adams Family Papers, 25:452-453; intercepted letters, 26:460

Papers: NHPC project, 25:9. *See also Adams Family Papers.*

Adams, Lina D., papers, 29:550

Adams, W. Howard, "The Presence of the Past," 25:223-226

Adams Express Co., adopts decimal filing system, 28:204

Adams Family Papers, 22:356; luncheon on occasion of first vols. published, 25:138; editing and publishing, 29:345-351; example of documentary publication, 28:191-192; family arranges publication, 25:452; microfilming project, 23:231; 30:547, 554. *See also* Adams, Charles Francis; Adams, John; Adams, John Quincy.

The Adams-Jefferson Letters; the Complete Correspondence Between Thomas Jefferson and Abigail and John Adams, rev., 23:448

"The Adams Papers," by Donald H. Mugridge, review article, 25:449-454

Adas Israel Congregation (Washington, D.C.), cemetery records, 30:577, 578

Addams, Jane, letters, 30:627

Addington, Henry. *See* Sidmouth (Henry Addington), 1st Viscount.

Adee, Alvey Augustus, papers, 29:148

Adee, Augustus Alvey, papers, 29:148

Adelphic Literary Society, records, 29:321

Adhesives, for "perfect" binding, 30:636; *See also* Polyvinyl acetate adhesive.

Adjutant and Inspector General (C.S.A.), letters and telegrams, 26:277; 29:145

Adjutant General, Office of The (U.S.), bk. on Fred C. Ainsworth and, rev., 26:505; letters microfilmed, 28:159, 473; 29:145; 30:387; opposes correspondence reform, 28:209-210; records *re* Du Pont & Co., 29:25; studies commercial filing practices, 28:211; Taft Comn. studies, 28:206-207. *See also* Army, Dept. of the (U.S.).

Departmental Records Branch, *Guide to Civil Affairs and Military Government Records in The Adjutant General's Records Centers: Part 1, General Description of Records; Part 2, Annotated Description of Selected Records,* rev., 26:392; *Standing Operating Procedures, Section 10, Glossary of Archival and Records Administration Terms Applicable to the Work of the Departmental Records Branch,* rev., 21:348; *Standing Operating Procedures* series discussed, 27:52-53; and captured German documents, 22:434, 435, 436, 437-438; archival history of [with charts], 27:42-56; reorganized 1947, 27:47; 1951, 27:51-52; transferred, 21:227; 27:55

Administración de documentos y archivos, Una guia para el entrenamiento elemental en, rev., 22:347
"Administration and the 'Three Ages' of Archives," by Yves Pérotin, 29:363-369
Administrative hist., archival training *re* in Federal records centers, 21:404-405; archivists need to know, 22:389; 26:321; 27:29; lack of research on, 23:274; usefulness to researchers, 22:333
Administrative Management Society, first Federal paperwork management awards, 28:589-590
Admiralty (Gt. Brit.), calendar of Public Record Office State Papers *re* rev., 29:94
First Lord of the, papers of Melville as, 26:455-457
Navy, fleet lists, 26:456-457; Melville papers *re,* 26:450, 451, 452, 454-457; patronage and promotion papers *re,* 27:462.
naval hospitals, Melville papers as source for, 26:451, 459, 460
Adolphus, Lalit, (coeditor) *Historical Periodicals; an Annotated World List of Historical and Related Serial Publications,* rev., 25:248
"The Adoption of an Archival Program for Maine," by Linwood F. Ross, 29:395-402
Advertising records, for motion picture archives, 30:498
Aero Service Corp., article on archives mentioned, 25:142
"Aeronautical History—Some Offbeat British Archives," by Robin Higham, 26:63-65
Aeronautics, collection *re,* 29:324
Aeronautics and Astronautics, American Institute of, records, 28:477
Afghanistan, guide to records *re* in Brit. Isles rev., 29:91
Africa, general history of by International Council on Archives representatives, 30:87; program to train archivists from, 27:444
Brit., U.S. State Dept. records (1910-29) *re* microfilmed, 29:311; 30:232
Guide to Sources Preserved in, International Council on Archives sponsors, 30:87
Africa, Directory of Archives, Libraries and Schools of Librarianship in, 29:441; rev., 30:362
African History, Guide to Archival and Manuscript Sources in the United States Relating to, 28:32; 30:87; communication seeking information for, 27:464; NHPC approves project, 27:448; SAA representative to International Council on Archives comte. for, 27:156
African Libraries, Book Production, and Archives: A List of References, rev., 26:221
African Methodist Episcopal Church, bibliography of records, 21:326
African Missions, Society of, records, 29:466
Agassiz, J. L. R., NA accession: records, 29:451
Agency for International Development, *A Working Guide for Elementary Training in Records Management,* rev., 22:347
Agricultural Adjustment Agency (U.S.), NA accession: correspondence *re* stabilization and conservation, 28:307
Agricultural assns., rept. on archives of, 29:187-195
Agricultural Economics, Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of, rev., 22:230
Agricultural hist., Round Table rept. on archives *re* rev., 27:115
Agricultural Hist. Society, historical records collection, 29:190
Agricultural Research Administration, NA accession: records (1942-53) of the Office of the Administrator, 24:486
Agriculture, records *re* Danish, 29:78; sources for midwestern U.S., 26:48
Agriculture, Dept. of (U.S.), disposal of early records of, 25:407-416; influence of National Grange on, 27:104; NA accession: press releases, 30:387. *See also under names of such departmental bureaus and services as* Agricultural Economics; Animal Industry; Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, Bureau of (U.S.); Soil Conservation Service (U.S.); Statistics, Bureau of (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture).

Building, photograph of plan for Chemical Museum & Lib., 25:facing 413
Agriculture, Secretary of (U.S.), letters sent (1893-1929) microfilmed, 28:307; NA accession: correspondence, 30:231
Ahern, Maurice L., (R), 21:219
Ahluwalia, M. L., "A Significant Order on Record Management," 24:85-87
Ainsworth, Fred C., 21:168-170; 28:205, 206; biography of rev., 26:505
Air Force, Dept. of the (U.S.), NA accession: motion picture film, 28:473; 29:451; 30:232; record program, 21:378. *See also* Army Air Forces (U.S.).
Air Ministry Archives (Gt. Brit.), aircraft history sources, 26:65
Air Pollution Control Assn., 22:468
Air Reserve Records Center, 22:263
Air Transport Command (U.S.), NA accession: photographs, 23:469
Aircraft industry, Boeing Co. archives described, 29:37-42; photographs *re,* 23:118
Airships, sources for hist. of Brit., 26:63-65
Aitken, Harry *and* Roy, papers, 30:485
Akerson, George Edward, papers, 30:233
Akin, Warren, Civil War letters, 23:137; letters published, 23:230
Alabama, records of soldiers from microfilmed, 24:118; 26:121
Dept. of Archives and Hist., Methodist, Baptist, Episcopal, and Presbyterian church records, 24:392; microfilming program, 22:60
Alabama, Synod of (Presbyterian), records, 30:405
Alaska (State), records management program, 22:367
Dept. of Finance, Records Management Div. established, 21:231
U. of, Forest Hist. Society repository, 29:322
Alaska (Territory), Interior Dept. Territorial records (1869-1910) *re* microfilmed, 27:165; records management program, 22:367; Revenue-Cutter Service records *re* microfilmed, 30:387
Governor, Office of the, records (1953-58), 28:475
Alaska, Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church of, LC project to transliterate, index, and microfilm records of, 24:488-489; 25:133
Alaska Claims Comn., Temporary (U.S.), NA accession: records, 29:145
Albany Institute of Hist. and Art, documentary holdings, 30:459
Albemarle County, Va., records, 24:126
Alberta (Province), archival salary ranges, 30:117; oil industry records, 28:605
Provincial Museum and Archives, new building, 26:552; 28:171, 320
Alcorn, James L., letters, 25:139
Alderson, William T., elected SAA Council Member 1963-67, 27:146, 155; elected SAA Fellow, 26:107
Aldrich, Bess Streeter, papers, 30:599
Aldrich (Roy W.) collection, 22:270
Alemany, Joseph Sadoc, diary, 29:153
Alexander, William DeWitt, and removal of Hawaiian records to Washington, 30:67-80
Alexander, William V., editorial correspondence, 26:287
Alexander Hamilton, The Papers of. See under Hamilton, Alexander.
Alexandria, Va., records, 21:126
Algren, Nelson, papers, 29:468
"Alice B. Good, 1892-1961," by Marguerite B. Cooley, 25:360-361
Alice E. Smith Research Fund, 28:484
Alien Property Custodian, Office of the (U.S.), and seized private records, 25:399; NA accession: World War I trust ledgers, 27:446
"Alienation and Thievery: Archival Problems," by James B. Rhoads, 29:197-208
Alienation of records, archival cooperation to prevent, 25:18; Archives Comte. of Pan American Institute of Geography and Hist. on, 22:259-260; 23:213-214, 215; 24:365; 25:118, 271
Alldredge, Everett O., "Archival Training in a Record Center," 21:401-407; "President's Page," 27:113-114, 286-287, 411-412, 503-504; "Standards for Federal Records Center Buildings," 23:153-155; "Still To Be Done," 28:3-16; "What Are Archives?" 28:16; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; elected SAA vice president 1962-63, 26:107, 273; photograph, 27:facing [1]; photograph of presenting SAA scroll to Posner, 28:facing 16; SAA president 1963-64, 27:146; (R), 21:341; 23:443; 26:215, 383; 27:520

Allegheny Observatory, correspondence *re,* 28:329, 490-491
L'Allemagne et les problèmes de la paix pendant la Première Guerre Mondiale; Documents extraits des archives de l'office allemand des Affaires Étrangères, rev., 27:122
Allen, Devere, papers, 28:178
Allen, Edward W., papers, 24:230
Allen, Frederick Lewis, papers, 22:359; register of papers, 22:131
Allen, Henry T., register of papers, 22:131
Allen, Josephine D., "Documenting the Lincoln Museum Collection," 26:463-467
Allison, William H., *Inventory of Unpublished Material for American Religious History in Protestant Church Archives and Other Repositories,* 22:298, 305
Alman, Miriam, (coeditor) *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to America in Great Britain and Ireland,* rev., 25:467
Almanacs of the United States, rev., 26:266
Almondsbury Parish (Yorkshire, Eng.), microcopies of registers, 23:476
Alphabetical Filing as Standardized by American Records Management Association, Rules for, rev., 24:90
Alsberg, P. A., (ed.) *The Central Zionist Office, Vienna: Z1 ("Erez Israel" Bureau des Zionisten Congresses) 1897-1905,* rev., 24:92
Alsop, Joseph W., Jr., *and* Stewart J. O., papers, 27:574
Altman, H., communication from *re* "The Preservation of the State Records in Poland," 23:62-64
Altmyer, Arthur J., papers, 28:319
Amberg filing cabinet, 22:421
Ambrister, Robert C., captured letters, 26:196
Amelia, Thomas O., death, 25:112; 26:113, 272; obituary, 25:241-242
America at the Polls; a Handbook of American Presidential Election Statistics 1920-1964, rev., 30:177
America in Great Britain and Ireland, A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to, 22:261; rev., 25:467
American abstract artists, records, 30:450
American Academy of Arts and Sciences, 24:145
American Academy of Microbiology, historical record collection, 29:190
American Antiquarian Society, rept. *re* 50 years' collecting rev., 22:450
American archival scene, *American Archivist* special-contents issue, 29:[171]-337
American Archivist, abstracting service, 25:147; advertising policy, 23:464; "The *American Archivist:* The Measure of Its Success and Failure," 29:163; as clearinghouse of information on archival thievery, 29:208; bibliographical lists of articles in, 1-5, 28:494; 6-9, 29:162; 10-11, 29:484; 13-14, 30:538, 541; charge for duplicate copies, 27:443; communication *re,* 25:393; communications *re* July and October 1961 issues, 25:148; complaint about "fillers," 29:164; Council opposes magazine-agency comn., 26:270; joint SAA-AREA advertising discussed, 27:157; NA support for, 26:270; 1967 budget, 30:621; permission to reprint from, 22:128; 27:157; plea for "nuts-and-bolts" articles in, 29:62-63; publication of SAA comte. repts., 21:101; record copy, 21:443; reprint (offprint) prices, 22:463; rising printing costs, 23:464; 30:620-621; role in SAA, 30:349; SAA awards announcements, 30:211; SAA Bibliography Comte. function transferred to, 25:111, 268; 26:112 (*see also American Archivist,* bibliography; Society of American Archivists, Bibliography, Comte. on); SAA placement register, 25:269, 499 (*see also* Society of American Archivists, placement service); SAA 25th anniversary luncheon remarks *re,* 25:228-229, 233, 235; seasonal dates for issues, 29:305; style note, 30:542; subscription rate increase, 24:109, 204; tearsheets, 24:206; Technical Notes inaugurated, 26:294. *See also* Society of American Archivists.
back-issue stock, 22:350; to Johnson Reprint Corp., 28:613; 29:120
bibliography, proposal to issue as supplement, 23:217; to be published annually, 25:147. *See also American Archivist,* SAA Bibliography Comte.
copyright of, 22:128; articles by authors, 24:206; Council approves continued, 28:305

ed., appointed, 22:[386], 463-464; constitutional modifications *re,* 28:133; 1962 business meeting rept., 26:272; reappointed, 26:111; 28:467; to collect annual meeting papers, 30:621
editorial board, 25:147-148; appointments, 25:269; 26:270; 28:137-138; 29:122; 30:207; changes, 30:538; terms changed, 23:362
editorial staff changes, 28:305; 30:538, 621
exchange, 21:442; 22:350-351; 27:158; 28:132; NA Lib. depository for, 22:351; policy, 30:207
index to,
vols. 1-20, 21:96, 221; 22:463; amended agreement, 21:443; price, 23:361-362; published, 23:211; stock to Johnson Reprint Corp., 29:120
vols. 21-30, 30:381; printing cost, 30:621; recommended, 30:207
paper, budget adjusted for use of permanent, 28:467; durability of, 27:562
printer, 25:147, 267; formal contract to be negotiated, 27:156-157; proposal to print, 22:252; sought, 25:119
reprinting of, 21:444; 22:352; Johnson Reprint Corp., 27:150; 28:466, 469; U. Microfilms, 22:460; Xerox reproduction, 25:269
special-contents issues:
"The American Archival Scene: A Symposium," 29:[171]-337
"Archival Buildings," 27:467-501
"Archives of the Arts," 30:427-542; communication *re,* 30:639
"Automation in Archives and Manuscript Collections," 30:255-423; communications *re,* 30:639
American Art, Archives of. *See* Archives of American Art.
American Art Review, records *re,* 30:448
American Assn. for Conservation Information, records depository, 28:329
American Assn. for State and Local Hist., 1957 annual meeting proceedings rev., 23:339; annual meetings with SAA, 22:123-128; 23:91-104; 27:148-163; 30:200-231; placement service, 29:125; records, 29:190. *See also* Society of American Archivists: jt. salary survey; Manuscripts, Jt. Comte. on; *and* publications.
American Assn. of U. Women, Morgantown [W. Va.] Branch records, 25:290; Va. Div. records, 24:126
American Baptist Board of Education and Publication, records, 29:319
American Baptist Historical Society (Rochester, N.Y.), Baptist records, 24:397
American Bible Society (New York City), record holdings, 24:402
American Bison Society, records, 28:330
American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, records, 24:398, 402
American Catholic Historical Society (Philadelphia), record holdings, 24:396, 409, 411
American Catholic History, Documents of, rev., 21:60
American Chemical Society, historical records collection, 29:190
"American Church Archives–An Overview," by Mabel E. Deutrich, 24:387-402
American Church Records for the Period Before the Civil War, East of the Mississippi River, A Survey of (Vol. 1, Major Denominations), rev., 22:453
American Civil Liberties Union, records *re,* 30:490
American Civilization, 1800-1900, in the City of New York: Manuscripts; A Guide to the Principal Sources for, rev., 25:246
American Colonial Documents to 1776 (*English Historical Documents,* vol. 9), rev., 21:59
American Colonies, compilation of documents *re* rev., 21:59; Ga. documents, 26:54; *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to America in Great Britain and Ireland* rev., 25:467; Julian calendar in, 24:171-172; papers *re* Brit. commerce and defense problems, 26:457-458; records *re* debts to Brit. merchants, 26:451, 458-459
American Comte. for the Study of War Documents, 23:190; microfilms captured German documents, 22:434-443
American Congregational Assn., 29:153
American Council of Learned Societies, bk.-paper experiment, 22:309-322; photocopying foreign collections project grant, 23:467; SAA candidates for

grants, 22:351, 460; SAA membership application, 27:148-149, 156
American Ethnological Society, historical records collection, 29:190
American Expedition to North Russia. *See* American (Polar Bear) Expedition to North Russia.
American Expeditionary Forces, General Headquarters G-2 Section, and enemy records, 26:193, 203-206
American Expeditionary Forces, 1917-21, Preliminary Inventory of the Cartographic Records of the, rev., 29:530
American Federation of Labor, records, 24:494; 25:144
American Federation of Musicians, Local 142 (Wheeling, W. Va.) records, 25:144
American Freedom Center (Valley Forge, Pa.), 24:492
American Heritage Foundation, records *re* "Register and Vote Campaign" (1953), 28:599
American Historical Assn., and documentary publication, 25:6
Comte. for the Study of War Documents. *See* American Comte. for the Study of War Documents.
Comte. on Documentary Reproduction, *Guide to Photocopied Historical Materials in the United States and Canada* (*see Photocopied Historical Materials in the United States and Canada, Guide to*); microfilms foreign records *re* U.S., 21:448; SAA Council discusses work of, 21:101
Comte. on Historical Source Materials, and NUCMC, 28:390, 400-401
Comte. on Scholarly Historical Resources, and photocopied source materials, 26:538
Comte. on the Historian and the Federal Government, limiting manuscript copyright, 28:384-385
Comte. To Collect the Basic Quantitative Data of American Political Hist., popular election data project, 28:25-30; SAA and, 29:126-127
Historical Manuscripts Comn., 29:243; documentary publication, 21:9
Jt. Comte. for the Defense of the Rights of Historians Under the First Amendment, 29:546-547
Jt. Comte. on the Status of the National Archives, American Historical Assn. resolution *re,* 30:390-392. *See also* National Archives [U.S.], Jt. Comte. on the Status of the.
Public Archives Comn., 26:4; influence on archives administration, 26:299; 29:243-247, 262; State records survey, 21:7-8; 29:243; work continued, 26:305
Conference of Archivists 1909, 29:245; 1912, 1913, 1914, 29:246
American history, Carnegie guides, 29:332; guide in progress to manuscripts *re* in Hispanic depositories, 21:116; guide to archives of colonial Spanish America rev., 26:498; sources for in Italian Archives, 27:57-61; statistical historical studies in early, 28:19. *See also* U.S. history.
American Home Missionary Society, records, 24:398, 402
American Indian and White Relations to 1830; Needs and Opportunities for Study, rev., 21:346
American Indian Historical Society, 28:590
American Indians, church records as source *re,* 24:390; *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to . . . in the Library of the American Philosophical Society,* rev., 30:511; major collection *re,* 25:327; missionary records *re,* 24:398, 401, 402, 421; preservation of medical records of, 23:150; records *re,* 27:61. *See also specific Indian tribes.*
American Institute of Arts and Letters, records, 25:247
American Institute of the City of New York, records, 25:247
American Jewish Archives (Cincinnati), Jewish manuscripts, 24:397; research and publications, 23:60-61
"The American Jewish Archives," by Jacob R. Marcus, 23:57-61
American Jewish Archives, 23:60
American Jewish Comte., records *re,* 30:490
American Jewish Historical Lib., new building planned, 29:470
American Jewish Historical Society (New York City), Jewish manuscript holdings, 24:397
American Jewish Periodical Center, 23:61

American Jewry Documents Eighteenth Century; Primarily Hitherto Unpublished Manuscripts, rev., 23:199
American Journal of Education, vols. published by Henry Barnard sought, 27:446
American Lib. Assn., *Microfilm Norms; Recommended Standards for Libraries,* rev., 30:606; *Permanent/Durable Book Paper; Summary of a Conference Held in Washington, D.C., September 16, 1960,* rev., 24:187; and Dewey decimal system, 28:201; SAA relations with, 22:351
Lib. Technology Project, *Catalog Card Reproduction,* rev., 29:97; archival containers, 27:433-438; rept. on activities, 27:163
Reference Service Div. Comte. on Bibliography, SAA representation on, 22:127
Subcomte. on Micropublishing Projects, listings, 27:566
Survey of Lib. Functions of the States, H. G. Jones's memorandum to SAA Council, 25:270; SAA and, 25:268, 269; 27:161-162
American literary manuscripts, C. Waller Barrett collection, 23:476
American Literary Manuscripts; a Checklist of Holdings in Academic, Historical, and Public Libraries in the United States, 22:256-257; rev., 25:244
American Loyalists. *See* Loyalists, American.
American Lutheran Church, depository for, 24:400; records, 27:457, 578
American Philosophical Assn., records, 25:136
American Philosophical Society, *Studies of Historical Documents in the Library of the American Philosophical Society* (*Library Bulletin,* 1958), rev., 22:451; custody of Lewis and Clark Expedition records, 22:168-172, 174; manuscript guide project, 25:323-330
American Physical Therapy Assn., records, 29:190
American (Polar Bear) Expedition to North Russia, manuscripts *re,* 28:176
American Portraits, Catalogue of, described, 30:453-458
American Records Centers, Inc. (Chicago), 25:136-137
American Records Management Assn., *Records Management Workshop,* rev., 26:384; *Rules for Alphabetical Filing as Standardized by American Records Management Association,* rev., 24:90; new quarterly journal, 30:384
Bay Area Chapter, *Proceedings of the Records Management Workshop and Conference, . . . October 21-22, 1959,* rev., 23:340
American Relief Administration, machine retrieval project on records of, 29:298-302
American Revolution, collection *re,* 29:327; naval warfare records *re,* 27:175
American Revolution, Naval Documents of the, 21:453; 22:357; 23:109; NHPC project, 25:9; vol. 1 rev., 28:570
"American Revolution, Voices of the," sound-recorded narrative, 24:490-491
American Revolution Bicentennial Comn., 29:552-553; 30:394-395
American Samoa, records microfilmed, 27:172
The American Scholar, records, 30:393
American Society for Horticultural Science, historical records collection, 29:190
American Society for Microbiology, historical records collection, 29:190
American Society of Planning Officials, historical records collection, 29:190
American Standards Assn. Z39 Subcomte., projects rept., 27:163; SAA and, 21:444; 24:205
American State Archives, 28:129-130, 140; "Archival Standards and the Posner Report: Some Reflections on the Historical Society Approach," 28:223-230; Council on Lib. Resources Inc., rept. on, 30:628; "Critical Judgment of Posner's *American State Archives,*" 28:526-528; rept. on sales and influence, 29:112-113; rev., 28:263; SAA purchases copies, 28:132
American Statistical Assn., records, 29:190
American Telephone & Telegraph Co., Secretary's Dept., *Cutting Costs With Records Management in the Bell System; Organizing and Operating a Records Management Program,* rev., 21:339
American Theological Lib. Assn., interest in manuscript holdings, 24:394
American University, branch of National Lib. of Television, 30:501;

development of archives administration courses, 23:265
American Writing Paper Co., experiment with bk. paper of, 22:309-322
Americana for the Library of the American Antiquarian Society, 1908-1958, Fifty Years of Collecting, rev., 22:450
Americans in Africa, rev., 27:419
Ames, Fred E., diaries, 24:382
Ames, Louis Bates, letters, 28:152
Amiens, Treaty of, papers *re,* 27:462
Amlie, Thomas R., papers, 27:456
Amstutz family, genealogical records, 26:284
Anabaptists. *See* Mennonites.
"The Anatomy of a Collection: The Rhees Papers," by Nathan Reingold, 27:251-259
"The Anatomy of Industrial Records," by Leone W. Eckert, 26:185-190
Ancestral birth chart, 29:161
"Ancient documents," 26:487-491
Anderson, Arthur J. O., (R), 21:73
Anderson, Clinton P., papers, 26:419, 421
Anderson, George G., and Forest Service (U.S.) records innovations, 22:420, 423-425
Anderson, John, papers, 28:480
Anderson, John, Jr., remarks at dedication of Eisenhower Lib., 25:503
Anderson, Sherwood, letters, 28:476, 596
Anderson, William Marshall, Mexican diaries of to be edited, 22:135
Anderson family papers, NHPC-sponsored microfilm, 30:626
Andersonville Prison, Ga., diary of prisoner edited, 21:122
Andover-Harvard Theological Seminary, Congregational Church records, 24:398
Andover Newton Theological School, Baptist manuscripts, 24:398
Andreassen, John C. L., communication *re* availability of original records to students, 28:615-616; elected SAA Fellow, 24:114; replaced as director, La. State Archives and Records Comn., 24:122; (R), 24:96
Andrews, Alexander Boyd, papers, 23:378
Andrews, Stanley, papers, 24:487; 29:452
Angel, Herbert E., "In Memoriam: Emmett Joseph Leahy, 1910-1964, 27:507-509; "President's Page," 30:123-124, 349-350, 507, 598; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; elected SAA vice president 1965-66, 29:112, 124; photograph, 30:[1]; SAA president 1966-67, 30:196, 210
Angelina County [Tex.] Lumber Co., records, 28:423, 424
Anglesey County, Wales, Shire Hall, bibliography of records of, 25:482
Anglican Church of Canada, index to holdings, 28:175
Anglo-American relations, records *re,* 26:451, 457-459
Angoff, Charles, papers, 28:175
Anguilla. *See* St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla.
Animal Industry, Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of, rev., 22:230
Annapolis, Historic Annapolis, Inc., to research land evidence records, 25:285
Annuaire internationale des archives; International Directory on Archives, rev., 21:210
Anslinger, Harry J., papers, 27:166; 29:550
Anson County, N.C., records, 26:545
Anthony Wayne, a Name in Arms; Soldier, Diplomat, Defender of Expansion Westward of a Nation; the Wayne-Knox-Pickering-McHenry Correspondence, rev., 24:95
Antigua, archival developments in, 29:388
"Antiquarianism and Documents in the Age of Literary History," by George H. Callcott, 21:17-29
Antoine, Michel, *Le Fond du Conseil d'état du roi aux Archives Nationales: Guide des recherches,* rev., 22:109
Aperture cards, Data American Equipment Co. Data Vault, 26:517; Kleer-Vu Industries, Inc., Sonicards, 29:426; microfilm, 21:153-156; 3M Dry Silver Printer for paper copies from, 30:190; 2,000-per-hour system announced, 29:105; U.S. patent files on, 30:377
Appleby, Paul H., papers, 26:540
"The Application of Automated Techniques in the Management and Control of Source Materials," by Frank G. Burke, 30:255-278
Appraisal of manuscripts (valuation), 26:48; bk. on rev., 27:517-518; form for, 28:149; Internal Revenue guidelines, 30:371; may encourage thieves, 29:205
Appraisal of records, ADP-generated, 29:109-110; bibliography of,

Appraisal of records (*cont.*) 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-564; 30:129-165; general principles, 30:38; historians and, 29:177; 30:441; Lamb's views on, 29:6-8; of general correspondence, 30:33-43; of motion pictures, 30:498; of 20th-century records, 22:54-55; of U.S. Government, 28:220; pearls among trash, 29:366; rules for, 27:463. *See also* Disposal of records; Disposition of records; Records retention.

Appraisal of records (monetary value), bk. on rev., 27:517-518

Arabic manuscripts, 22:469

Arbaugh, Dorothy, (R), 27:294

Arbee Co. (Summit, N.J.), lamination process, 21:112

Arbitration, Lake Mohonk (N.Y.) Conferences on International, records, 28:178

Arbuthnot, A., captured letters, 26:196

Archeion, abst.: vols. 36-38 (1962), vols. 40, 41 (1964), 30:182-184; vol. 42 (1965), 29:423

Archeological societies, aid National Register of Archives (Eng.), 23:324

Archief, term discussed, 27:26

Archievenblad, Nederlands, abst.: vol. 63 (1958/59), 24:195-200; vol. 64 (1960), 24:472-478; vol. 65, no. 1 (1961), 25:492-493; nos. 2, 3, 4, 26:403-406; vol. 66, nos. 1, 2, 3 (1962), 26:508-512; no. 4, 27:134-135; vol. 67, nos. 1, 2, 3 (1963), 27:525-529; vol. 68, no. 1 (1964), 29:291; no. 2, 30:368-369; nos. 3, 4, 30:181-182

Architects, and archives buildings, 27:491-493

Architecture (archival), archival research for, 27:399; *American Archivist* special-contents issue, 27:467-501

Archival and Records Administration Terms Applicable to the Work of the Departmental Records Branch, Glossary of, rev., 21:348

Archival arrangement. *See* Arrangement of records.

"Archival Arrangement—Five Different Operations at Five Different Levels," by Oliver W. Holmes, 27:21-41

Archival assistance. *See* Technical assistance (archival).

"Archival Backgrounds in New South Wales," by Allan Horton, 22:39-48

Archival bibliography, *American Archivist. See* "Writings on Archives, Current Records, and Historical Manuscripts."

"Archival Buildings—Programing and Planning," by Victor Gondos, Jr., 27:467-483

Archival classification. *See* Classification of records.

Archival containers. *See* Containers (archival).

"Archival Containers—A Search for Safer Materials," by Gladys T. Piez, 27:433-438

Archival Documentation .Center, International, endorsed, 30:87

Archival estrays, 29:199-200, 200-201

"Archival Experience in a Prototype Intermediate Depository" [with charts], by Sherrod East, 27:42-56

"Archival File Folders," by W. J. Barrow, 28:125-128

"The Archival Function in the States," by Robert H. Bahmer, 22:203-209

"Archival Good Works for Theologians," by Lester J. Cappon, 22:297-307

Archival group. *See* Archive group.

Archival international cooperation, Extraordinary Congress session on, 29:436-437

Archival legislation, Latin American reforms, 28:506, 510; of the Brit. Commonwealth, 22:275-296; uniform State, 23:10

"Archival Principles and the Curator of Manuscripts," by Robert L. Brubaker, 29:505-514

"Archival Principles of Arrangement," by T. R. Schellenberg, 24:11-24

Archival profession, 28:11; 30:106; and records management, 28:495-497; 29:70-71; economic status 1965-66, 30:105-122; future of, 22:49-58; leadership, 30:5-16; professionalism of, 28:10-11; SAA and development of, 26:304; SAA career brochure for, 22:252; scholar's view of, 29:351-356; should become scholars, 25:238; standards, 29:8-9

salaries, 28:261-262; 30:105-122, 214; by region, 30:110-112; compared with other professions, 30:118-120. *See also* Society of American Archivists, Professional Standards Comte.

Archival Research, International Comte. for the Study of the Automation of, International Council on Archives comte. proposed, 28:35

Archival searchrooms, antitheft procedures, 29:203-204

"Archival Services of State Libraries," by Dan M. Robison, 22:197-202

"Archival Sources for American Political History," by Samuel P. Hays, 28:17-30

"Archival Standards and the Posner Report: Some Reflections on the Historical Society Approach," by F. Gerald Ham, 28:223-230

Archival technical assistance. *See* Technical assistance (archival) to developing countries.

Archival terminology. *See* Terminology (archival).

Archival theory, English influenced Commonwealth, 22:276; publication necessary, 28:10-11. *See also* Archives administration.

"Archival Training in a Record Center," by Everett O. Alldredge, 21:401-407

"Archival Underdevelopment in Latin America," by Gunnar Mendoza, 28:503-510

"Die archivalische Quellenlage zur Erforschung der Geschichte der Novemberrevolution 1918," 22:261

Archivalische Zeitschrift, abst.: vol. 56 (1960), 25:255-256; vol. 57 (1961); vol. 58 (1962), 27:521-525; vol. 59 (1963), 28:281-282; vol. 60 (1964), vol. 61 (1965), 30:608-609

Der Archivar, abst.: vol. 13 (1960), 25:76-81; vol. 14, nos. 1-3 (1961), 26:97-102; vol. 15 (1962), 28:111-114; vol. 16 (1963), 28:458-460

Archivare der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik, Hauptreferate der zweiten Tagung der, rev., 22:342

Archive group, 29:231; Public Record Office term, 27:26

Archive of New Orleans Jazz, 22:473

"The Archive Wars in Texas," by Dorman H. Winfrey, 23:431-37

Archiveros, Asociación Venezolana de, 28:590

Archives (institutions), 22:49, 50; 28:358; 29:8; 30:563-564, 569; access, 26:157; 28:367-368, 370; and literary property rights, 21:143-152; arrangement of records at depository level, 27:23-24, 24-25; association with history and patriotism, 30:568-569; Australian, 22:277; bibliography of hist., organization, and activities, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165; Brit. Commonwealth legislation *re,* 22:275-296; "collecting" conflicts with historical agencies, 24:60-61; derivation of word, 24:175-178; duty to publish information on holdings, 23:53; exhibits, 24:454; functions, 22:205-208; 30:566, 569; how not to serve scholars, 26:158-159; increase in establishments, 27:503-504; information program for, 30:558; international directory, 29:131; rev., 21:210; internship programs needed, 30:214-215; interpreting to public, 25:5-6; Latin American, 28:506, 509-510; management of, 26:3-10; New South Wales, 22:39-48; publications, 21:7-16; 26:157-158; 28:35-36, 359-360; relation of functions to buildings for, 27:482-483; repts., 30:570-571; subordinate to records management, 29:69; tax exemption status, 26:536; types of holdings, 24:59-60; within libraries, 28:234. *See also* Foreign Archives; State Archives (foreign); State Archives (U.S.); *and names of particular institutions, states and other foreign subdivisions, and U.S. States.*

Archives (records), 29:299, 369; 30:95, 173-174, 566; alienation and theft, 29:197-208; and records essential to continuity of State and local government, 22:25; bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165; Brit. Commonwealth legislation *re,* 22:275-296; changes of sovereignty and, 25:20-21; "collecting" policies

Archives (records) (*cont.*)
and conflicts, 24:55-63; differ from library materials, 22:197-198; differ from manuscript collections, 30:582-584; "fugitive," 29:507-508; guide to holdings necessary, 30:559-560; historians' understanding of, 28:362; international law and, 25:18-19, 20; 30:88; ode to, 28:16; organic character, 29:248; original order, 29:247; planning surveys, 24:75-76; popularization, 28:43-45; promoting use in history teaching, 30:91-104, 558; SAA and availability, 26:302; separate manuscripts from, 29:259-260; separation from library materials, 22:45-47; "three ages" of, 29:363-369; U.S. Government programs, 28:219-222. *See also* Documents; Public records; Records.
definition, 22:277; 24:455-456; in Canada, 22:287; in Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 22:290; in Ghana, 22:291; in New Zealand, 22:292; in Rhodesia, 22:288; in South Africa, 22:296; Schellenberg's, 29:9
reproduction (*see* Documentary publication, microform)
word, derivation, 24:175-178; foreign to English language, 23:3
Archives (journal of the British Records Assn.), abst.: vol. 4, no. 22 (1959), 23:356-358; vol. 5, no. 25 (1961), 25:256-260; no. 26 (1961), nos. 27, 28 (1962), 26:397-401; vol. 6, no. 31 (1964), 28:283; vol. 7, no. 34 (1965), 29:423; enlarged, 22:261
Archives, adaption of mechanical methods to, International Council on Archives archives congress session on, 28:35
Archives, La Gazette des, abst.: n.s. nos. 28-30 (1960), 24:469-472; n.s. no. 31 (1960), 25:254; n.s. nos. 32-34/35 (1961), 25:484-487; n.s. no. 36 (1962), 26:96-97; n.s. no. 37 (1962), 26:258; n.s. no. 38 (1962), 26:505-508; n.s. nos. 40-42/43 (1963), 28:279-280; n.s. nos. 46-48 (1964), 29:422-423; n.s. nos. 49-51 (1965), 29:543; n.s. no. 53 (1966), 30:514
Archives, Introduction to, 28:43
Archives, Japanese Society for, 30:386
Archives administration, 29:242, 403-404, 508-509; 30:471; Australian, 22:387-418; 28:231-238; bibliography of automation and information, 30:333-348; handbook rev., 26:383; manual rev. 26:214; principles applicable to manuscripts, 29:506-514. *See also* Archival theory.
training courses: Buck introduces first, 23:264-265; Canadian Archives Section examines content, 29:545-546; McGill U., 29:161; N.C. State U., 29:473; Université Laval, 30:417; U. of Ill., 30:236; Washington U. (St. Louis), 30:236
Archives Administration: Background; a Select Bibliographic Guide (1966), rev., 30:508
"Archives Administration in Australia," by Maizie H. Johnson, 28:231-238
"Archives and Automation," by Morris Rieger, 29:109-111
Archives and hist. departments, development of in some States, 22:203
Archives and libraries, preserving records in New South Wales, 22:39-48
Archives and Local History, rev., 30:361
Archives and Manuscripts, abst.: vol. 2, no. 5 (1963), 28:109-110; vol. 3, no. 1 (1965), 29:421; no. 2 (1966), 30:514
Archives and Manuscripts in the United States, A Guide to, 24:134-135, 222; research patterns changed by, 30:554; rev., 24:351; revision proposed, 29:312-313
Archives and Manuscripts of the Nebraska State Historical Society, A Guide to the, rev., 30:599
Archives assistants, formal training in Federal records center, 21:401-407; qualifications, 21:402
Archives, Bibliothèques, et Musées de Belgique, abst.: vol. 29, no. 1 (1958), 23:353-355
Archives boxes. *See* Containers (archival).
Archives Comns., developed in some States, 22:203
Archives d'Entreprises Conservées aux Archives Nationales (Série AQ), État Sommaire des, vol. 1, rev., 21:436
Les Archives de Yougoslavie, rev., 22:241
Archives et Bibliothèques de Belgique/ Archief- en Bibliotheekwezen en België, abst.: vol. 35, no. 1 (1964), 28:279; no. 2 (1964), 29:422

Archives for All; the Essex Record Office, 1950-1955, rev., 23:80

"Archives for Scholarship: The Washington Extraordinary Congress of the International Council on Archives," by Morris Rieger, 30:81-89

"Archives for Tomorrow's Historians," by John Edwards Caswell, 21:409-417

Les Archives Générales du Royaume à Bruxelles; aperçu des fonds et des inventaires, rev., 22:111

Archives in a Growing Society; a Report by the Director [of the National Archives of Rhodesia and Nyasaland] *for the Period 1 July 1954 to 30 June 1962,* rev., 27:127

Archives, Libraries and Schools of Librarianship in Africa, Directory of, 29:441; rev., 30:362

Archives, Libraries, Documentation Centres and Bibliographical Institutions in Arabic Speaking States, Directory of, 30:414

Les Archives Nationales en 1958; compte rendu adressé à la Commission Supérieure des Archives, rev., 24:97

Archives of American Art, 30:444; microfilming program, 30:444; N.Y. Public Lib. project, 30:446; oral history project, 26:120; original papers to, 30:446; papers of American artists living in Italy, 26:550; Philadelphia project, 30:445-446; preliminary guide to collections rev., 28:568; progress rept. rev., 29:536

"The Archives of American Art," by Garnett McCoy, 30:443-451

Archives of American Art, vol. 5, no. 1, Jan. 1965, "A Preliminary Guide to the Collections of the Archives of American Art," 30:451; rev., 28:568

"The Archives of Bulgaria," by Bogomir Chokel, 26:443-448

"The Archives of Dakota Territory," by Margaret Rose, 26:307-313

"The Archives of Gascony Under English Rule," by G. P. Cuttino, 25:315-321

"Archives of Newfoundland," by Harvey Mitchell, 21:43-53

"Archives of the Archdiocese of Boston," by Peter J. Rahill, 22:427-432

"Archives of the Arts: An Introduction," by Walter Muir Whitehill, 30:427-429

"Archives of the Motion Picture: A General View," by Raymond Fielding, 30:493-500

Archives of the Nebraska State Historical Society, A Guide to the, rev., 30:599

"The Archives of the State of Hawaii," by Elizabeth H. Wray, 23:277-284

The Archives of the University of Cambridge; an Historical Introduction, rev., 26:220

The Archives of Trinidad and Tobago: Report, rev., 23:351

Archives profession. *See* Archival profession.

Archives: Records Schedule; the Woman's College of the University of North Carolina, rev., 26:216

Archives Round Table. *See* International Council on Archives, Round Table on Archives.

Archives technicians. *See* Archives assistants.

Archives–Techniques and Functions in a Modern Society, rev., 21:434; 22:337

Archivi: archvi d'Italia e rassegna internazionale degli archivi, abst.: 2d ser., vol. 25, nos. 1, 2/3, 4 (1958), 24:194-195

Archivi di Stato, Rassegna degli, abst.: vol. 18, nos. 1, 2 (1958), 23:206-207; no. 3 (1958), 25:260-261; vol. 19, no. 1 (1959), 25:373-374; no. 3 (1959), vol. 20 (1960), 25:488-492; vol. 21 (1961), 26:102-105; vol. 22, no. 1 (1962), 26:259-261; no. 2 (1962), 26:401-403; no. 3 (1962), 27:132-134; vol. 23, no. 2 (1963), 28:114-115; *fascicolo dedicato al III Congresso Internazione degli Archivi (Firenze, 25-29 settembre 1956),* vol. 16, no. 3, rev., 22:235

"The Archivist and 'Ancient Documents' as Evidence," by Cyrus B. King, 26:487-491

"The Archivist and Public Relations," by David J. Delgado, 30:557-564

"The Archivist and Weather Records," by Clyde M. Collier, 26:477-485

"The Archivist Meets the Records Creator," by Meyer H. Fishbein, 28:195-197

Archivistas de El Salvador, Asociación General de, 24:127; 26:135-136

Archivists, 28:10; 29:73; 30:312, 566-567, 573; amateur, 29:9-10; 30:239;

Archivists (*cont.*)
American Society of Corporate Historians, Archivists, and Librarians established, 28:590; and academics, 30:563; and form of NUCMC, 28:404-405; and historians, 24:332; 26:151-160; and historical viewpoint, 28:14-15; and problems of 20th-century records, 22:53-58; and reference service in Canada, 25:346, 347-348; 30:561-562; and SAA establishment, 29:251; and scholarship, 23:52-54; and thievery, 29:198, 202; as a profession, 25:121-122; as administrators, 23:53; as "collectors," 23:271; 29:4-5; as company historians, 29:72; as historical scholars, 21:3-16; 26:10; as managers, 26:6, 7-8; as preservers of business artifacts, 29:72-73; as public servants, 30:557; as selectors of permanently valuable records, 29:6-8; changing role of, 21:4; 29:3-10; characteristics of modern, 29:177-178; Colo. State Archives classification, 29:456; compared with file clerks, 21:406-407; compensation, 30:8; cooperation with manuscript collectors, 29:200; Cuban-refugee in U.S., 26:275-276; cultural exchanges of, 25:500; deemphasis on records management asked, 30:48-49; definition of, 22:416-417; 29:500; 30:569-570; determine form of permanent records, 30:314; disposition views, 29:74; early views on manuscript handling, 29:507; from the clergy, 29:176; generalists and specialists, 24:5-8; in art and caricature, 28:329; in business organizations, 29:70, 71, 72, 73; individualistic practices of criticized, 27:407; interested in good records management programs, 30:58; manpower utilization standards, 28:8-9; professional levels and arrangement function, 27:21-41; professional specialists, 26:8-10; professional standards, 28:494-495; 30:6; professionalism, 23:52-54; professionalization of in Latin America, 28:507; qualifications, 21:401-402; role in records management, 29:5-8; role in State government, 23:52; SAA resists narrow definition of, 25:237; should not be historians, 29:538; Slavic directory of, 28:471; types, 22:389

Archivists (*cont.*)
and librarians, 22:197-200, 204-205; in Austral., 28:234-235, 237-238
and records managers, 21:10-11; 22:389, 417; 24:6, 265; 28:233-234, 566; 29:61-63; division of duties with, 29:72; gaps between, 29:71; 73-74; relations between, 22:211-215
education and training of, 22:198; 26:321, 415; 27:13, 48; 30:8; academic needed, 30:214; African Studies Assn. and SAA cooperate on, 27:444; against thievery, 29:207; as librarians, 29:179-180; at doctoral level, 29:181, 182; at graduate level, 28:12; at M.A. level, 29:181; at undergraduate level, 29:180; Australian certification, 28:233; bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165; Bulgarian, 26:447-448; business archivists, 22:8-9; Canadian certification board, 28:157; Central American school for proposed, 29:525; essentially historical, 22:208-209, 389, 417; European methods, 29:175-176; from developing nations, 28:146-147; 30:227-228; historian's advice, 29:173-174; in Federal records centers, 21:401-407; in library schools, 27:408, 468-469; 28:566-567; 29:136-137; International Council on Archives congress session on, 28:36; internships proposed, 29:126; Israeli, 29:449; Latin American situation, 27:79; 28:505, 506, 509-510; letter to ed. *re*, 28:494-497; Malaysian Archivist, 29:305; Mexican, 27:78-79; possible grants for African, 22:134; Puerto Rican system, 26:382; SAA and policy on, 25:498-499; 26:415; 28:140-141, 468-469; 29:87-88; 29:137; types of courses, 29:184. *See also* Archives administration, training courses; Society of American Archivists, Education and Training Comte.

recruitment of. *See* Archivists, education and training of.
responsibilities, 29:403-404; administrative, ethical, and moral, 29:527-528; liaison, 28:195-197
Archivists, Conference of, NA establishment revitalizes, 29:251
1909, proposed archival practice manual, 29:245
1912, adopts European archival principles, 29:245-246; rejects lib. classification for records, 29:246
1914, archives primer proposed, 29:246; on classification of records, 29:246
Archivists, International Congress of (Brussels), 1910, and the principle of provenance, 28:39; U.S. participation, 29:245
Archivists, Journal of the Society of, abst.: vol. 2, no. 3 (1961), 25:487-488; no. 4 (1961), nos. 5, 6 (1962), nos. 7, 8 (1963), 27:425-430; no. 9 (1964), 28:117-118; vol. 3, no. 3 (1966), 30:184-185
Archivists, Society of [Gt. Brit.]. *See* Society of Archivists [Gt. Brit.].
Archivists, Society of Central American, 29:526
Archivists, Tunisian Assn. of Documentalists, Librarians and, 30:386
Archivists and Records Executives, Society of, 28:495-496
"Archivists and Records Managers—A Partnership," by LeRoy DePuy, 23:49-55
"Archivists and Records Managers: Variations on a Theme," by Frank B. Evans, 30:45-58
Archivists' assns., 21:118; 24:127; 26:135-136; 27:79; 28:590; 30:386
"The Archivist's Challenge: To Lead—or Not To Lead," by Dolores C. Renze, 30:5-16
Archivist's Code, NA, 28:473
"The Archivist's Directory," directors of Latin American National Archives listed, 28:299-300
"Archivists, Librarians, and the National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections," by Richard C. Berner, 27:401-409
"The Archivist's Shakespeare," by Paul Lewinson, 30:505-506
Archivmitteilungen, abst.: vol. 8, no. 1 (1958), 23:203-206; nos. 2-3 (1958), 23:453-458; vol. 10 (1960), 24:189-194; vol. 14, no. 4 (1964), 28:280-281
Archivní časopis, abst.: vol. 8, no. 1 (1958), 23:88-90; nos. 2, 3 (1958), 24:104-106; no. 4 (1958), 25:75-76; 1962, no. 1, 26:95-96; 1965, no. 4, 1966, no. 1, 30:608
Archivních Prací, Sborník, abst.: vol. 11, no. 2 (1961), vol. 13, nos. 1, 2 (1963), vol. 14, no. 1 (1964), vol. 15, no. 1 (1965), 30:367-378; *Mezinárodní archivní bibliografie, 1955-1962* (vol. 14, no. 2), rev., 29:279
Archivo General de Indias de Sevilla; Guía del Visitante, rev., 25:368
El Archivo General de la Nación [Venezuela], rev., 29:419
Archivo General de la Nación [Venezuela], *Boletín del,* abst.: vol. 54, nos. 204/207 (1964), vol. 55, no. 208 (1965), 29:292; vol. 56, no. 210 (1966), 30:515
Archivo Histórico Nacional [Spain], *Guía del,* rev., 24:463
Archivo Nacional de la República de Cuba, Reglamento para el regimen interior y funcionamiento, rev., 22:344
Archivo Nacional del Peru, Revista del, 21:119
Archivología Hispanoamericana; teorías y principios, Manual de, rev., 26:214
Archivos, Boletín del Comité de, abst.: vol. 1, nos. 1-4 (1958), 23:358-359; vol. 1, no. 1, rev., 21:339
Archivos, Comité de. *See* Pan American Institute of Geography and Hist., Comn. on Hist., Comte. on Archives.
Archivos, Bibliotecas y Museos, Revista de, 23:478; abst., vol. 65 (1958), 24:106-108
Los Archivos de la Historia de América, Periodo Colonial Español, rev., 26:498
"Los Archivos en El Salvador, C.A.," by Rodolfo Ramos Choto, 27:67-70
Los Archivos históricos de Puerto Rico, rev., 29:90
Archivos Modernos: Principios y Técnicas, rev., 23:191
Archivos y Bibliotecas [Spain], *Boletín* [de la] *Dirección General de,* abst.: no. 64 (1962), 26:512-514; nos. 72-73, 74 (1963), 28:282-283; no. 79 (1964), 29:101-102; no. 80 (1964),

Archivos y Bibliotecas, Boletín (cont.) 29:291-292; no. 86 (1965), no. 87 (1966), 29:544
Archivum, revue internationale des archives, abst.: vol. 8 (1958), vol. 9 (1959), 25:69-74; vol. 10 (1960), 26:255-257; vol. 11 (1961), 27:425; vol. 12 (1962), vol. 13 (1963), 29:289-290; international directory of archives proposed for, 29:131; vol. 5 (1955) *Annuaire internationale des archives (International Directory on Archives),* rev., 21:210; vol. 6 (1956), rev., 22:235; vol. 7 (1957), rev., 22:336
Archivum; revue internationale des archives, fascicule bibliographique no. 1, "Bibliographie analytique internationale des publications relatives à l'archivistique et aux archives," rev., 28:451
Archivum, Comte. on (International Council on Archives), 24:71
Archivverwaltungslehre (Archivwissenschaft und Historische Hilfswissenschaften; Schriftenreihe des Instituts für Archivwissenschaft der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin, no. 1), rev., 26:383
Archiwista: Biuletyn Stowarzyzenia Archiwistów Polskich, abst.: vol. 1, no. 2 (1965), 29:543-544; no. 3 (1965), vol. 2, nos. 4, 5 (1966), 30:369-370
Archiwum Stanisława Augusta, rev., 23:68
"Are Town Records a Casualty of the Modern Era?" by Howard W. Crocker, 25:183-187
Area Research Centers, Wis. system, 29:11-22
Arendt, Hannah, papers, 28:596
Arhiva i Društva Arhivista Bosne i Hercegovine, Glasnik, abst.: vol. 1, bk. 1 (1961), vol. 2, bk. 2 (1962), 28:118-119
Arhiva u Rijeci i Pazinu, Vjesnik Historijskog, abst.: vol. 10 (1964-65), 30:515
Arhivelor, Revista, abst.: vol. 6, no. 2 (1963), vol. 7, nos. 1, 2, 29:101; vol. 8, no. 2 (1965), vol. 9, no. 1 (1966), 30:610
Arhivist, abst.: vol. 7, no. 1/2 (1958), 23:84-88; vol. 8, no. 1/2 (1959), 24:362-364; no. 3/4 (1959), 24:480-481; vol. 9 (1960), vol. 10, no. 1 (1961), 25:375-379; no. 2 (1961), 26:514-516; vol. 12, no. 1 (1962), 27:430-432; no. 2 (1962), vol. 13, no. 1/2 (1963), 30:185-186; vol. 14, no. 1/2 (1964), 29:292, 294
Arista, Mariano, captured letters, 26:196
Arizona (State), economic records *re* collected, 30:405
  Depart. of Lib. and Archives, microfilming program, 22:60; Records Management Div., 29:141
Arizona (Territory), Interior Dept. appointment papers for microfilmed, 27:572; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 26:121; 27:572; Territorial papers microfilmed, 24:372; 26:539
Arizona, Surveyor General for (U.S.), NA accession: private land claims, 22:255
Arizona Superintendency (Office of Indian Affairs), letters *re* microfilmed, 21:357
Arkansas, records of soldiers from microfilmed, 24:118; 26:121, 277, 418
  Historical Comn., Archivist appointed, 29:454-455; archivist position created, 28:479
Arkansas Superintendency (Office of Indian Affairs), letters *re* microfilmed, 21:357
Arkhivi, Izvestiia na durzhavnite, abst.: 1957, 24:102-103
Arkhivniia Institut, Izvestiia na, abst.: vol. 1 (1957), 25:74-75
Arkhivovedenniia, Voprosy (Nauchno informatsiony biulleten), abst.: no. 1 (1961), 25:493-495; vol. 7, no. 3 (1962), 26:406-407
Arkivnyt, Nordisk, abst.: vol. 9, nos. 3, 4 (1964), 29:290-291; vol. 10, no. 1 (1965), 30:308
Arkivråd: Organ for Norsk Arkivraad, abst.: vol. 1, no. 1 (1962), 28:115-116; no. 2 (1963), 28:578; vol. 2, no. 1 (1964), 30:369
Armed Services, President's Comte. on Equality of Treatment and Opportunity in the, records, 25:384
Armenian Apostolic Church in America, bibliography on records, 21:322
Armory Show, records, 30:449
Armstrong, John, papers, 27:174
Armstrong, William G., papers, 27:174
Army (U.S.), Confederate prisoner-of-war records microfilmed, 29:145; custodians of weather observations, 26:478; Volunteers service records microfilmed, 29:145

Army, Dept. of the (U.S.), *Copying Equipment* (*Technical Bulletin* AG 4), rev., 29:416; and decimal classification system, 28:218; records management program of, 27:87-88; TAFFS (The Army Functional Files System) introduced, 23:225-226. *See also* Adjutant General, Office of The (U.S.), Departmental Records Branch; War, Dept. of (U.S.).

Army Air Forces (U.S.), adopts subject-numeric system, 28:217-218; and decimal classification, 28:217-218; NA accession: photographs of transport and supply, 24:118; World War II photographs, 24:376. *See also* Air Force, Dept. of the (U.S.); Air Transport Command (U.S.).

The Army Functional Files System (TAFFS), 28:218

Army Intelligence, training for work with captured records, 26:205

Army Ordnance Corps (U.S.), NA accession: Aberdeen Proving Ground photographs, 22:464

Army Signal Service (U.S.), weather records transferred, 26:479

Army War College, NA accession: records, 26:120

Arndt, William F., papers, 26:285

Arnold, Henry H., papers, 29:552

Arnow, Philip, NA accession: Presidential Railroad Comn. records, 28:473

Aroostook Construction Co., records, 29:466

"The Arrangement and Description of Manuscripts," by Richard C. Berner, 23:395-406

Arrangement of manuscripts, 22:134; 23:395-406; 30:260; chronological, 23:29-30, 395, 397; chronological vs. alphabetical, 26:25, 28-30; communications *re* article on, 26:431-434; costs, 23:401-402; for multiple use, 23:398-402; Harvard U. Archives method, 27:397-398; LC method, 30:268-269; occupational papers, 26:32-33; of Canadian local historical societies, 26:19-39; papers of corporate bodies, 26:37-39; papers of individuals, 26:23-37; papers *re* civil and military offices, 26:35-36; papers *re* participation in societies and organizations, 26:36; Southern Historical Collection methods, 28:433

Arrangement of manuscripts (*cont.*)

Arrangement of records, 25:417-419; 26:177, 359; 27:40-41; 28:505-506; 29:57-58; 30:356; "Archival Arrangement—Five Different Operations at Five Different Levels," 27:21-41; 29:258-259; affected by informational values, 24:22-23; and information retrieval, 24:270-271; and retrieval of, 30:279-280; artificial, 28:505; at record group level, 24:14-16; 27:25-28; 30:541; at series level, 24:16-18, 19; 27:32; bibliography of *American Archivist* articles *re* available, 28:494; bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:494, 529-564; 30:129-165; bk. on East German archival techniques rev., 28:449; business records, 25:354; chronological, 29:248-249; facilitates access, 30:86; folded records, 27:37; for machine retrieval, 29:300-301; for microfilming, 27:37-38; 29:83-85; functional, 29:254-255; levels of arrangement, 24:12-24; 27:23-24; 29:260-262; NA principles, 29:253-254, 257-258; of organizations, institutions, and societies, 26:38; "planned" order, 28:234; provenance principle applied to, 28:41; rearranged from natural order, 27:35-36; 29:64-65; record group concept and, 29:256-257; Roman Catholic chancery records, 28:255-260; subject method, 24:18; towards uniformity, 28:4-5; 29:262-263; training *re* in Federal records centers, 21:403; U.S. methods, 24:11-24; 27:21-41; 29:241-263; weather records, 26:481-482; within file unit, 27:36-38; within record group, 27:28-33; within series, 24:19-23; 27:33-36. *See also* Classification of records; Classification systems.

Arrhenius, Svante August, letters, 27:450

Art, American, documentation weak, 30:444, 447; Government-sponsored, 29:536-537; project on Government-sponsored, 30:450

Art, Documents du Minutier Central concernant l'histoire de l' (1700-1750), rev., 30:358

Art auction catalogs, 29:536; complete set of U.S. microfilmed, 28:568; 30:446

Art aux Archives Nationales, Les sources de l'histoire de l', rev., 22:110

Art director, records for motion picture archives, 30:496-497

Art hist., Archives of American Art described, 30:443-457; archives of Canadian, 28:330; Catalogue of American Portraits described, 30:453-458; guide to Minutier Central documents *re* rev., 30:358; guide to sources in the Archives Nationales rev., 22:110; use of archives in field of, 30:459-464

Art in America (vol. 53, no. 4, Aug.-Sept. 1965), "The Artist Speaks," rev., 29:536

Art objects, relating manuscripts and printed sources to the study of, 30:431-442

Arthur, Chester A., papers, 22:131; LC index to, 27:167; microfilmed, 23:471

Arthurdale homestead project, records *re*, 27:173

Artifacts, and archivists, 24:454; 29:72-73; business archives product samples, 30:597; connected with business archives, 29:39, 49-54, 72-73; documents as, 30:441-442; *Early American Scientific Instruments and Their Makers* rev., 28:272; interpretation, 30:434; relating manuscripts and printed sources to study of, 30:431-442

Artillery and Guided Missile Center (Fort Sill, Okla.), archives, 21:237

The Artist Speaks (*Art in America*, vol. 53, no. 4, Aug.-Sept. 1965), rev., 29:536

Artists, little concern for own records, 30:427

Artistic and Historic Monuments in War Areas, American Comn. for the Protection and Salvage of (U.S.), NA accession: records, 28:592

The Arts in Early American History: Needs and Opportunities for Study; an Essay by Walter Muir Whitehill [and] *a Bibliography*, rev., 29:410

"Arts, Archives of the," *American Archivist* special-contents issue, 30:427-542; communication on, 30:639

Asbury, Francis, papers, journals and letters published, 22:270, 358; NHPC project, 25:9

Asbury, Francis (*cont.*)

Ash, Lee, *Subject Collections: a Guide to Special Book Collections and Subject Emphases as Reported by University, College, Public and Special Libraries in the United States, the Territories, and Canada*, rev., 22:456

Ashby, Charlotte M., (coauthor) *Civil War Maps in the National Archives*, rev., 28:271; (coauthor) *Preliminary Inventory of the Cartographic Records of the Bureau of the Census*, rev., 22:343

Ashley, Edward, papers, 28:488

Asia, A Guide to Western Manuscripts and Documents in the British Isles Relating to South and South East, rev., 29:91

Asia, guide to sources preserved in, 30:87

Asia Foundation, grant to SAA, 25:109-110; 29:121-122, 125; SAA requests extension for grant expenditure, 28:132

Aslib Proceedings (9:155-176, 193-207) "First Conference on Business Records," (10:211-226, 235-250) "Second Conference on Business Records," rev., 22:239

Aslib Film Production Librarians Group, Cataloguing Comte., *Film Cataloguing Rules*, rev., 27:294

Asociación General de Archivistas. *See* Archivistas, Asociación General de.

Asopius, Constantine, records, 22:262

Aspect cards, and information retrieval, 24:273

Assassination of President Kennedy: A Study of the Press Coverage, microfilmed newspapers used in, 28:492

Assassination of President John F. Kennedy, President's Comn. on, NA accession: records, 28:307; subject index to rept. of rev., 29:531

Assemblies of God, bibliography of records, 21:317

Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church, archives, 21:323; 24:400

Associate Presbyterian Church. *See* United Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

Associate-Reformed Presbyterian Church. *See* United Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

Associated General Contractors of America, Inc., Oreg.-Columbia Chapter records, 29:468

Assn. of Records Executives and Administrators, 27:152; annual meeting with SAA, 29:119-141

Associations, rept. on archives of, 29:187-195

Associazione Archivistica Ecclesiastica, 21:118

Aswell, James B., papers, 22:137

Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway, microfilmed records, 29:457

Atherton, Jay, "Mechanization of the Manuscript Catalogue at the Public Archives of Canada," 30:303-309

Atherton, Lewis E., "Western Historical Manuscripts Collection—A Case Study of a Collecting Program," 26:41-49

Atkinson, Brooks, letters, 30:489

Atkinson, M. C., death, 21:117

Atlantic and Gulf Coast ports, passenger list index of vessels arriving at microfilmed, 24:372; passenger lists of vessels arriving at microfilmed, 28:473

Atlantic Union Comte. *See* Federal Union, Inc.

Atomic Energy Comn. (U.S.), *Effects of a Nuclear Explosion on Records and Records Storage Equipment,* rev., 22:106; *Response of Protective Vaults to Blast Loading,* rev., 22:106

Attanasio, Salvador, (translator) *Hitler's Secret Book,* rev., 25:469

Attorney General (U.S.), records *re* Del. manufacturing and trade, 29:29

Audiovisual colored pencils, Keuffel & Esser Co., 26:522

Audiovisual records, bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165. *See also under specific names such as* Motion picture records; Photographic records; Sound recordings.

Audubon, John J., manuscripts, 21:363

Aufbau und Aufgaben des Stadtarchivs Zürich; ein Bericht, rev., 22:240

Ault, Nelson A., [calendar of] *The Papers of Lucullus Virgil McWhorter,* rev., 23:451

Austin, Tex., Chamber of Commerce records, 30:631

Australia, archival development, 22:283-284; archival legislation, 22:283-287; archives administration, 28:231-238; guide to Tasmanian records *re* colonization and settlement of rev., 29:93; records administration development, 28:232-233; registry system, 22:390-392, 394

Commonwealth Archives Comte., annual repts. 1955-56, 1956-57–1957-58, rev., 23:350; interested in records management, 28:232

Commonwealth National Lib., archival functions, 22:284

Archives Div., 22:392-394; 28:231-232; interested in records management, 28:232; training records officers, 28:233-234

Prime Minister's Dept., Commonwealth Archives Office, 28:236-237, 238; archives group concept abandoned, 29:493-504; 30:239-240, 541-542

Australia, Lib. Assn. of, change in archives certificate, 28:237

Archives Section, 28:232; split over libraries-archives question, 28:236

Australian Archival Depositories, Guide to Pre-Federation Records in, project for publishing, 28:237

"Australian Experience in Record and Archives Management," by Ian Maclean, 22:387-418

Austria, division of imperial archives problem, 25:20-21; letters *re* situation in 1790's, 26:454; records *re* U.S. microfilmed, 21:448; U.S. seizes property of nationals of, 25:401-402

" '. . . authentic Documents tending to elucidate our History,' " by Philip M. Hamer, 25:3-13

An Author's Guide to Scholarly Publishing and the Law, rev., 29:99

Autograph file, reference technique, 28:442

"Automated Techniques in Comprehensive Indexing," by Sister M. Claudia, 30:287-294

Automatic data processing, aids decision-making process, 30:330; *American Archivist* special-contents issue on

Automatic data processing (*cont.*)
application to archives and manuscripts, 30:255-423; and Government paperwork, 27:368-369; and Government records, 28:220-221; and information retrieval, 24:276; and local records administration, 25:157; application of systems to Government, 24:219; application to managing source materials, 30:255-278; archives and manuscript applications, 30:255-423; bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165, 333-348; bibliography rev., 30:179; bk. on information retrieval and rev., 27:520; bk. on source data automation rev., 30:173; communication *re American Archivist* special-contents issue on, 30:639; glossary, 26:422; manuscript description codes for, 28:412; preservation of records generated by, 29:109-110; *Punched Card Primer,* rev., 21:65; terminal systems for archives, 29:302

Automation, *American Archivist* special-contents issue on application to archives and manuscripts, 30:255-423; and archives, 30:95; and business records, 29:532-533; and manuscripts, 29:512-513; applied to archives and manuscripts, 30:311-320; communications *re American Archivist* special-contents issue on, 30:639; definition, 30:313; symposium on impact on documentation, 30:533

"Automation and Information Retrieval in Archives—the Broad Concepts," by Rita R. Campbell, 30:279-286

Automation in the Public Service: An Annotated Bibliography, rev., 30:179

"Automation, Information, and the Administration of Archives and Manuscript Collections: Bibliographic Review," by Barbara Fisher and Frank B. Evans, 30:333-348

Automation of Archival Research, International Comte. for the Study of the, 28:35

Autopen, bk. on robot signature of J. F. Kennedy rev., 29:100

Averell Harriman; an Inventory of His Gubernatorial Papers in the Papers in the Syracuse University Library, rev., 30:605

Aviation, manuscripts sought *re* history of, 24:491; World War I photographs, 24:376

Avoyelles Parish, La., records, 25:137

Ayres, Leonard P., papers, 22:256

Aywaille [Luxembourg], *Inventaire des Archives du Prieuré & de la Seigneurie d',* rev., 21:217

B

"B.B.C. Popularizes Archives," by Frederick G. Emmison, 28:43-45

Baber, Asa J., letters to, 27:455

Babylonia, legal records of, 22:470

Backus, Isaac, diary, 27:171; papers, 24:398; 29:146

Bacon, William, diary, 24:126

Baghdad, Iraq, NA accession: U.S. embassy record bks., 29:451

Baha'i Assemblies, bibliography on records, 21:313

Bahmer, Robert H., "The Archival Function in the States," 22:203-209; "The Management of Archival Institutions," 26:3-10; (coauthor) *Current Problems in the World of Archives; Papers From the IVth International Congress of Archives,* rev., 25:243; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; elected SAA vice president 1960-61, 24:109, 208; photograph, 25:before [1]; 29:facing [171]; SAA Council recommends appointment as Archivist of U.S., 29:307; SAA president 1961-62, 25:109, 272; (R), 21:337

Bainbridge, William, records *re,* 25:197

Baird, Henry S., papers, 21:127

Baird, S. R., NA accession: records, 29:451

Baker (B. J.) & Co., records, 26:287

Baker, Charles W., Civil War letters, 24:126

Baker, E. C., *A Guide to Records in the Leeward Islands,* rev., 30:357

Baker, Gordon P., (coauthor) "Incidence of Allergy in Archival Work," 28:581-584

Baker, John Earl, papers, 29:318

Baker, Newton D., papers, 30:234

Baker Mercantile Co. (Lockney, Tex.), records, 28:416
Bakers' & Brewers' Co. (Northumberland, Eng.), papers, 23:332
Baldwin, George, repts. from St. Petersburg, 26:453
Ballentine, Robert G., "Records and Archives of the Professions," 29:187-195
Ballinger, Richard A., papers, 23:399-400; 29:325
Ballou, Hubbard W., (ed.) *Guide to Microreproduction Equipment,* rev., 22:458; 2d ed., 1962, rev., 26:217
Baltic, repts. on during Napoleonic Wars, 26:453
Baltimore, passenger lists index of vessels arriving at microfilmed, 24:118; passenger lists of vessels arriving at microfilmed, 22:465; 23:105; photographs of, 27:175
City of, Dept. of Legislative Reference, Records Management Div.: annual rept. 1963, 1964, rev., 28:576; 1965, rev., 30:607; screened mayors' correspondence (1882-1947), 25:219-222
Baltimore, Archdiocese of, Archives, 24:391, 396, 409
Baltimore, First Reformed Church of, records, 29:559
Baltimore & Jerusalem Turnpike Co., minute bk., 25:138
Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, decimal correspondence manual, 28:202-203; letters received, 25:285
Baltimore Annual Conference (Methodist), central records inventory, 30:405; minute bk., 27:385
Historical Society, Methodist records, 24:400; 26:548
Baltimore Battery of Light Artillery, U.S. Volunteers. *See* U.S. Light Artillery (Volunteer), Baltimore Battery.
Baltimore Club, records, 24:226
Baltimore Yearly Meeting of Friends, records, 28:173; 30:601
Bamberg, Germany, Jewish community archives, 23:381
Bancroft, Frederic, and Dept. of State restoration of documents, 26:469-470
Bancroft, George, Sparks's disciple, 29:354
Bancroft, William, records *re,* 29:25
Bancroft Lib., *A Guide to the Manuscript Collections of the Bancroft Library;* vol. 1, *Pacific and Western Manuscripts (Except California),* 21:360; rev., 27:414
Bandelier, Adolph F., journals, 30:395
Banister, Thomas, papers, 29:53
Bank of America, company history project, 29:43-44; 30:24
Archives, operation of, 29:46-48; types of records, 29:44-46
"Bank of America's Archival Program," by O. G. Wilson, 29:43-48
Bank of the United States (Second), records, 22:379
Bank records, archives of Bank of America described, 29:43-48
Bańkowski, Piotr, *Archiwum Stanisława Augusta,* rev., 23:68
Banks, Nathaniel P., papers, 22:265; 28:161
Baptist churches, bibliography of records, 21:318-321; records repositories, 24:397-398. *See also* Free Will Baptists; Southern Baptist Convention.
Baptist General Conference, records, 29:152, 461
Historical Comte., records, 24:398
Baptist Historical Collection, 28:322
"The Baptist Sunday School Board and Its Records," by Belden Menkus, 24:441-444
Baptist World Alliance Comn. on Evangelism, records, 28:600
Bar Kochba, Simon, letters of found, 23:381
Baraga, Frederick, records *re,* 24:413
Baraga Assn., copying Roman Catholic missionary records, 24:413
Barbados, archival developments in, 29:388-389; finding aids, 29:392
Barbados, A Guide to Records in, 29:392; rev., 30:357
Barbary Coast, letters *re,* 26:452
Barbeau, Peter, papers, 25:160
Barberini collection, as source for American history, 27:61
Barbour, G. R., communication *re* Melville papers, 27:461-462
Barcan, Arthur, "Professional Training in Industrial Records Management," 24:313-316; time-capsule concept, 29:41

Barck, Dorothy C., death, 28:465; 29:124; elected SAA Fellow, 24:114
Barclay, Forbes, papers, 23:475
Bardon, Thomas, papers, 29:318
"Bargain Basement," by Charles E. Dewing, 23:315-317
Baring & Co. (London), records, 27:175
Barkley, Alben W., oral history transcript microcopy, 25:384
Barlow, Jane, letters, 27:173
"Barnaby" comic strip on records, photograph, 24:facing [257]
Barnes, E. B., (R), 21:71
Barnes, Will C., records of, 25:135
Barney, Elisha, diary, 24:126
Barney, Valentine G., Civil War papers, 24:126
Barrett, James E., "Acquisition in Industrial Archives," 24:333-336
Barrett, John, papers, 23:108
Barrow, W. J., "Acidity: An Undesirable Property in Paste and Mending Tissue," 30:190; "Archival File Folders," 28:125-128; "Deacidification and Lamination of Deteriorated Documents," 28:285-290; "Durability of Three Current Laminating Tissues," 30:526-529; *Deterioration of Book Stock: Causes and Remedies; Two Studies on the Permanence of Book Paper Conducted by W. J. Barrow,* rev., 23:341; advice on permanent paper for *American Archivist,* 27:562; communication *re* "Documents–Their Repair and Preservation," 26:144-145; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; "In Memoriam," 30:635-637; *The Manufacture and Testing of Durable Book Papers, Based on the Investigations of W. J. Barrow,* rev., 24:185
Barrow (W. J.) Research Laboratory, *Permanence/Durability of the Book: IV. Polyvinyl Acetate (PVA) Adhesives for Use in Library Bookbinding,* 29:105; rev., 29:534; Council on Lib. Resources, Inc., helps establish, 30:629, 636; SAA Preservation Comte. tours, 29:138-139
Barrow Laminator, 28:291, 355
Barry, John, records *re,* 25:197
Barth, Carl G., records, 25:285
Barth, J. Christian, records, 25:285
Bartlett, Kenneth F., "Early Correspondence Filing Systems of the Office of the Secretary of the Navy," 28:158
Bartlett, Paul Wayland, letters *re* statues by, 27:450; papers, 22:131
Bartók, Béla, guide to archives of rev., 28:96
Barton, Bruce, papers, 30:400
Barton, Clara, letters, 30:412
Barton, Enos M., correspondence, 29:56
Baruch, Bernard M., papers, 27:454
Baskakov, E. G., "Dokumental'nye materialy po istorii narodov SSSR v arkhivakh i bibliotekakh SShA," *Istoriia SSSR,* vol. 3, no. 2 (Mar.-Apr. 1959), article abst., 23:355-356
Bassett, T. D. Seymour, (R), 21:352
Batchelder, Alfred H., Civil War letters, 24:126
Bates (David Homer) collection, 26:125
Bates (W. B.) collection, 28:326
Bator, Victor, *The Béla Bartók Archives: History and Catalogue,* rev., 28:96
Batt, William L., Jr., oral history transcript, 30:388
Batten cards. *See* Aspect cards.
Battle, Kemp Plummer, papers, 23:378
Battle of New Orleans Sesquicentennial Celebration Comn., NA accession: records, 29:451
Bauduy, Peter, letters, 29:24
Bauer, G. Philip, elected SAA Fellow, 22:124
Baugh, Virgil E., (coauthor) *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Public Buildings Service,* rev., 22:343
Baumhofer, Hermine M., elected SAA Fellow, 27:154; (R), 23:196; 26:502
Bavaria, Germany, Jewish community archives in, 23:381
  Staatsarchive, *Mitteilungen für die Archivpflege in Bayern* rev., 21:437
Bay (J. Christian) collection, Midwestern Americana, 26:42
Bayamón, Puerto Rico, guide to archives in rev., 29:90
Bayard, Ralph, papers, 28:323
Baylor University, Baptist manuscripts, 24:398
Baynton, Wharton, Morgan papers: NHPC-sponsored microfilm, 30:626
Bayreuth, Germany, Jewish community

Bayreuth, Germany (*cont.*)
archives in, 23:381
Beach, Joseph, papers, 30:537
Beach, Rex, (coauthor) "State and Local Government Records Programs," 24:289-295; (R), 28:275
Beaconsfield (Benjamin Disraeli), 1st Earl of, letters *re* ministry of, 26:181
Beale, Edward Fitzgerald, papers, 22:466
Beale, Truxton, papers, 22:466
Beard, Charles A., letters, 28:476; papers, 27:177
Beard, Mary R. (Mrs. Charles A.), papers, 27:177
Beck, Anna Harley Mol, research on portraits of, 30:460-461
Beck, Caleb, research on portraits of, 30:460-461
Beck, Friedrich and Margot, (coauthors) *Übersicht über die Bestände des Brandenburgischen Landeshauptarchivs Potsdam. Teil I: Behörden und institutionen in den Territorien Kurmark, Neumark, Niederlausitz bis 1808/16,* rev., 30:355
Becker, Carl, letters, 29:323
Bedfordshire, Eng., County Record Office, *Guide to the Bedfordshire Record Office* rev., 21:211; bibliography of records, 25:478
Bedinfield, J., letters *re* French internal affairs, 26:452
Bedini, Silvio A., *Early American Scientific Instruments and Their Makers,* rev., 28:272
Bedsole, V. L., (R), 22:454; 24:183
Beecher, Lyman, family papers, 28:575
Beecher Bible and Rifle Church, records, 27:458
Beecher-Stowe collection, 28:575
Beede, Victor A., papers, 21:125
Beekman, Cornelius C., papers *re,* 23:475
Beekman Bank, records, 23:475
The Beekman Mercantile Papers, 1746-1799, rev., 21:350
The Beekmans of New York in Politics and Commerce, 1647-1877, rev., 21:350
Beers, Henry Putney, *The French & British in the Old Northwest: A Bibliographical Guide to Archive and Manuscript Sources,* rev., 28:569; *The French in North America; a Bibliographical Guide to French Archives, Reproductions and Research Missions,* rev., 21:333; (coauthor) *Guide to Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War,* rev., 26:390; elected SAA Fellow, 23:93; Waldo Gifford Leland Prize 1963, 27:154; (R), 22:346; 24:355; 26:219; 29:411
Beethoven, Ludwig van, letters, 25:287; 30:468
Behavioral historians, use of archival sources, 28:17-30
Behördenschriftgut; Aktenbildung, Aktenverwaltung, Archivierung, rev., 25:63
Behrman, S. N., papers, 30:492
The Béla Bartók Archives: History and Catalogue, rev., 28:96
"The Belgian Archives and the Van de Weyer Papers," by Pierre Henri Laurent, 26:177-184
Belgium, plans for the Guide to the Sources for the History of Latin America, 28:50; U.S. State Dept. records (1910-29) *re* microfilmed, 30:625
Archives Générales du Royaume, guide to inventories rev., 22:111; inventories rev., 29:281
Ministère des Affaires Étrangères, and the Van de Weyer papers, 26:180
Bell, Alexander Graham, notebooks, 30:394
Bell, T. P., papers, 22:142
Bell, William, journals and letters, 28:177
Bell & Howell Co., opinion on causes of microfilm blemishes, 27:142-143
Bell Telephone Laboratories, papers *re,* 27:168
Bellamy, Francis, papers, 25:389
Bellows, George, 30:449
Belluschi, Pietro, papers, 30:411
Belov, Ghennady A., "History That Lives Again—Archives in the U.S.S.R.," 26:439-442; (coauthor) *Current Problems in the World of Archives; Papers From the IVth International Congress of Archives,* rev., 25:243; (coeditor) *Gosudarstvennye arkhivi SSSR, Kratkii spravochnik,* rev., 23:71
Bemis, Samuel Flagg, personal library, 23:222; 25:33
Bender, Flora Isabelle, notes of journey across plains, 22:376
Benedon, William, (R), 26:91; 29:412
Benicia [Calif.] Arsenal, NA accession: photographs, 29:548; records, 27:571

Benison, Saul, "Reflections on Oral History," 28:71-77
Benjamin, Judah P., papers, 23:59
Bennett, H. H., photographs by, 28:319
Bennett (Richard Bedford Bennett), Viscount, papers, 28:320
Bennington, Vt., early townclerk, 25:189-191
Benson, Alfred Washburn, papers, 29:553
Benson, Herman, papers, 28:328
Benson, William Shepherd, papers, 26:422
Bentham, Sir Samuel, rept. on Battle of Lake Erie, 26:461
Bentinck, William Henry Cavendish (3d Duke of Portland). *See* Portland (William Henry Cavendish Bentinck), 3d Duke of.
Benton, Thomas Hart (1782-1858), letters, 22:466
Benton, Thomas Hart (1889-), mural at Truman Lib., 23:222; mural dedicated, 24:373; photograph of mural "The Opening of the West," 25:33
Berge, George W., papers, 22:376
Berge, Wendell, papers, 22:376; register of LC papers, 22:131
Bering, Vitus, microfilms of Soviet documents *re,* 24:375
Berkeley, Francis L., Jr., elected SAA Fellow, 23:93
Berkeley County, W. Va., microfilm of educational records, 24:494
Berkshire Eng., County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:479
Bermuda, archival developments in, 29:389
Bernays, Edward L. *and* Doris Fleischman (Mrs. Edward L.), papers, 29:454
Berner, Richard C., "Archivists, Librarians, and the National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections," 27:401-409; "The Arrangement and Description of Manuscripts," 23:395-406; communication from, 26:431-433; communication *re* article, 26:294-295; manuscript cataloging views of discussed, 29:509, 510-511, 513; manuscript concepts of used, 29:41-42
Bernstein, Herbert, death, 27:148, 154
Berrien, John M., papers, NHPC-sponsored microfilm, 30:626
Berryman, Clifford, papers, 27:574
Bessie, Alvah, papers, 30:491, 492
Bethel, Elizabeth, *Preliminary Inventory of the War Department Collection of Confederate Records,* rev., 21:430
Bethel, Elizabeth (*cont.*)
Bethel College (North Newton, Kans.), Mennonite Church repository, 24:400
Bethel Theological Seminary (St. Paul, Minn.), Baptist manuscripts, 24:398
Bethlehem, Ind., records *re,* 27:174
Bethlehem, Pa., and Revolutionary War, 24:421
Moravian Provincial Archives. *See* Moravian Provincial Archives, Bethlehem, Pa.
Bethlehem Steel Corp., Lackawanna (N.Y.) Works, labor records, 27:101-102
Bethune, Alexander Neil, manuscripts, 28:178
"The 'Better Reception, Preservation, and More Convenient Use' of Public Records in Eighteenth-Century England," by Charles F. Mullett, 27:195-217
Bewie, William Henry, death, 23:125
Bexar Archives, NHPC microfilm ed. grant, 29:147; vols. translated, 25:289
Beyer, George R., (R), 30:601
Bezold, Irma, (coauthor) *Museum Registration Methods,* rev., 23:342
Biberman, Herbert, papers, 30:491, 492
Bible, new translation from old texts, 24:495
Bible records, family records in Huguenot Historical Society, 27:176
Bibliografia dell'Archivio Vaticano, 1962, 1963, 1965, rev., 30:509
Bibliografia delle pubblicazioni italiane relative all'archivistica, rev., 29:279
Bibliographical references, American Standards Assn. subcommittee on, 21:449
"Bibliographie analytique internationale des publications relatives à l'archivistique et aux archives," *Archivum; fascicule bibliographique* no. 1 (1964), rev., 28:451
Bibliographies, archival research for, 27:399; automated, 30:275
archival, first published, 30:508; International Council on Archives international for 1958-59 rev., 28:451; of records management rev., 28:452
"Bibliography." *See* "Writings on Archives, Current Records, and Historical Manuscripts."

"Bibliography: College and University Archives: A Bibliographic Review," by Helen L. Chatfield, 28:101-108
"Bibliography: County Record Offices in England and Wales: A List of Guides and References," by P. H. Hardacre, 25:477-483
Bibliography for Records Managers, rev., 28:452
Bickerton, Sir Richard, letters *re* Napoleonic Wars, 26:454
Biddle, George, papers, 24:488
Bierce, Ambrose, letters and scrapbooks, 21:451
Biggers, Don Hampton, papers, 28:416
Bigglestone, William E., communication from, 29:484
I bilanci degli Archivi di Stato negli ultimi cento anni, rev., 21:214
Bill of Rights (U.S.), 22:129; ratification certificates microfilmed, 24:372
Binding records, advantages, 25:356
Bingham, Abel, papers, 26:131
Bini, Lucio, papers, 28:330
Binkley, William C., "A Historian Looks at The National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections," 28:399-407
Binsfeld, Edmund L., "Church Archives in the United States and Canada; a Bibliography," 21:311-332
Biographical Directory of the Senate of the State of South Carolina, rev., 28:454
Biography, collective, quantification for political leaders', 28:17, 18; sources for, 28:23-24
Birkhead, Kenneth M., oral history transcript, 30:625
Birrell, Augustine, letters, 23:333
Birth records, invaluable to social scientist, 28:20
Bischoff, William N., (R), 21:60; 29:284
Bishop, Eleanor C., "Documents—Their Repair and Preservation," 25:353-356; communication *re* her article, 26:144-145; communication *re* her comments on Berner's article, 26:294-295; (R), 29:534
Bixby, Harold McMillan, papers, 30:394
Bjork, C. A., letters, 26:549
Black, Clinton V., (coauthor) *The Archives of Trinidad and Tobago: Report,* rev., 23:351
Black, Hugo, letters, 30:627
Black Mountain College, archives, 26:544-545
Blackfeet Agency (Office of Indian Affairs), records, 22:140
Blackwell, Alice Stone, Elizabeth, *and* Henry B., papers, 25:385
Blackwood, Sir Henry, memorial of, 26:456
Blaine, Anita McCormick, papers, 22:271
Blaine, James G., letters, 26:130; 28:328; papers, 21:361
Blair, Francis P., letters, 30:393
Blair, Fred Bassett, papers, 28:169
Blaisdel, Thomas C., papers, 29:312
Blake, J. W., "Second Conference on Business Records: Business Records for the Historian" (*Aslib Proceedings,* 10:211-226), rev., 22:239
Blake, John B., "Medical Records and History," 27:229-235
Blake (Robert B.) collection, early Tex. transcripts, 28:421
Blegen, Theodore C., "Solon Justus Buck—Scholar-Administrator," 23:259-262
Blitzstein, Marc, papers, 30:492
Block, Ralph, oral history transcript, 30:625; papers, 27:573
Blockade of Southern ports, naval records *re* found, 22:153
Bloomgarden, Kermit, papers, 30:485-486
Bluffton College, Mennonite Historical Lib., 24:400
Boardman, Mabel T., letters, 29:66
Boas, Franz, papers, 30:511
Bobbs-Merrill Co., records, 28:176
Boberach, Heinz, (coauthor) *Das Bundesarchiv und seine Bestände,* rev., 25:369
Boehm, Eric H., (coeditor) *Historical Periodicals; an Annotated World List of Historical and Related Serial Publications,* rev., 25:248
"The Boeing Archival Program," by Peter M. McLellan, 29:37-42
Boeing Co., archival program described, 29:37-42; company history project, 29:38-39; Historical Services established, 29:39
Bogen, Boris, papers, 23:59
Bohemian Brethren. *See* Moravians.
Bok, Edward W., editorial correspondence, 26:287; letters, 25:389; papers, 29:147
Boletín [de la] *Dirección General de Archivos y Bibliotecas. See Archivos y*

Bibliotecas [Spain], *Boletín* [de la] *Dirección General de.*
Boletín del Comité de Archivos. See Archivos, Boletín del Comité de.
Bolívar, Simón, *Acotaciones Bolivarianas: Decretos marginales del Libertador (1813-1830)*, rev., 23:450; letters *re*, 26:453-454; microfilmed papers, 26:422; papers to be published, 22:263; publication of sources *re*, 24:496
Bolivia, project on sources for in American repositories, 22:134; U.S. State Dept. records (1910-29) *re* microfilmed, 30:625
Bonaparte, Charles Joseph, register of LC papers, 22:131
Bondbright (William B.) & Co., adopts decimal filing system, 28:204
Boni, Albert, *Photographic Literature: An International Guide to General and Specialized Literature on Photographic Processes; Techniques; Theory; Chemistry; Physics; Apparatus; Materials & Applications; Industry; History; Biography; Aesthetics*, rev., 26:502
Book-copiers, Panel-lite by American Photocopy Equipment Co., 27:138; repts. on tests of rev., 27:125
Book cradle/page-turner, 21:448; contract for development, 23:113
Book-of-the-Month Club, records, 27:168
Book paper, bk. on manufacturing and testing of durable paper rev., 24:185; summary of conference on rev., 24:187
deterioration, Barrow studies on, 22:467; 24:216-217; experiment, 22:309-322; studies on rev., 23:341
"Book period" of U.S. Government records, 21:165-172
Book publishing, cost bk. of Carey & Lea rev., 27:120
Bookbinding, standards for, 30:636-637
Booker T. Washington; a Register of His Papers in the Library of Congress, rev., 22:229
Books, air pollution and, 22:468; small editions possible, 22:467
The Books of a New Nation; United States Government Publications, 1774-1814, rev., 21:427
Boolean search, in machine indexing, 30:286
Booms, Hans, (coauthor) *Das Bundesarchiv und seine Bestände*, rev., 25:369
Booth, E. G., letters to, 26:428
Booth, Edwin, 30:448
Borah, William, papers, 23:117
Borden, Mary, papers, 28:175
Borden, Sir Robert, papers, 25:346; 28:320
Borden papers, at U. of Tex., 25:509
Bordin, Ruth B., "Cataloging Manuscripts—A Simple Scheme," 27:81-86; "Michigan—The G. Mennen Williams Papers," 26:345-354; (R), 29:91
Boretz, Alvin, papers, 30:492
Borgia collection, as source for American history, 27:61
Borglum, Gutzon, *and* Solon H., papers, 28:476
Boring, Edwin G., Titchener correspondence, 26:56
Born, Lester K., "The National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections: Progress," 23:311-314; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; master want list of documentary publications, 27:566; (R), 25:248; 28:451; 30:508
Bornet, Vaughn D., "The Manuscripts of Social Welfare," 23:33-48
Boston, college and university archives in, 23:407-414; early New Eng. collectors and present archival problems, 24:141-159; new city archives and records area planned, 29:457-458; passenger lists index of vessels arriving at microfilmed, 22:354; passenger lists of vessels arriving at microfilmed, 23:105, 220, 371
Boston, Archdiocese of, archives, 22:427-432
Boston Athenæum, early history, 24:150-151
Boston College, records described, 23:413
Boston University, Methodist records, 24:438; university records described, 23:412-413
"Bostonians and Their Neighbors as Pack Rats," by L. H. Butterfield, 24:141-159
Botanical Society of America, historical records collection, 29:190
Bouchard, Senator, papers, 28:599
Boudinot family (N.J.) papers, 28:95
Bound records, arrangement on shelves, 27:34; labels for, 25:423

Bounty land warrant files, Revolutionary War, 23:469

Un Bourgeois sous trois républiques, rev., 28:89

Bourget, Ignace, calendar of 1844 correspondence rev., 23:78; calendar of 1845 correspondence rev., 30:171

Bourgoyne, Chevalier Jean François, *Mémoire sur la possibilité, les avantages, et le moyens d'ouvrir un canal dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, pour communiquer de la mer Atlantique . . . à la mer Pacifique,* 25:325

Bourne, Charles P., *Methods of Information Handling,* rev., 27:519

Bourne, Frances T., (R), 21:59

Boutin, Bernard, remarks at Eisenhower Lib. dedication, 25:504

Bowen, Richard LeBaron, *Massachusetts Records; a Handbook for Genealogists, Historians, Lawyers, and Other Researchers,* rev., 23:76

Bowman, C. S., military papers, 22:266

Bowman family (Del.), papers *re,* 27:575

Box labels. *See* Label forms.

Boxes, for records. *See* Containers (archival).

Boxing records, and arrangement, 27:38-39

Boxley (George) slave plot, records *re,* 25:290

Boyd, James, papers, 24:487; 25:32; 29:550

Boyd, Julian P., " 'These Precious Monuments of . . . Our History,' " 22:147-180; elected SAA Fellow, 26:107; Jefferson Papers and NHPC program, 25:7; statement on revised copyright law, 28:385; Waldo Gifford Leland Prize 1960, 24:207

Brady, Mathew B., catalog of LC photographs, 24:374; Mary Lincoln photographs, 25:284; slides of photographs, 25:284

Brazil,

Arquivo Nacional, rept. on rev., 24:101; translations of *American Archivist* articles, 24:230; U.S. archival publications translated into Portuguese, 23:235, 477

Biblioteca Nacional, *Inventario dos Documentos Relativos ao Brasil, existentes na Biblioteca Nacional de Lisboa,* rev., 22:239

Boyd, Walter, letters *re* French internal affairs (1796), 26:453

Boyer, John E., papers, 24:230

Boyle, Robert, writings, 21:459

Boys' Vocational School [Mich.], *1855-1954, Records of the,* rev., 27:417

Bradford, Gamaliel, letters, 24:384

Bradford, William, manuscript "Of Plimoth Plantation," 24:142

Bradley (Stephen Row) family, papers, 21:448

Bradley University, fire destroys records, 26:286

Bradstreet (John) Co., county credit ledgers, 26:130

Bragdon, J. Stewart, papers, 27:448

Bragg, Braxton, calendar of letters of, 25:142

Braibant, Charles, *Les Archives Nationales en 1958; compte rendu adressé à la Commission Supérieure des Archives,* rev., 24:97; *Un Bourgeois sous trois républiques,* rev., 28:89; essays in honor of rev., 24:179

Brainard, David Legge, NA accession: Lady Franklin Bay Expedition papers and photographs, 26:120

Brandeis, Louis D., letters, 30:627

Brandeis University, 23:413-414

Brandenburg, Germany, guide to Main State Archives holdings rev., 30:355

Brandywine Valley (Del.), NA records *re,* 29:23-32; records for historical site restoration, 29:49-54

Brather, Hans-Stephen, (coeditor) *Übersicht über die Bestände des Deutschen Zentralarchivs Potsdam,* rev., 21:212

Brattle Book Shop (Boston), fire destroys, 27:179-180

Braun, Heinz, (coauthor) *Übersicht über die Bestände des Brandenburgischen Landeshauptarchivs Potsdam. Teil I: Behörden und Institutionen in den Territorien Kurmark, Neumark, Niederlausitz bis 1808/16,* rev., 30:355

Braun, Wernher von. *See* Von Braun, Werner.

Braunfels archives. *See* Solms-Braunfels archives.

"A Brave Man—or a Foolish One," by John A. Munroe, 26:151-160

Bray, William J., oral history transcript, 30:388

Breck, Allen du Pont, "New Dimensions in the Education of American Archivists," 29:173-186
Brecknock County, Wales, County Hall, bibliography of records, 25:482
Breedlove, Clent, papers, 28:416
Breidenthal, Willard J., papers, 27:455
Brent, Charles Henry, letters, 24:120; papers, 21:116; register of LC papers, 23:224
Brent, Joseph L., papers, 22:137
Bres, Edward S., NA accession: records, 29:451
Brethren, Church of the, records, 30:401
Brewer, Legh R., diary to Diocese of Montana, 28:488
Briceño Perozo, Mario, *El Archivo General de la Nación,* rev., 29:419
Brichford, Maynard J., "Informing the Government About Its Archives," 30:565-573; elected SAA Council Member 1965-69, 29:112, 124
Bricker, John W., collection *re* presidential campaign, 27:455-456
Bridgers, Frank E., (coauthor) *Guide to Genealogical Records in the National Archives,* rev., 28:567
Bridges, Robert, letters, 23:471
Bridges, Styles, papers, 28:489
Bridgman, Percy W., papers, 30:407; research papers to be published, 25:139
Briefs, as historical sources, 23:159-160
Briggs, Charles Frederick, letters, 30:447
Briggs, Lyman J., NA accession: records, 29:548
Briggs Lumber Co., Inc. (Oneonta, N.Y.), records, 25:287
Brigham, Clarence S., *Fifty Years of Collecting Americana for the Library of the American Antiquarian Society, 1908-1958,* rev., 22:450; American newspapers collection, 24:153
Brightman, Samuel C., oral history transcript, 30:625
Brinks, Herbert, (ed.) *Guide to the Dutch-American Historical Collections of Western Michigan,* rev., 30:601
Brisbane, Charles, letters *re* Napoleonic Wars, 26:454
British Columbia (Province), new Provincial Archives and Museum building, 28:171
British Columbia Electric Co., records, 28:489
British Commonwealth, archival legislation in, 22:275-296; guide to resources for study of rev., 22:112
British history, catalog of U.S. manuscripts *re* proposed, 21:123
British Museum, access rules, 28:370-371; admission policy, 28:367
British Nursing Assn., records of, 23:333
The British Public Record Office: History, Description, Record Groups, Finding Aids, and Materials for American History, With Special Reference to Virginia, rev., 24:182
British records, captured during Revolution and War of 1812, 26:195
British Records Assn., and the National Register of Archives, 23:319-321; 25th anniversary, 21:451
British West Indies. *See under names of islands.*
Britt, John F. X., death, 23:474; 24:115; obituary, 23:439-440; (R), 21:347; 23:343
Broadway Journal, records *re,* 30:447
Bromfield, Louis, letters to, 28:177
Brooks, Philip C., "The Harry S. Truman Library—Plans and Reality," 25:25-37; elected SAA Fellow, 22:123; on relationship of archivist and records manager, 30:46-48, 51-52; photograph, 24:facing [129], before [385], vii; SAA 25th anniversary luncheon remarks, 25:232-234
Broom, Jacob, letters, 29:28
Brophy, William A., papers, 30:388
Brougham and Vaux (Henry Brougham), Baron, Melville letters in papers of, 26:450
Brower, Philip P., "The U.S. Army's Seizure and Administration of Enemy Records Up To World War II," 26:191-207; (R), 21:437; 22:240, 336; 23:78; 24:97; 25:249, 369; 27:119; 29:96
Brown, Andrew, papers, 28:489
Brown (Charles) & Sons, records, 24:121
Brown, Ida C., (coauthor) *Guide to Manuscripts in the Michigan Historical Collections of the University of Michigan,* rev., 27:511
Brown, John S., family papers, 30:626; letters, 21:362
Brown, Lillian, "The National Library of Television," 30:501-504
Brown, Moses, papers, 26:426

Brown, Nelson C., papers, 25:279
Brown, Ray Eber, papers, 26:422
Brown, Robert M., "Minnesota—The State Archives and Records Service Reconsidered," 26:355-360; death, 28:465; 29:124; elected SAA Fellow, 26:107; "In Memoriam," 28:609-610
Brown, Wilson, papers, 26:277
Brown University, diary *re* sought, 27:171; records *re* in Rockefeller Archives, 29:66
Browne, Henry J., elected SAA Fellow, 22:124
Brownell, Jean B., (R), 28:572
Browning, Robert, manuscripts and literary property rights, 28:376
Brownson, Orestes Augustus, guide to papers issued, 30:402; papers calendared, 24:413
Brubaker, Howard, papers, 29:452
Brubaker, Robert L., "Archival Principles and the Curator of Manuscripts," 29:505-514
Bruce, Edward, papers, 25:509; 28:568
Bruce, Thomas (7th Earl of Elgin). *See* Elgin (Thomas Bruce), 7th Earl of.
Bruce Mills, records, 29:466
Brucker, Wilber M., papers, 25:139
Brun, Christian, *Guide to the Manuscript Maps in the William L. Clements Library*, rev., 23:75
Brunswick County, N.C., records, 26:545
Brush, Charles F., papers, 30:407
Brussels decimal classification, Dewey modification, 28:201
Bryan, Guy M., papers, 28:178
Bryan, Mary Givens, "Changing Times," 24:3-10; "The Georgia Archives Building—A Case Study in Promotion," 27:499-501; "Georgia Colonial Wills," 26:51-54; "Trends of Organization in State Archives," 21:31-42; death, 28:135; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; elected SAA vice president 1958-59, 22:251; Ga. authorizes portrait, 28:313; "In Memoriam," 27:505-507; photograph, 23:facing [1]; 24:before [385], xv; 27:facing [465]; publicity activities, 30:557; SAA-American Assn. for State and Local Hist. plaque in memory of presented, 30:203; SAA president 1959-60, 23:215; SAA 25th anniversary luncheon remarks, 25:234; "Shining Light Award," 29:456
Bryan (Mary Givens) Fund, 27:504; SAA committee prepares marker text, 28:468
Bryan, William Jennings, letters, 25:138; 30:599, 627
Bryson, Lyman, papers, 22:359
Buber, Martin, papers, 30:408
Buchan, George, letters on French internal affairs (1791-95), 26:452
Buchanan, James, letters, 29:314
Buchanan, John, "To Serve the Inquiring Scholar—The Search for the Titchener Papers," 26:55-58; "The Western Electric Historical Library," 29:55-59
Buchard, J. L., journal, 29:558
Buchtel, Joseph, photographs by, 24:492
Buchwald, Art, papers, 27:456; 29:461
Buck, Elizabeth Hawthorn, "Recordkeeping in the Northwest Territory, 1796," 25:427-428; awarded SAA life membership, 21:96; elected SAA Fellow, 24:114; publications with Solon J. Buck, 23:260; SAA Council retains as associate ed., 27:157; (R), 29:409
Buck, Solon Justus, "Clarence E. Carter, 1881-1961," 25:59-60; as an archivist, 23:263-269; as Archivist of the United States, 23:263-264, 265-268; as scholar-administrator, 23:259-262; at LC, 23:268-269; comments on J. Franklin Jameson, 29:409; death, 25:382; 26:113, 272; elected SAA Fellow, 22:123; photograph of portrait in NA Building, 23:facing [257]; 24:before [385], v; portrait unveiling, 23:369-370; publications, 23:260; SAA 25th anniversary luncheon message, 25:237; speech at portrait unveiling, 23:370
Buckinghamshire, Eng., County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:479
Budget, Bureau of the (U.S.), and Federal requirements on recordkeeping for individuals, business, and State and local government, 21:397-399; records management responsibilities, 21:373
  Office of Legislative Reference, NA accession: records *re* 83d-86th Congresses, 28:473
Budget system, revision of U.S. Government, 21:285-286
Buell, Don Carlos, papers, 25:143

Buell [Herbert L.] collection, records *re* Corps of Engineers, 26:540
Buffering agents, use of polymeric studied, 29:563
Buildings (archival), 26:67-68, 174; *American Archivist* special-contents issue on, 27:467-501; and construction companies, 27:495-497; and records center buildings, 27:478; architects and, 27:491-493; bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165; combination records center-archives, 29:111; examples of plans for, 27:480-481; Federal construction aid proposed, 29:131; first in U.S., 30:78-80; for church archives, 28:242; for government archives, 22:336; Latin American, 28:503-504, 507, 508-509; legislation for, 27:471; location of, 24:77, 468-469; modular plan, 27:480; multipurpose, 27:474-475; N.J. multipurpose, 27:485-490; Nigerian NA building, 26:67-74; photograph of N.J. State Lib. Archives Building, 27:facing [480]; photograph of Tex. Archives and Lib. Building, 28:facing [185]; programing, 27:467-477, 483, 492; protective measures against thieves, 29:202-203; Round Table rept. *re* rev., 27:115; site considerations, 27:467-470; stack area placement, 27:479-481; *See also* Federal records centers; Records centers; Society of American Archivists, Archival Buildings and Equipment, Comte. on.
planning, 27:467, 470-471, 477-483; SAA committee manual on, 25:124; Soviet standard "H" plan, 27:481; survey for, 24:75-79.
Buildings, colonial American, survey of European sources, 30:243
Bulgaria, archives of, 26:443-448; records returned to U.S.S.R., 26:441; special archival institutions, 26:446-448
District Archives, 26:446
Ministry of the Interior, Central State Archives, 22:260; 26:446-448
National Lib., collects archives, 26:444-445; served as Central State Archives, 26:445-446
Bull, Jacqueline, (R), 23:198
Bulletin for Libraries (Unesco). *See Unesco Bulletin for Libraries.*
Das Bundesarchiv und seine Bestände, rev., 25:369
Burch, Franklin W., (coauthor) *Civil War Maps in the National Archives,* rev., 28:271; *Preliminary Inventory of the Cartographic Records of the American Expeditionary Forces, 1917-21* rev., 29:530
Burcham, Ralph, death, 27:148; 28:145; "In Memoriam," 27:289
Burchfield, Charles, 30:449
Burgess, W. Randolph, papers, 27:573
Burke, E. E., "Some Archival Legislation of the British Commonwealth," 25:275-296
Burke, Frank G., "The Application of Automated Techniques in the Management and Control of Source Materials," 30:255-278; communication from, 29:164
Burke, Thomas, descriptive cataloging cards for his papers, 23:403-406
Burke County, N.C., records, 27:453
Burkhardt Mills & Willow River Power Co., records, 29:20
Burkholder, Paul R., letters, 25:134
Burlington Railroad, photographs *re,* 29:457
Burns, Arthur F., papers, 28:474; 29:551
Burns, Robert, collection *re,* 26:545
Burr, Aaron, bk. of documents on Hamilton duel rev., 25:65; 26:132
Burroughs, John, letters, 28:330; papers, 26:287
Burt, Elizabeth Reynolds, journal, 21:116
Burt family, papers, 21:116
Burton, Harold H., papers, 23:372; 29:551
Bush, E. Ogden, papers, 30:411
Bush, Vannevar, and information retrieval, 24:269-270; papers, 30:628
Business, adopts Dewey decimal system, 28:202-204; bk. on microfilming in, 30:176; company history writing, 30:25-26; development of archival institutions in, 22:4-5, 6-7; development of scientific management, 21:162; family-dominated likely to have archives, 29:70; historian of and his sources, 30:19-31; management's understanding of archivist, 29:74; need

Business (*cont.*)
for full-time archivist, 29:72; needs archivist-records manager, 29:73; 30:55; records preservation important to, 29:33-34; rept. *re* U.S. Government paperwork burden on rev., 28:456; types whose records should be preserved, 29:34; U.S. Government paperwork burden on, 27:367-368; value of company history, 30:23; value of records management and archives to, 29:70
Business Archives, Erhvervsarkiv (Aarhus, Denmark) discussed, 29:75-81; how to exploit collections of, 24:339-340; likely in family-dominated business, 29:70; limiting to one type of firm, 27:388-389; microfilming as space saver, 27:388; SAA survey of, 1960, 24:323-327; source on managing cited, 29:38
Business archives (records). *See* Business records; Company Archives; Company records.
"Business Archives and Museum Development," by Walter J. Heacock, 29:49-54
Business Archives Council (Eng.), *Guide to Methods of Listing, Indexing, and Reporting on Business Archives,* rev., 23:192; *What to Save and What to Eliminate,* rev., 23:192; and National Register of Archives, 23:336
Business Archives Council of Austral., proceedings of records management course rev., 23:441
"Business Archives: Introductory Remarks," by Ralph W. Hidy, 29:33-36
"The Business Historian and His Sources," by Gerald T. White, 30:19-31
Business history, 30:19-20, 28; court records as source, 30:587-588; early literature, 30:21; industry-wide studies, 30:21-22. *See also* Company history.
Business management. *See* Management.
The Business of a Trial Court; 100 Years of Cases; a Census of the Actions and Special Proceedings in the Circuit Court of Chippewa County, Wisconsin, 1855-1954, rev., 22:455
Business records, 22:10, 134; 24:330; 29:69-70, 328; 30:593; and literary property rights, 21:259-269; arrangement of, 23:401; 25:353; 26:39, 59-62; bk. on filing and records management for rev., 29:532; bk. on records management practices rev., 25:66; collecting, 27:387-390; costs of keeping permanent, 23:424-425; description techniques, 26:39; disposable types, 23:420-422; family papers, 30:595; "First Conference on Business Records" (*Aslib Proceedings,* 9:155-176, 193-207) rev., 22:239; importance for company history, 30:25-26; indispensability of, 30:593-597; lack of interest in preserving, 28:336; motion-picture, 30:494, 498; NA holdings, 29:23-32; product samples and containers, 30:597; repair and physical preservation of, 25:353-356; retainable types, 24:329-332; 27:389; 29:34; 30:595; retention standards needed for, 28:7; "Second Conference on Business Records" (*Aslib Proceedings,* 10:211-226, 235-250) rev., 22:239; summary inventories for French NA groups rev., 21:436; value of, 22:5-6, 7-8; 24:329; 29:33-34, 37-38; weeding, 27:389. *See also* Business Archives; Company Archives; Company records.
collections, American Jews, 23:59; East Carolina College, 29:465; Erhvervsarkiv (Aarhus, Denmark), 29:75-81; Newfoundland, 21:50-51; Tex. Technological College, 28:419
"Business Records and the Archivist" (*Aslib Proceedings,* 9:155-176), rev., 22:239
"Business Records and the Historian" (*Aslib Proceedings,* 9:193-207), rev., 22:239
"Business Records for the Historian" (*Aslib Proceedings,* 10:211-226), rev., 22:239
"Business Records Management," by F. L. Sward, 29:69-74
Business Reporting Requirements of the Federal Government, Preliminary Report on, rev., 23:443
Butler, Hugh A., correspondence, 30:599
Butler, Paul, papers, 26:286
Butler, William M., letters, 26:125
Butterfield, C. E., papers, 21:367
Butterfield, Lyman H., 24:222; "Bostonians and Their Neighbors as Pack Rats," 24:141-159; "The Scholar's One World," 29:343-361; (coauthor) *American Indian and White Relations to*

1830; Needs and Opportunities for Study, rev., 21:346; and the Adams Papers, 25:449-450, 452-454; appointed to NHPC, 27:448; communication *re* finding a John Adams manuscript, 25:393-394; elected SAA Fellow, 25:115; précis of "The Scholar's One World," 29:433-434; (R), 28:263

Butterfield in Holland, a Record of L. H. Butterfield's Pursuit of the Adamses Abroad in 1959, 25:138

Buzzaird, Raleigh B., death, 21:120

Bye, George T., letters and telegrams, 27:447

Byrd, Cecil K., *A Bibliography of Illinois Imprints 1814-58,* rev., 30:178

Byrd, William, II, journals, 25:326; letters and writings to be edited, 23:369

Byrnes, James F., papers, 23:378; papers opened, 30:408

Bywater, J. P., journal, 27:173

C

CBS tape recordings, to LC, 23:224

CCF-NDP Party, records, 27:445

CIO, papers of organizer, 28:169. *See also* AFL-CIO.

CRIA. *See* Italian Art, Comte. To Rescue.

Cadwallader, Sylvanus, papers, 29:313-314

Caernarvonshire, Wales, County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:482

Cain, James M., papers, 30:234

Cain, Robert H., "Policy and Administrative Records of the Veterans Administration," 25:455-466; (R), 25:474; 27:116

Cairns, Gertrude, diaries, 29:20

Cairns, Huntington, papers, 28:476

Cakobau Government, the Ad-Interim Government and the Provisional Government [Fiji], June, 1871-September, 1875, Records of the, rev., 25:370

Calcutta, India, NA accession: U.S. consulate general records, 29:451

Calendar, perpetual, 24:173

Calendaring, as descriptive method, 24:165

Calhoun, John C.,

Papers of John C. Calhoun: 22:358; 23:105; first two vols. rev., 26:500; NHPC project, 25:9; S.C. Archives Dept. supports, 28:355, 361-362

Calhoun, John M., "The Preservation of Motion Picture Film," 30:517-525

Califano, Elio, *La fotoriproduzione dei documenti e il servizio microfilm negli Archivi di Stato italiani,* rev., 24:359

California, 26:127; 29:455; 30:412; bibliography of Catholic writings *re,* 29:461; conference to promote school use of archives, 30:91-104; diaries *re* gold rush, 26:44; microfilming program, 22:60; public records definition, 23:8, 13; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 27:572; records open to public, 23:15

Archives and Central Records Depository, 22:189, 194; Calif. Heritage Preservation Act and, 27:451; document repair shop, 29:141; records preservation and volume control rept. rev., 21:344

Calif. Heritage Preservation Comn., 27:451; established, 27:351-352; Governors' records, 30:629; rept. on State Archives, 28:312

Dept. of Finance, Organization and Cost Control Div., *A Program for Paperwork Management,* rev., 25:66

Dept. of General Services, records centers responsibility, 30:396

State Lib., records holdings, 30:93-94

U. of at Los Angeles, *Guide to Special Collections in the Library of the University of California at Los Angeles,* rev., 22:232

California Catholic History (1784-1963), Documents of, rev., 29:284

California Historical Society, Kirsten Flagstad Memorial Collection described, 30:477-482

California Mission papers, 27:177-178

California pioneers, records, 28:327

"The California State Archives," by W. N. Davis, Jr., 22:189-196

California Superintendency (Office of Indian Affairs), letters, 22:129

California's Records–Preservation and Volume Control, rev., 21:344

Calkin, Homer L., (R), 21:210; 30:601

Call slip, 30:265, 267

Callahan, Kenneth, papers, 27:458

Callan, John L., papers, 24:374

Callbreath, Grant & Cook, letterbooks, 29:325

Callcott, George H., "Antiquarianism and Documents in the Age of Literary History," 21:17-29
Calvin College, Christian Reformed Church manuscripts, 24:398; Dutch-American historical collections, 30:602
Calvin Coolidge House. *See* Coolidge, Calvin.
Calvin Theological Seminary, Dutch-American historical collections, 30:602
Cambridge, University of, bk. on historical introduction to Archives of rev., 26:220
Cambridgeshire, Eng., County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:479
Camden, Gideon D., papers, 29:412
Cameron, Christopher A., (coauthor) *Modern Records Management, a Basic Guide to Records Control, Filing, and Information Retrieval,* rev., 29:412
Cameron, Simon, correspondence, 22:269
Cammack, Eleanore, *Indiana Methodism, A Bibliography of Printed and Archival Holdings in the Archives of DePauw University and Indiana Methodism,* rev., 28:453
Campanius, John, earliest American weather observations, 26:477-485
Campbell, Alexander, American travel letters, 27:176
Campbell, Rita R., "Automation and Information Retrieval in Archives—the Broad Concepts," 30:279-286; "Machine Retrieval in the Herbert Hoover Archives," 29:298-302
Campion, Eleanor E., (ed.) *Union List of Microfilms, Cumulation, 1949-1959,* rev., 26:391
Canada, 22:363; 28:332, 485; 29:475; air mapping collection, 21:450; archival legislation, 22:287-288; arrangement and description techniques for local records, 26:19-39; art history archives, 28:330; Diefenbaker cabinet officers' papers, 27:445; land records, 25:348; union list of manuscripts, 28:170; vital records, 25:348; 28:569
  Dept. of Mines and Technical Surveys, maps, 39:472
  National Lib.—Public Archives Building, under construction, 28:485; 29:472
  Prime Ministers' papers, 24:495; computer indexed, 30:308-309; published, 28:319-320
  Public Archives of, 25:347; 29:4-5; *Preliminary Inventory, Department of Militia and Defence, 1776-1922,* rev., 22:118; *Preliminary Inventory, Late Eighteenth Century Papers,* rev., 22:118; *Preliminary Inventory, Records of Parliament, 1775-1915; Department of the Interior; Department of National Revenue,* rev., 22:118; admission policy, 28:367; history of, 28:85; manuscript catalog subject index, 30:303-309; records management publications, 29:319; records management responsibilities, 28:484; reference service, 25:345-351
    Picture Div., conversion to film negatives, 29:472
    Records Centres, development, 28:484, 485-486; 29:318; first opened, 28:85
  Public Records, Advisory Council on, 28:485
  Public Records Comte., functions, 22:287-288
  Royal Comn. on Government Organization. *See* Government Organization [Canadian], Royal Comn. on.
  Treasury Board, Management Improvement Circular on Records Management, 28:484
Canada (ship), collection *re,* 22:471
Canada, Anglican Church of. *See* Anglican Church of Canada.
Canada, United Church of. *See* United Church of Canada.
Canadian Historical Assn. Archives Section, 23:235; 25:145-146; 26:417; annual meeting 1965, 28:591
Canadian National Railways, records, 26:291; 27:178, 445
Canadian Rebellion, papers *re,* 23:335
Canedo, Lino G., (R), 24:354
Canning, George, communication *re* letters of, 27:461, 462; letters, 26:450, 461
Cannon, Clarence, records (1916-57) of the Democratic Caucus of the House of Representatives, 28:310
Cannon, Joseph G., letters, 27:454-455

Cantal (France), Archives départementales, 27:481
Cape-Bretoniana collection, 28:490
Cape Cod Playhouse, records, 28:599
Capehart, Homer E., papers, 26:543
Capers, Charlotte, (ed.) *Guide to Civil War Source Material in the Department of Archives and History, State of Mississippi,* rev., 26:87; (R), 21:353
Capitol Syndicate Co., depositions, 23:161
Capote, Truman, papers, 29:467
Cappon, Lester J., "Archival Good Works for Theologians," 22:297-307; "In Memoriam: Waldo Gifford Leland, 1879-1956," 30:125-128; "Tardy Scholars Among the Archivists," 21:3-16; (ed.) *The Adams-Jefferson Letters; the Complete Correspondence Between Thomas Jefferson and Abigail and John Adams,* rev., 23:448; elected SAA Fellow, 22:123; photograph, 24:before [385], xii; SAA 25th anniversary luncheon remarks, 25:236-237; (R), 22:119; 25:243; 26:209; 27:292, 413
Capponi collection, as source for American history, 27:61
Capron, Horace, papers, 28:476
Captured German Records in Custody of Department of the Army Agencies in Washington, D.C., and Vicinity, Guide to, described, 27:48-49
Captured records. *See* Seized records.
Card catalog, desirable in manuscript repository, 29:511; for small collections, 29:513; Metropolitan Opera Archives, 30:473
Cardigan County, Wales, bibliography of records, 25:482
Cards, labeling, 25:424; photographs of equipment for storage, 25:between 420-421; shelving methods, 25:421. *See also* Catalog cards; Index cards; Punchcards.
"The Care of Motion Picture Film," by Francis W. Decker, 25:357-359
Carey & Lea, 1825-1838, The Cost Book of, rev., 27:120
Caribbean Archives Conference, 29:387-393; list of finding aids produced, 29:391-392
"Caribbean Archives Conference, 1965," by T. R. Schellenberg, 29:387-393
Caribbean area, archival developments in, 29:387-393; records *re* in Public Record Office and other Brit. repositories, 29:392
"Carl Ludwig Lokke, 1897-1960," by H. B. Fant, 23:285-295
Carleton, Sir Guy (1st Baron Dorchester). *See* Dorchester (Sir Guy Carleton), 1st Baron.
Carlton, Ann M., "Durability of Three Current Laminating Tissues," 30:526-529
Carman, Harry J., (coauthor) *A Guide to the Principal Sources for American Civilization, 1800-1900, in the City of New York: Manuscripts,* rev., 25:246
Carmarthenshire, Wales, County Records Office, bibliography of records, 25:482
Carmody, John M., papers, 21:447
Carnegie, Andrew, letters, 25:137, 506
Carnegie Institution of Washington, and archives administration, 29:244; documentary publication, 25:6
Bureau of Historical Research, guides to European materials for American history, 29:244-245
Carothers, Wilhelmina E., death, 28:466; 29:124
Carr, Patti, (coauthor) *Guide to Civil War Source Material in the Department of Archives and History, State of Mississippi,* rev., 26:87
Carr, Wilbur J., papers, 23:373
Carrera Stampa, Manuel, (translator) *Archivos Modernos: Principios y Técnicas,* rev., 23:191; Waldo Gifford Leland Prize 1959, 23:93, 215
Carroll, Gladys Hasty, papers, 28:489
Carroll, John, letters, 22:356
Papers: NHPC project, 25:9
Carroll County, Md., historical materials, 21:234
Carter, Amon G., papers, 28:415
Carter, Clarence Edwin, (ed.) *Territorial Papers of the United States, The Territory of Florida, 1821-1824,* rev., 21:343; death, 25:131; obituary, 25:59-60
Carter, John Franklin, oral history transcript, 30:625
Carter (W. T.) Lumber Co., records *re,* 28:423
Carter family papers, NHPC-sponsored microfilm, 30:626

Cartographic records, bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165; bk. on Cuban rev., 21:218. *See also* Maps.

Cartographic Records of the Census, Preliminary Inventory of the, rev., 22:343

Cartographic Records of the General Land Office, List of, rev., 28:270

Carty, W. E., papers, 27:576

Carver, Jonathan, papers, 28:569

Case, Francis H., papers, 28:324-325

Case, Frank H., "The Corporate Secretary Looks at Records Management," 23:419-430; *The Corporate Secretary Looks at Records Management,* rev., 23:340

Case, Lynn M., (coeditor) *Guide to the Diplomatic Archives of Western Europe,* rev., 23:69

Case files, 22:421; accessioning standards, 23:308-309; research value, 23:162; 29:571-572. *See also* Court records (U.S.)

"The Case for Microfilming," by Margaret M. Weis, 22:15-24

Case Institute, Archive of Contemporary Science and Technology, forest history depository, 30:407

Case Studies in Records Retention and Control, rev., 21:347

Casement, Sir Roger, diaries, 22:469

Casey papers, in the Lennox and Addington Historical Society, 26:22-23

Caspary, Vera, papers, 30:492

Cass County, Nebr., collection on, 22:376

Cassady, Theodore J., "Marion Dolores Pratt, 1907-1963," 27:290-291; *Records Holdings of the Illinois State Archives,* rev., 21:429

Castlereagh (Robert Stewart), Viscount, communication *re* letters of, 27:461, 462; letters, 26:196

Cassatt, Mary, papers, 28:568

Caswell, John Edwards, "Archives for Tomorrow's Historians," 21:409-417

Caswell County, N.C., records, 27:453

Catalog Card Reproduction, rev., 29:97

Catalog cards, bk. on reproduction of rev., 29:97; improvement of card stock, 30:637

Cataloging, Archives of American Art system, 30:444, 445-446; Departmental Records Branch library technique, 27:49-50; item-by-item, 24:165; unsuited to manuscripts, 27:401-409. *See also* Historical manuscript cataloging.

"Cataloging Manuscripts—A Simple Scheme," by Ruth B. Bordin, 27:81-86

"The Cataloging of Microfilm," by Richard W. Hale, Jr., 22:11-13

Catalogs, subject, 28:411-412

"The Catalogue of American Portraits," by Daniel J. Reed, 30:453-458

Cather, Willa, letters, 23:476; 26:494; letters never to be published, 28:373-374

"Catholic Archives and Manuscript Collections," by Thomas T. McAvoy, 24:409-414

Catholic Archives of Texas; History and Preliminary Inventory, rev., 25:367

Catholic Assn. for International Peace, records *re,* 26:286

Catholic Church. *See* Roman Catholic Church.

Catholic University of America, Dominican records, 24:413-414

Dept. of Archives and Manuscripts, 24:410-411, 412; holdings of Catholic manuscripts, 24:396

Catholic Worker Movement, records *re,* 26:286

Caton, John T., (coauthor) "State and Local Government Records Programs," 24:289-295

Catt, Carrie Chapman, papers, 25:385

Cattell, James McKeen, papers, 21:228, 357

Cattell, William, papers, 27:456; 28:602

Cavour (Camillo Benso), Conte di, ed. of correspondence in progress, 21:230

Cecil, Robert E., papers, 29:148

Cellulose acetate laminating film. *See* Laminating films; Lamination, cellulose acetate.

Censorship records, for motion picture archives, 30:497

Census (U.S.), manuscript returns, 28:443; NA accession: records *re,* 27:446, 571; records *re* Du Pont & Co., 29:30; voting records analysis data, 28:27

1st (1790), 30:387

4th (1820), of manufactures, 29:311; population schedules, 21:357

Census (U.S.) (*cont.*)
7th (1850), nonpopulation schedules, 28:592; population schedules, 28:473
9th (1870), 30:387
10th (1880), population records, 28:158
11th (1890), index to surviving schedules, 27:165
17th (1950), population records, 29:548
Census [U.S.], *Preliminary Inventory of the Cartographic Records of the,* rev., 22:343
Census, Bureau of the (U.S.), NA accessions: records (1870-1956), 22:464; records *re* occupations, 30:231; records disposal program, 27:365-366
Census records, use, 25:348; 28:22, 23
Center for Copying Foreign Manuscripts. *See* Foreign Manuscripts, Center for Copying.
Central African Archives, and the Tanganyika Archives, 28:515-516; Territorial Archives, 22:289
Central African Archives, Royal Comn. for, 22:289
Central America, U.S. State Dept. records *re* microfilmed, 30:625. *See also* Latin America; Spanish America.
Central America and the West Indies, Guide to Libraries and Archives in, described, 29:393
Central American Congress of Archivists, First (1965), rept. on, 29:523-526
Central District (Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod), records, 29:463
Central Pennsylvania Synod, records of disbanded Lutheran churches, 26:284
Central Superintendency (Office of Indian Affairs), letters *re* microfilmed, 22:465
The Central Zionist Office, Vienna: Z1 ("Erez Israel" Bureau des Zionisten Congresses) 1897-1905, rev., 24:92
Certification of records, as "ancient documents," 26:489-491
"The Challenge of Medical Records," by Philip D. Jordan, 23:143-151
Chambers, David, (coauthor) *Materials for West African History in Italian Archives,* rev., 30:604
Chambers, Washington Irving, papers, 25:134
"Chancery Archives," by Francis J. Weber, 28:255-260
Chandler, Alfred, Jr., research in company archives, 30:29-30
Chandler, M. J., *A Guide to Records in Barbados,* rev., 30:357
Chandler, Martha, (coauthor) *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Rationing Department of the Office of Price Administration,* rev., 21:431
"The Changing Role of the Archivist," by W. Kaye Lamb, 29:3-10
"Changing Times," by Mary Givens Bryan, 24:3-10
Channel Islands, Eng., bibliography of records, 25:482; calendar of Public Record Office State Papers *re* rev., 29:94
Channing, Edward, letters, 29:323
Chaplais, Pierre, *Diplomatic Documents Preserved in the Public Record Office, vol. 1, 1101-1272,* rev., 29:93
Chapman, John, papers, 27:574
Chapman, Oscar L., NA accession: office files, 24:486; papers, 23:222; 25:32
Chapman, Samuel M., papers microfilmed, 30:398, 535-536
Charles Evans, American Bibliographer, rev., 28:266
Chart-typer, 22:361
Chase, Philander, papers, 23:473
Chatfield, Helen L., "College and University Archives: A Bibliographic Review," 28:101-108; "The Dating of Documents," 24:171-174; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; (R), 26:216; 29:416
Chaudoin, William N., diary, 26:426
Chávez, Angélico, *Archives of the Archdiocese of Santa Fe, 1678-1900,* rev., 22:346
Chayefsky, Paddy, letters, 30:490; papers, 30:492
Checklist, as finding aid, 29:59
Cherokee Indians, Eastern, enrollments, 30:625
Chesapeake and Delaware Canal, NA records *re,* 29:31; records *re* Civil War safety of, 29:28
Chesapeake & Ohio Canal Co., NA inventory including records of rev., 30:359
Chesapeake & Ohio Railroad and Baltimore & Ohio Railroad. *See* Baltimore & Ohio Railroad.
Cheshire, Eng., Cheshire Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:479
Chicago, committee to advise on preservation of records, 30:629; microfilm

Chicago (*cont.*)
telephone directories, 24:378
City Hall, fire destroys court case files, 25:284
Chicago, University of, church records, 24:393; records *re*, 29:66; recovers missing records, 24:378
Chicago Historical Society, 24:137; Lorado Taft collection, 26:494
Chicago Theological Seminary, Congregational Church records, 24:398
Chichester (Thomas Pelham), 2d Earl of, communication *re* letters of, 27:461
Chief Signal Officer, Office of the (U.S.), adopts classification system, 28:214; adopts correspondence reforms, 28:208
Child, Richard Washburn, papers, 21:228
Childs, Marquis, papers, 25:392
Chile, communication *re* cultural aid after earthquake, 24:88; U.S. Dept. of State records (1910-29) *re* microfilmed, 26:540
Chiles, Henry, oral history transcript, 26:419
Chilton, William Edward, papers, 26:546
China, administrative procedures *re* documents under Manchus, 25:61; records *re* Communism in, 25:134; U.S. Dept. of State records (1910-29) *re* microfilmed, 24:219, 372
"China crews," records *re*, 24:492
Chinese characters, reproduced by computer, 22:468
Ch'ing Administration; Three Studies, rev., 25:61
Chippewa County, Wis., study of circuit court rev., 22:455
Chiriqui Improvement Co., papers *re*, 23:373
Chisholm, Robert A., "Microfilm Reader-Printers" [with specification chart], 26:525-531
Chittenden, Hiram Martin, papers, 22:381-382
Chokel, Bogomir, "The Archives of Bulgaria," 26:443-448; (R), 23:71
Chopin, Frédéric, manuscripts returned to Poland, 24:231
Chowan County, N.C., records, 25:287
Christ Church (Montreal, Canada), Protestant vital statistics, 28:569
Christian Churches (Disciples of Christ), bibliography of records, 21:322; centralizing records, 30:402; records repositories, 24:398-399. *See also* Disciples of Christ Historical Society.
Mich. Conference of, Mich. Historical Collections official depository for, 28:248
Christian Reformed Church, bibliography of records, 21:321; Dutch-American historical collections, 30:602; records, 29:320-321; records repositories, 24:398
Christian Science. *See* Church of Christ, Scientist.
Chronister Lumber Co., records, 28:423
Chronological arrangement. *See* Arrangement of manuscripts; Arrangement of records.
Church, Frederic E., 30:448
Church, Randolph W., (ed.) *Deterioration of Book Stock: Causes and Remedies; Two Studies on the Permanence of Book Paper Conducted by W. J. Barrow,* rev., 23:341; (ed.) *The Manufacture and Testing of Durable Book Papers, Based on the Investigations of W. J. Barrow,* rev., 24:185
Church Archives (institutions), 28:7, 243, 245-246; acquisition program for, 29:515-522; "an overview," 24:387-402; appraisal policies, 29:516-517; development in U.S., 22:304-306; financial resources, 28:240; guides to, 24:395-396; manual for a small denomination, 24:445-450; nonarchival material, 28:241; operating difficulties, 28:241; rules for use of, 28:258; SAA depository guide proposed, 28:244; SAA-sponsored manual, 28:7-8, 138; small, limited, or specialized agencies, 24:451-456; struggle for respectability, 24:403-408; types of holdings, 24:405-407; value of repts., 24:407-408
depositories, kinds, 24:391; national, 28:243; number, 28:239-240; standards for evaluating, 28:244-245
Church archives (records). *See* Church records.
"Church Archives in the United States and Canada; a Bibliography," by Edmund L. Binsfield, 21:311-332; *Supplement to,* 28:146

Church archivists, a manual for, 24:445-450; qualities of, 29:517-518
Church historical collections, 22:304-306
Church Historical Society (Austin, Tex.), described, 24:431-433; holdings, 26:426; official repository of Protestant Episcopal Church, 24:401
Church history, development of in U.S., 22:303-304; essential for U.S. history, 28:250
Church History, Academy of Calif., Roman Catholic records, 26:427
Church of Christ, Scientist, bibliography of records, 21:321
  Archives and Lib. of The Mother Church (Boston), rept. on, 27:578
Church of England, bibliography of records, 21:321
Church of the Nazarene, bibliography of records, 21:321
Church records, 22:471-472; 24:390; accessioning, 29:516, 517, 518; as official records, 29:516, 519-520; collection by secular institution, 28:247-254; deposit arrangements, 28:251-252; English surveyed, 23:336; guide to records appraisal, 29:520-522; guide to U.S. pre-Civil War rev., 22:453; guides to, 24:395-396; International Council on Archives Congress session *re*, 28:36; Newfoundland, 21:52; preservation, 22:297-307; 28:239-246; record-producing organizations, 24:390-391; regional symposia planned, 30:225-226; sectarian census records, 28:27-28; security-classified, 28:260; U.S. Protestant, 22:299
Church society, needed to preserve denominational records, 29:517-518
Church Women's Federation (Tex.), records, 28:419
Churches of God, bibliography of records, 21:321
Churchill, Winston, letters, 30:489; NA accession: film of state funeral, 29:145; NA exhibit honoring, 26:417
Cincinnati, Archdiocese of, records, 24:391, 396; records calendared, 24:413
Cincinnati Historical Society, new quarters, 27:577
Cintra, Convention of, papers *re*, 27:462
Circuit Courts (U.S.). *See under name of district.*
Circus records, to Ill. State Normal U., 23:374
Circus records (*cont.*)
Cities (U.S.), census data for voting records analysis, 28:27; records management manual for rev., 29:98; survey of archival agencies of, 28:153
City directories, as source, 28:23; microfiche of, 30:415
City government, administering local records, 25:153-155
Civil Aeronautics Board, NA accession: records *re* Post and Rogers accident, 28:158
Civil Affairs and Military Government Records in The Adjutant General's Records Centers, Guide to; Part 1, General Description of Records; Part 2, Annotated Description of Selected Records, rev., 26:392
Civil and Defense Mobilization, Office of (U.S.), 22:133; and preservation of records essential to continuity of State and local government, 22:25-37; 24:9-10; and SAA State Records Comte., 25:233; conference on records preservation, 22:353
Civil defense, 23:114; and Nebr. Records Management Act, 26:369; and protection of records essential to State and local government, 22:25-37
Civil Service Board of Legal Examiners (U.S.), NA accession: records *re*, 28:592
Civil Service Comn. (U.S.), NA accession: correspondence (1884-1906), 22:129; new records system, 26:542. *See also* Grant Civil Service Comn.
Civil War, bk. on pictorial reporting of rev., 24:461; checklist of Miss. manuscripts, 24:379; collections *re*, 22:265; 28:443; 29:323, 465, 467; diaries, 23:476; 25:163; 26:44; guide-index to the official records of the Union and Confederate Armies, 1861-65, prospectus rev., 30:510; guide to picture materials in progress, 23:469; NA accession: photograph collection *re*, 28:592; NA records, 22:132, 139; roster of Ga. soldiers rev., 28:97; search for historical sources, 26:15-16; seized Confederate records, 26:197-199; sources on nonmilitary aspects, 26:17; Washington, D.C., Jewry's role,

Civil War (*cont.*)
30:576, 577, 578
Civil War, Guide to Federal Archives Relating to, rev., 26:390
Civil War and Western manuscripts, Barlow collection, 23:472-473
Civil War Centennial, archivist's role, 23:131-142
"The Civil War Centennial—Archival Aspects," by James I. Robertson, Jr., 26:11-18
Civil War Centennial Comn., 26:17; documentary publication program proposed, 23:371-372; guide to Civil War history sources proposed, 23:368; 26:16
Civil War Maps; an Annotated List of Maps and Atlases in Map Collections of the Library of Congress, rev., 26:87
Civil War Maps in the National Archives, rev., 28:271
Civil War Source Material in the Department of Archives and History, State of Mississippi, Guide to, rev., 26:87
"The Civil War—the Record and Interpretation," 24:370-371
Claggett, Thomas, papers, 29:462
Claiborne, J. F. H., letters, 25:139
Clapp, Gordon R., 28:159
"Clarence E. Carter, 1881-1961," by Solon J. Buck, 25:59-60
Clark, Edward Tracy, papers, 26:125
Clark, J. Reuben, Jr., papers, 30:632
Clark, Jesse, "Current Paperwork Problems in American Industry," 27:391-394
Clark, John D., papers, 24:119
Clark, Mark W., papers, 28:489
Clark, William, letters of the Lewis and Clark Expedition rev., 26:211. *See also* Lewis and Clark Expedition.
field notes, 23:229-230; communication *re* litigation on, 30:241; controversy over, 22:374-375; litigation on, 22:147-180; publication plans, 22:153-154; U.S. Court of Appeals decision, 21:235
Clark, William Bell, (ed.) *Naval Documents of the American Revolution,* rev., 28:570
Clark County, Ind., records *re,* 27:174
Clarke, Thomas, statistical chart (1791) on Europe, 26:452
Clarke, Thomas B., papers, 30:448-449
Clarkson, James, records, 29:558
Classification of records, 22:404-416; 29:250; debate over, 29:252; first U.S. plan, 29:244; International Council on Archives archives congress session on, 28:34-35; NA system, 29:253, 256. *See also* Arrangement of records.
Classification systems, 22:399-401; Australian, 22:407-416; Taft Comn. recommends reform in U.S. Government, 21:292-293, 296, 297-298, 299, 300-301; use in U.S. Government agencies, 21:288-289, 296. *See also* Arrangement of records.
chronological order, advocated, 29:248-249
Dewey-decimal, 28:199; superseded in Dept. of the Army, 23:225; War Dept. use, 28:199-218; weaknesses of, 21:300-301
on hierarchical principles, 29:255
subject, 29:47-48; development in Forest Service, 22:421, 422-424; development of United Nations correspondence manual, 24:317-322; early use of, 23:19; for microfilm, 22:12; States adopt for archives, 29:247; 20th-century U.S. Government records, 22:407
Claudia, M., "Automated Techniques in Comprehensive Indexing," 30:287-294
Claus, Robert, elected SAA Fellow, 27:154
Claussen, Martin P., "Roscoe R. Hill, 1880-1960," 24:83-84
Clay, Henry, letters, 24:126
Papers of Henry Clay: first vol. of published, 21:234; 22:358; 23:221; NHPC grant to publish, 29:453; NHPC project, 25:9
Clay, Lucius D., NA accession: papers, 30:624
Clay County, Mo., marriage records, 25:140
Clayton, Sir Robert, papers, 23:27
Clayton, William L., papers, 28:474
Cleaves, Freeman, communication *re* Meade papers, 23:387
Cleland, Thomas Maitland, papers, 22:466; 25:506
Clemens, Samuel L., letters, 25:289; papers, 25:510
Clements Lib. *See* William L. Clements Lib.
Cleveland, Frances Folsom (Mrs. Grover), letters, 23:223

Cleveland, Frederick Albert, and Taft Comn., 21:279-282
Cleveland, Grover, letters, 25:137, 389; papers, 23:223, 471
Clevinger, French M., Jr., (R), 24:337
Clift, G. Glenn, (R), 23:344; 26:387, 388
Clinard, Marshall B., papers, 25:391-392
Clinton, George, papers, 22:141
Clinton, Sir Henry, captured letters, 26:195; papers mentioned, 26:450
Clippings. *See* Newspaper clippings.
The Club, records, 30:450
Clymer, Rolla, papers, 22:472
Coal mining, preservation of sources on W. Va., 22:479
Coast and Geodetic Survey (U.S.), speech on research possibilities of records noted, 23:226
Coast and Geodetic Survey [U.S.], *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the,* rev., 22:343
Coast Guard (U.S.), NA accession: photographs, 30:387
Coast Survey (U.S.), S. F. Du Pont letters, 29:30
Cobb, Josephine, iconographer of the Civil War, 26:17; (R), 22:456; 24:461; 28:95, 448; 29:409, 536
Coblentz, William Weber, papers, 26:125-126
Cochran, Thomas, use of company archives, 30:29
Cochrane, Sir Alexander Forrester Inglis, captured letters, 26:195-196
Cockrell Comte. (U.S. Senate Select Comte.), history of, 21:165-172
Coffeyville, Kans., early photographs of, 25:137
Cohen, Saul, (coauthor) *An Author's Guide to Scholarly Publishing and the Law,* rev., 29:99
Cohen, Wilbur J., papers, 25:391
Coke, Thomas, letters, 27:176
Colborne, Sir John. *See* Seaton (Sir John Colborne), 1st Baron.
Cole, Albert McDonald, papers, 27:455
Cole, Thomas, papers, 30:459; records *re,* 30:447
Cole, Timothy, papers, 26:288
Cole, W. Sterling, papers, 24:227
Coleman-Fulton Pasture Co., records, 25:509
Coles, Harry L., (coauthor) *United States Army in World War II. Special Studies. Civil Affairs: Soldiers Become Governors,* rev., 28:273
Colfax, Schuyler, letters, 26:130; papers, 26:544
Colgate, Samuel, Baptist records collection, 24:391, 397
Colgate University, photograph of drying records at, 27:facing 376; photograph of excavating records after fire, 27:facing [361]; records saved after fire, 27:171-172, 375-379
Archives, records holdings, 27:376
Colket, Meredith B., Jr., (coauthor) *Guide to Genealogical Records in the National Archives,* rev., 28:567; elected SAA Fellow, 24:114; (R), 23:446
"Collecting Business Records," by Jack King, 27:387-390
"Collections of the Archives of American Art, A Preliminary Guide to the," rev., 28:568
Collectors. *See* Manuscript collectors.
College and University Archives, 28:324, 607; archival salary ranges, 30:113-114; manuscript collections in, 26:163; proliferation of, 29:10; slighting faculty papers, 28:613; State-supported and private historical societies, 26:388; types of record holdings, 27:397-400; types of researchers, 27:395-400
"College and University Archives: A Bibliographic Review," by Helen L. Chatfield, 28:101-108
"College and University Archives: 1962," by Philip P. Mason, 26:161-165
College and university records, and town records, 25:186; development of institutions for, 22:299-302
"College Archives and Academic Research," by Clifford K. Shipton, 27:395-400
College of the Bible (Lexington, Ky.), Disciples of Christ manuscripts, 24:398-399
Colleges. *See* College and University Archives; Universities.
Collier, Cleveland E., (R), 29:419
Collier, Clyde M., "The Archivist and Weather Records," 26:477-485
Collier, John Armistead, papers, 30:632
Collier, Peter, papers, 25:410
Collingwood of Colburne (Cuthbert Collingwood), 1st Baron, letters, 26:456
Collingwood, G. Harris, papers, 22:474

Collins (Josiah) collection, 28:482
Collins, Robert, (coauthor) *Americans in Africa,* rev., 27:419
Collins collection, Melville papers in, 26:450
Collison, Robert L., *Indexes and Indexing; Guide to the Indexing of Books, and Collections of Books, Periodicals, Music, Gramophone Records, Films and Other Material, With a Reference Section and Suggestions for Further Reading,* rev., 23:445; *Progress in Library Science 1965,* rev., 30:180
Colm, Gerhard, papers, 29:550
Colman, Gould P., "Oral History—An Appeal for More Systematic Procedures," 28:79-83
Colonial documents (U.S.), published in print and in sound, 22:259
Colonial history (U.S.), statistical historical studies in, 28:19
Colonial maps of Southeastern North America, bk. on rev., 22:233
Colonial Secretary's Office Record Group (Guide to the Public Records of Tasmania. Section One), rev., 23:73
Colonial Wills of the State of Georgia, 1733-1777, Abstracts of, introduction to, 26:51-54
Colonies, Inventaire analytique de la correspondance générale avec les, (Départ: Série B (déposée aux Archives Nationales) I. Registres 1 à 37 (1654-1715)), rev., 24:353
Colorado (State), historians and preservation of records, 29:178-179; NA accession: reclamation project photographs, 29:451
  counties: Hinsdale records microfilmed, 29:455; Territorial records microfilmed for, 25:282
  Div. of State Archives and Public Records, 25:135; 28:162-163; 29:135; *Archives Handbook Series No. 1: Records Center Services,* rev., 29:414; *Archives Handbook Series No. 3: Microfilm Procedures,* rev., 29:533; *Archives Handbook Series No. 4: Handbook of Terminology—Microfilm,* rev., 29:533; *Archives Handbook Series No. 5: Records Procedures for District Courts; Court Reorganization, January 1965,* rev., 29:415; *Archives Handbook Series No. 6: Records Procedures for County Courts and Dissolution of Justice of the Peace Courts; Court Reorganization, January 1965,* rev., 29:415; Audio-Visual Unit, 26:281; lack of space, 29:455; microfilming program, 22:61-62; reorganization proposed, 28:313; schedules developed, 24:377; "vital-essential records program," 25:385
  State Archivist, authority, 25:208
  State Hospital (Insane Asylum), microfilming project described, 28:585-588
  State Public Health Dept., records microfilmed, 29:455
Colorado (Territory), Interior Dept. Territorial papers microfilmed, 26:539; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 27:572; Territorial records microfilmed, 25:282; 26:127
Colorado State Forestry Assn., records, 25:135
"Colorado State Hospital Records Program, An Experiment in Instant Retrieval," by Dolores C. Renze, 28:585-588
Colorado Superintendency (Office of Indian Affairs), letters microfilmed, 21:357
"Colorado's County Records—The Syncretic Approach," by Dolores C. Renze, 25:207-210
Columbia Sheep Breeders' Assn., collection *re,* 27:576-577
Columbia University, first archives administration course, 23:264-265; records *re* in Rockefeller Archives, 29:66
  Libs., *Manuscript Collections in the Columbia University Libraries,* rev., 23:197
  Oral Hist. Research Office, 21:122-123; 28:71; *The Oral History Collection of Columbia University (1960),* rev., 24:93; *The Oral History Research Collection of Columbia University (1964),* rev., 27:513; supplement to oral history catalog, 25:287
Colvin, Fred A., papers, 30:407
Coman, Edwin T., Jr., (R), 21:350
"Comments on Dr. Lewis' Report" ["The Deterioration of Book Paper in Library Use"], by James L. Gear, 22:321-322
"Comments on Mr. Kathpalia's Article" ["Hand Lamination With Cellulose

"Comments on Kathpalia's Art." (*cont.*) Acetate"], by James L. Gear, 21:275-276
Commerce, records *re* Brit. colonial problems, 26:457-458
Commerce, Dept. of (U.S.), NA accession: records, 27:571
Commerce, Secretary of (U.S.), NA accession: general correspondence, 21:115; Trade Policy Comte. records, 28:592
"Commercial and Industrial Archives in Denmark," by Icko Iben, 29:75-81
Commercial records centers. *See* Records centers, commercial.
Commissary General, Office of the (U.S.), adopts correspondence reforms, 28:208
Committee To Rescue Italian Art (CRIA). *See* Italian Art, Comte. To Rescue (CRIA).
Commodity Stabilization Service (U.S.), correspondence, 30:534
Common law, "ancient documents" rule, 26:487-491; and literary property rights, 21:143-152; and public records definitions, 23:11-19, 21-22, 25; in U.S. States, 23:11-17, 25
Commonwealth Studies in London, Oxford, and Cambridge, With Bibliographical and Other Information, Guide to Resources for, rev., 22:112
Communism, collection *re,* 30:631
Chinese, records *re* microfilmed, 25:134
Company Archives, 22:5, 6-7; 30:471; acquisition in, 24:333-336; chiefly executive records, 24:334-335; museum artifacts in, 24:337-338; organizational placement, 24:333; SAA survey of, 24:323-327; types of holdings, 24:60, 324-326
Company history, 30:22; key sources for, 30:26-27; materials for in NA, 29:23-32; problems in writing, 30:23-28
Company records, 30:594; how to search for in NA, 29:31-32
Composers, little concern for own records, 30:427
Computer duplicator, General Aniline & Film Corp. Ozamatic 370, 29:426
Computer indexing. *See* Machine indexing.
Computer microfilm printer, Stromberg-Carlson S-C 4400, 28:123
Computer services, computer recorder S-C 4020 by General Dynamics Electronics, 26:521
Computer systems, bk. *re* rev., 27:520
Computer technology, teaching techniques, 26:520-521; 2-year course established, 27:562
Computers, archives and manuscripts applications, 30:255-278, 279-286, 295-302, 311-320; artificial languages for, 24:280; collection of machines for archives, 29:73; subject indexing application described, 30:303-309; threat to historical research, 30:314
Comstock, Cyrus Ballou, papers, 25:392
Comstock family, papers, 25:392
Conception Abbey (Conception, Mo.), Catholic record holdings, 24:397
Concordia Historical Institute (St. Louis), minutes and repts. of 6th archivists' and historians' conference rev., 25:251; guide to microfilm collection, 22:267; Lutheran Church collections, 23:120; official repository, 24:400
Confederate military service records, 21:227; 22:129; 24:487; U.S. War Dept. collection of, 25:131
Confederate Records, Preliminary Inventory of the War Department Collection of, rev., 21:430
Confederate Soldiers of Georgia, 1861-1865, Roster of, rev., 28:97
Confederate States of America, collection *re,* 29:323; scarcity of Congressmen's records, 23:133. *See also under names of such Government officers as* Quartermaster General (C.S.A.); Treasury, Secretary of the (C.S.A.); War, Dept. of (C.S.A.); War, Secretary of (C.S.A.).
"The Conference on the Utilization of Archival and Educational Resources," by Edwin F. Klotz, 30:91-104
"Conflicts in Collecting," by David C. Duniway, 24:55-63
Congregational Archives, Your, American Jewish Archives, 25:288
Congregational Assn., American, Archives and Rare Bk. Room, 29:153
Congregational Christian Church, bibliography of records of, 21:322; records repositories, 24:398; Salem, Wis., records, 21:127

General Council, records transferred, 28:172
Congregational House (Hartford, Conn.), Congregational Christian Church records, 24:398
Congregational Lib. (Boston), Congregational Christian Church records, 24:398
Congregational records, in American Jewish Archives, 23:59. *See also* Parish records.
Congress (U.S.), enrolled original acts and resolutions, 24:372; NA accession: committee records, 30:624. *See also* House of Representatives (U.S.); Senate (U.S.).
Documentary History of the First Federal, NHPC grants, 28:475; 30:233; NHPC project, 25:9; 28:190
Congress of Racial Equality (CORE), records, 29:556
Connally, Tom, register of LC papers, 22:131
Connecticut, indexing legislative file resumed, 22:368; microfilm of papers *re* families, 26:538; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 27:572; restoration of State records, 26:472
6th Regiment, orderly bk. (1775), 25:134
State Lib. Examiner of Public Records, records manual of rev., 30:175
Connelly, Matthew J., White House files, 26:540
Connor, Robert Digges Wimberly, photograph of portrait, 24:before [385], iii; portrait in NA, 21:113
Connor, Seymour V., "Legal Materials as Sources of History," 23:157-165; "The Problem of Literary Property in Archival Depositories," 21:143-152; communication *re* literary property rights, 24:88-89; elected SAA Council Member 1961-66, 25:109; (R), 23:200
Conover, Helen F., *African Libraries, Book Production, and Archives: A List of References,* rev., 26:221
Conrad, Agnes C., elected SAA Fellow, 28:133
Conrad, Charles M., papers, 22:137
Conscription, National Council Against, records, 28:178
Conseil d'état du roi aux Archives Nationales: Guide des recherches, Le fond du, rev., 22:109
Conseil International des Archives. *See* International Council on Archives.
Conservation, bk. on Franklin D. Roosevelt and rev., 21:425; *Forest History Sources of the United States and Canada; a Compilation of Manuscript Sources of Forestry, Forest Industry, and Conservation History,* rev., 21:61; records *re,* 26:287
Conservation Education Assn., records depository, 28:329
The Conservation of Books and Documents, rev., 21:428
Constitution (U.S.), certificates of ratification, 24:372; NA accession: records *re* ratification amendments, 26:276; 27:571; NA facsimile, 22:129; rare first-ed. printing of, 22:140-141. *See also* Ratification of the Constitution and the First Ten Amendments, Documentary History of the.
"Constitution and Bylaws of the Society of American Archivists," 28:343-348
Constitutional Convention (1787), documentary collection representing every member, 21:453
The Constitutional Rebellion: Sources and Documents on the Stamp Act Crisis, 1764-66, 22:381
Consular despatches, Italian, as source for American history, 27:59
Consuls, records *re* foreign in U.S., 30:387, 535
Containers (archival), photographs of shelving methods, 25:between 420-421
boxes, aluminum-clad document cases, 21:116; cost of improved, 27:437-438; for weather records, 26:482-483; grant to develop safer, 25:129; paper-board, 25:419-420; photograph of sketch of two types, 25:facing 420; safer materials for, 27:433-438; small use in Latin America, 28:507; smaller size produced, 29:428; test of Hollinger box, 30:377-378
Continental Congress, authorizes money for documentary publication, 25:4-5
Papers: 23:469; 25:383; NA accession:

Continental Congress: Papers (*cont.*)
prize cases, 23:468; restoration, 26:470
Conway, G. R. G., checklist of papers, 22:269
Cook, Claude R., death, 23:231
Cook (Roy Bird) collection, *re* Greenbrier County, W. Va., 26:135
Cooke, Alistair, papers, 29:322
Cooke, Ebenezer, papers sought, 29:331
Cooke, Mrs. George, diary, 24:126
Cooke, Jacob E., (coeditor) *The Papers of Alexander Hamilton,* rev., 25:371
Cooke, Jean G., (coeditor) *Interview in Weehawken; the Burr-Hamilton Duel as Told in the Original Documents,* rev., 25:65
Cooley, Marguerite B., "Alice B. Good, 1892-1961," 25:360-361
Coolidge, Calvin, *The Talkative President: the Off-the-Record Press Conferences of Calvin Coolidge,* 28:176; family letters, 26:125; house dedicated, 21:126; memorial library proposed, 23:125
Coolidge, Grace A. Goodhue (Mrs. Calvin), letters, 26:125
Coolidge, Guy Omeron, papers, 22:478
Cooper, James Fenimore, letters and journals, 23:375
Cooperative Enterprise in Europe, President's Inquiry on, records, 25:279
Cooperative League, records, 24:119
Cooperative Lutheranism, records, 27:176
Cooperative medicine, preservation of records *re,* 23:150
Coots, J. Fred, papers, 30:492
Cope (Gilbert) collection, *re Harris* v. *Lewis,* 25:307, 308
Copiers, alleged NARS test of, 30:378; and proliferation of records, 27:392-393; Dennison Manufacturing Co. electrostatic, 28:462; IBM Corp. diazo, 28:461; standards for copying birth and death certificates, Reeves Industries diazo, 27:140; 29:108-109; 3M Dry Photo-Copiers, 26:409
Kodak, Readyprint, 26:409; Recordak Ektafax, 27:563; rept. on permanence of Verifax copies, 27:140; Sectional Copy Products Dispenser, 28:124; Verifax Bantam Model C-K, 28:121-122
Xerox, desk-top unit, 27:141; Model 330, 29:426-427; Model 720
Copiers: Xerox (*cont.*)
Copier/duplicator, 29:295; Model 914, 23:113; Model 2400, 28:124-125; Model 2400-III, 30:375; toner, 29:427; Xeromarks for Model 813, 28:124
Copley, John Singleton, records *re,* 30:447
Coptic records, papyrus bks. found, 22:364
Copy papers, Pen-A-Co, 26:519; Thermocopy, 27:139-140
Copying Equipment (*Technical Bulletin* AG 4), rev., 29:416
Copyright, 29:210, 211; and literary property rights, 21:144-145, 151; bk. on scholarly publishing and rev., 29:99; manuscripts and, 28:373-377, 381-388; problems created by common-law, 28:445-446
Copyright law (U.S.), 28:386-387; and preparation of "derivative" works, 29:210-211, 224; more liberal than European, 29:211; 1909 provisions, 29:209; provision *re* first publication, 28:375
proposed revision, 27:574; 28:375; 29:209-215, 217-227; and collective works, 29:224; and literary property rights, 29:219-220; Copyright Office repts. on, 25:280-281; 28:374-375, 477; "fair use" provision, 29:211, 220-221; further revisions suggested, 29:213-215; historical organizations and, 29:119; manuscripts provisions, 28:384; rept. *re* to SAA Council, 28:467; SAA representative to congressional hearings, 28:468; SAA resolution on, 28:445; time limit provisions, 29:221-222, 225-227; will benefit scholars and custodians, 29:218-219
Copyright registration, proposed revisions, 29:225
Corbitt, David L., elected SAA Fellow, 23:93
Córdoba, Argentina, Universidad Nacional, *Normas para la transcripción y edición de documentos históricos,* rev., 22:116
Core, Ofra, "The United Nations Correspondence Classification Manual," 24:317-322
Corey, Albert B., death, 27:163-164
Corey, Herbert, register of LC papers, 23:224
Corfu, letters on situation in 1790's, 26:453

Cornell University, oral history bulletin, 30:190; Titchener papers, 26:55-58
Collection of Regional Hist. and the U. Archives, 1954-58 rept. rev., 23:349
N.Y. State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, records program, 26:185-190
Corning, Erastus (1794-1872), research on portraits of, 30:463-464
Corning, Erastus (1827-97), letters, 30:463-464
Cornwall, Eng., County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:479
Cornwallis (Charles Cornwallis), 1st Marquis, captured letters, 26:195; Melville papers as source for first India Administration of, 26:451, 459, 460
Cornwallis, Sir William, letters *re* Napoleonic Wars, 26:454
Corporate Historians, Archivists, and Librarians, American Society of, established, 28:590
Corporate records, arrangement and description, 26:37-39; automation for, 30:276; National Register of Archives (Eng.) emphasizes, 23:329. *See also* Professional associations.
Corporate Records Retention: A Guide to U.S. Federal Requirements, rev., 23:343
"The Corporate Secretary Looks at Records Management," by Frank H. Case, 23:419-430
The Corporate Secretary Looks at Records Management, rev., 23:340
Corporations, archives and records management practices of large U.S., 22:3-10. *See also* Company records.
Correspondence, adaptation of decimal system to, 28:202; business types to retain, 29:34-35; filing system separates temporary, 30:40. *See also* Letters; Letters received; Letters sent.
arrangement of, 23:398-401; by subject, 23:400; individual's, 26:24-30
disposal, 30:42-43; by classes, 30:40-41; by sampling, 30:41-42; of interfiled case files, 30:41
general, selective preservation of, 30:33-43
Correspondence management, Second Hoover Comn. studies, 21:389-390; State and local activities, 29:139; United Nations Subject Classification Manual, 24:317-322; U.S. Government practices ca. 1910, 21:286-298, 299, 300-301; U.S. Government program, 28:222
Correspondents, descriptive techniques for manuscript collection, 29:510
Corsica, letters (1794-96) *re,* 26:452; papers *re* Napoleonic Wars and, 27:462
Cortelyou, George B., Sr., papers, 30:234
Cortez, Gregorio, 23:157
The Cost Book of Carey & Lea, 1825-1838, rev., 17:120
Costa Rica, U.S. State Dept. records *re,* 30:535, 625
Costume sketches, for motion picture archives, 30:497
Cotten, Bruce, papers, 23:378
"Cottertock" (Northamptonshire, Eng.), communication *re* estate papers of, 27:461
Cotton, J. Dexter, Civil War letters, 22:131
Cotton factories, records *re* early U.S., 29:28, 30
Council of National Lib. Assns., Inc., 27:162; 30:384; SAA membership, 26:414; SAA membership discontinued, 30:622
Council on Lib. Resources, Inc., *Collection of Materials on the Preservation of Library Resources, nos. 2 and 3,* rev., 28:573; having portable microfilm reader developed, 28:124; *New Methods for the Restoration and Preservation of Documents and Books,* rev., 28:573; new president appointed, 30:628; press release on W. J. Barrow's death reprinted, 30:635-637
grants: archives/records management research, 26:522-523; Extraordinary Congress, 30:81; guide to photographed historical materials in the U.S. and Canada, 21:234-235; independent historical societies survey, 24:133, 136; NUCMC, 23:311; SAA Study of State Archives, 25:273-274; 26:305; to photocopying foreign collections project, 23:467
Counties, future records management programs, 24:297-301; list of guides and references to English and Welsh Record Offices, 25:477-483; records

Counties (*cont.*)
administration, 25:152
The County Courthouses and Records of Maryland. Part One: The Courthouses. Part Two: The Records, rev., 27:416; Waldo Gifford Leland Prize 1964, 28:133
"A County Official Looks at a State-Supervised County Records Program," by John Alexander McMahon, 25:211-218
County record offices (Eng.), increase of, 23:334. *See also under names of specific counties.*
"County Record Offices in England and Wales: A List of Guides and References," by P. H. Hardacre, 25:477-483
County records, 22:141; 25:509; Colo. program for, 25:207-210; Del. survey, 27:5; Kans. program for, 26:337; Md. program for, 25:199-206; N.C. program for, 25:211-218; U.S. and English neglected, 26:135. *See also* Local records.
The County Records Manual (N.C.), 24:40; rev., 23:444
Court of Appeals in Cases of Capture (U.S.), NA accession: prize cases, 23:468
Court records (U.S.), case record more important than decision, 30:588-589; grant to compile American colonial, 30:395; indexes to important, 30:589-590; preservation, 23:165; records management program for municipal, 23:167-174
Court Records of Kent County, Delaware, 1680-1705 (*American Legal Records,* vol. 8), rev., 24:94
"Court Records—Orphans Among Archives," by Allen Weinberg, 23:167-174
Courts (U.S.), research possibilities in records of, 30:585-592
county, procedures handbook rev., 29:415; study of rev., 22:455
district, and indexes to case files, 30:590; procedures handbook rev., 29:415. *See also under names of specific districts.*
Federal system, 23:158-159
State, general description, 23:158
Cousins, Norman, papers, 27:171
Couts (Cave Johnson) collection, 22:263
Couzens, James, papers, 23:223
Cowan, I. B., papers, 23:117
Cowles, Charles C., diary, 24:126
Cox, Henry Bartholomew, "The Impact of the Proposed Copyright Law Upon Scholars and Custodians," 29:217-227; "Private Letters and the Public Domain," 28:381-388
Cox, Paris, papers, 28:416
Coy, Wayne, papers, 21:447
Crane, Franklin L., papers, 22:266
Crane, Royston Campbell, papers, 28:415
Crane Theological School (Medford, Mass.), Unitarian records holdings, 24:402
Crapo, Henry Howland, sample manuscript catalog cards for papers of, 27:83-84
Crawford, John, letters, 25:138
Crawford, Thomas, letters, 30:447
The Crayon, editorial correspondence, 30:448
Creek Nation, manuscript laws of, 23:473
Creeley, Robert, papers, 30:411
Crepeline silking. *See* Silking.
Cresswell, Nicholas, journal, 26:134-135
Crick, Bernard R., (coeditor) *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to America in Great Britain and Ireland,* rev., 25:467; "Second Conference on Business Records: Record Repositories in Great Britain: Their Use," (*Aslib Proceedings,* 10:235-250), rev., 22:239
Crinoline Brigade, 23:116
"Critical Judgment of Posner's *American State Archives,*" by Mary Jane Dowd, 28:526-528
Crittenden, Christopher, communication from, 26:556; elected SAA Fellow, 22:123; photograph, 24:before [385], vi; 27:facing 17; receives American Assn. for State and Local Hist. Award of Distinction, 27:163; SAA 25th anniversary luncheon message, 25:238-239
Crittenden, T. T., papers, 26:44
Croce, Benedetto, on the winnowing of documents and antiques, 30:37-38
Crocker, Howard W., "Are Town Records a Casualty of the Modern Era?" 25:183-187
Crocket, George L., papers, 28:421
Cronin, Edward J., death, 22:373
Crosby, Oscar T., papers, 21:448
Cross, Wilbur Lucius, 25:507
Crossfiling systems, and classified filing systems, 24:273-274
Crouse, Russel, papers, 30:484, 488

Cuba, research in confiscated business records, 29:328; U.S. Dept. of State records, 27:165
Archivo Nacional, 23:236; *Catálogo de los Mapas, Planos, Croquis y Árboles genealogicos existentes . . .*, vol. 4, I to O, rev., 21:218; *Catálogo sumario de los fondos existentes . . .* rev., 22:117; *Reglamento para el regimen interior y funcionamiento . . .* rev., 22:344
Culbertson, William S., correspondence and memoranda, 22:359
Cultural associations, rept. on archives, 29:187-195
Cultural historians, types of records most valuable to, 30:441; use of manuscripts and printed sources, 30:431
Cultural property, bk. on protection of rev., 22:107
Cumberland, P. H. N., papers, 28:599
Cumberland County, Eng., County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:479
Cumberland County, N.C., records, 26:545
Cumberland Road. *See* National Road.
Cumming, Hugh S., papers, 26:428
Cumming, William P., *The Southeast in Early Maps, With an Annotated Check List of Printed and Manuscript Regional and Local Maps of Southeastern North America During the Colonial Period,* rev., 22:233
"Current Paperwork Problems in American Industry," by Jesse Clark, 27:391-394
Current Problems in the World of Archives; Papers From the IVth International Congress of Archives, rev., 25:243
Current records, actual conditions, 29:365-366; disposal from, 29:369; one of the "three ages" of archives, 29:363-369
Currituck County, N.C., records, 22:477
Curry, Charles, oral history transcript, 30:388
Curtice, Cooper R., papers, 25:410
Curto, Ernest, papers, 30:411
Cushing, Richard, papers, 26:130
Custer, George A., papers *re,* 23:473
Custody of documents, and genuineness of, 26:487, 488; vs. jurisdiction of records, 23:169-170, 173-174
Customs, Collectors of (U.S.), letters *re* Del. trade, 29:28; Secretary of Treasury letters to, 29:311
Customs, Commissioner of (U.S.), letters, 27:165, 447
Cutcliffe, Ben F., "Missouri—A Coordinated Records Program Needed," 26:361-363
Cutler, Robert, papers, 30:232
Cutoff, term discussed, 28:451
Cutting Costs With Records Management in the Bell System; Organizing and Operating a Records Management Program, rev., 21:339
Cuttino, G. P., "The Archives of Gascony Under English Rule," 25:315-321
Cutts, Elmer H., death, 23:375; (R) 21:67; 23:77
Cybernetics, and information automation, 30:335; bibliography of, 30:338-341
Czechoslovakia, archives bibliography rev., 29:279; records returned to U.S.S.R., 26:441

D

D-day, model of deployment of equipment, 30:388-389
Da Costa, Morton, papers, 30:487
Dadzie, E. W., (coauthor) *Directory of Archives, Libraries and Librarianship in Africa,* rev., 30:362
Daggett, Junior F., papers, 26:133
Daguerreotypes, new cleaning method, 22:363
Dairymen's League, records, 21:122
Dakota Microfilm Services (Lakewood, Colo.), 21:232
Dakota Superintendency (Office of Indian Affairs), letters *re* microfilmed, 22:129
Dakota Territory, Archives of, 26:307-313; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 27:572; Territorial Papers microfilmed, 23:220; 26:539
Dallas, Alexander James, letter, 26:546
Dallas, photographs of, 24:229
Dallenbach, Karl M., Titchener correspondence, 26:56
Dalrymple, John, rept. on Portugal, 26:453
Dalton, Henry, papers, 22:263
Daly, Lowrie J., (coeditor) *Manuscripta,* vol. 1, no. 1, rev., 21:219
Danish East India Company, records *re,* 26:451, 459, 460
Dansk Arbejdgiverforening, records, 29:79, 80

Dare County, N.C., records, 22:477
Darling, Robert H., "The Relation Between Archivists and Record Managers," 22:211-215
Darmstadt, John. *See* Collier, John Armistead.
Darmstadt, Germany, Jewish community archives, 23:381
Darter, Lewis J., Jr., elected SAA Council Member 1964-68, 28:129, 137; elected SAA Fellow, 23:93; (R), 21:348
Dartmouth College, Congregational Church records, 24:398
Darwin, Charles, papers, 25:329
Dasgupta, Arun Kumar, (coeditor) *Selections from Ochterlony Papers (1818-1825) in the National Archives of India,* rev., 28:572
Data archives, established, 28:29; establishment of National discussed, 29:110
Data processing, bibliography of, 30:341-343; carton to suppress moisture in cards, 29:295-296. *See also* Automatic data processing.
"The Dating of Documents," by Helen L. Chatfield, 24:171-174
Daughters of the American Revolution, East Tex. collection, 28:421-422
Daughters of Utah Pioneers, sources for western history, 22:332
Davenport, J. Harbert, collection, 28:483; records, 25:143
Davidson, David, papers, 30:492
Davidson, Helen L., "The Indispensability of Business Archives," 30:593-597; "A Tentative Survey of Business Archives," 24:323-327
Davie County, N.C., records, 27:453
Davies, J. Conway, (ed.) *Studies Presented to Sir Hilary Jenkinson, C.B.E., LL.D., F.S.A.,* rev., 21:426
Davies, Joseph Edward, papers, 25:385; letters, 30:627
Davis, Beatrice F., (R), 29:93; 30:361
Davis, Bette, letters, 30:486
Davis, Elmer, papers, 22:466
Davis, G. B., (R), 29:99
Davis, Henry Winter, letters, 26:130
Davis, Herman S., correspondence, 28:329
Davis, James J., register of LC papers, 22:256
Davis, Jefferson, 28:30; letters to U. Va., 24:126, 384; 26:428; Miss. Dept. of Archives & Hist. holdings, 22:475; 25:139
Papers of: association for publishing, 27:445; NHPC grant for, 29:453
Davis, Jerome, papers, 27:453; 30:387
Davis, John W., papers, 25:386
Davis, Loyal, oral history interview, 25:284
Davis, Nathaniel P., papers, 24:373
Davis, Varina (Mrs. Jefferson), letters, 25:139
Davis, Westmoreland, papers, 25:144
Davis, William H., papers, 28:169
Davis, William N., Jr., "The California State Archives," 22:189-196; communication giving appraisal rules, 27:463; (R), 22:232; 27:414
Davison, Kenneth E., (R), 30:599
Davisson, Joseph, papers, 27:168
Dawes and Young reparation plans, papers *re,* 21:228
Dawson, Joseph M., papers, 26:427
Day, Dorothy, papers, 26:286
Day, James M., (coauthor) *The Map Collection of the Texas State Archives, 1527-1900,* rev., 26:497; (coauthor) *Senate Journal of the Ninth Legislature of the State of Texas, November 4, 1861-January 14, 1862,* rev., 26:499; (coeditor) *Texas Indian Papers, 1825-1843,* rev., 23:200; (R), 30:169
"Deacidification and Lamination of Deteriorated Documents," by W. J. Barrow, 28:285-290
Deacidification of documents, 28:292; Barrow process, 28:286, 291, 292, 295-296
vapor phase. *See* Vapor phase deacidification.
"Dead Figures? No—Live Facts!" by Roland H. Langelier, 24:283-288
Dead files, 28:451
Dealers. *See* Manuscript dealers.
Death records, 28:20
Decatur, Stephen, transcripts, 22:466
Decimal classification. *See* Classification systems, Dewey-decimal.
"Decimal Filing: Its General Background and an Account of Its Rise and Fall in the U.S. War Department," by Mabel E. Deutrich, 28:199-218
Decisionmaking, records for basis of, 30:324, 327-328, 329-330, 331
Decker, Beatrice, death, 26:269

Decker, Francis W., "The Care of Motion Picture Film," 25:357-359
Declaration of Independence, 22:129; study of document itself, 26:75-77
Defense, Dept. of (U.S.), military records centers transferred, 27:55. *See also* War, Dept. of (U.S.).
Defense Electric Power Administration, NA accession: records (1950-53), 26:417
Defense records retirement system chart, 27:54
De Forest Art Lib., collection to Archives of American Art, 27:458
De Hart, John, letters, 24:384
Delano, Frederic A., papers, 28:159
Delano family (N.Y.), papers, 30:625
Delaware, 27:9; 29:23-32; history of archival activity in, 27:3-13; public records definition, 23:7; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 27:572; U.S. 1820 census population schedules microfilmed, 23:220
  Div. of Public Records, 27:4-6
  Public Archives Comn., history and activities of, 27:3-13; microfilm program, 22:63; 27:9; 29:315-316
    Hall of Records, history of repair and restoration of its documents, 28:290
    Hall of Records Building, archives moved to, 27:7
    State Museum, Old Presbyterian Church (Dover) becomes, 27:8
Delaware, Society of Domestic Manufacturers of, records *re,* 29:30
Delaware River Valley, records *re,* 25:135
Delgado, David J., "The Archivist and Public Relations," 30:557-564
Delgado family (Santa Fe), papers, 24:227
DeLoosey, Charles Frederick, papers, 28:491
Delvaux, Hendrik, *Inventaris van Het Archief der Abdij Maagdendaal Te Oplinter,* rev., 29:281
Democratic Caucus, House of Representatives, records, 28:310
Democratic National Comte., clipping file, 26:540; records *re,* 30:490
Democratic Party, NA accession: 1960 convention broadcasts, 24:371; records *re,* 23:126; 30:490
Denbigh County, Wales, bibliography of records, 25:482
Denmark, papers *re* colonies in India, 26:460; repts. on during War of 1812, 26:453
  Landsarkiverne, repts. for 1921-55, 1956-60 rev., 25:250
  Rigsarkiv, *Ministeriet for Offentlige Arbejder; De Danske Statsbaner; Personalakter,* rev., 27:297; repts. for 1921-55, 1956-60 rev., 25:250; problems of business records, 29:77
Dennis, Thomas H., papers, 26:135
Denny, George V., Jr., papers, 30:393
Denny, J. H., "New-Type Storage for Records," 24:309-312
Denny family (Wash. State), papers, 24:230
Dent, Louis, letters, 25:139
Denver, University of, archives course, 29:182-183
Denver & Rio Grande Railroad, records reorganized, 29:471
Denys, Benjamin, letters, 26:546
Department Methods, Comte. on (U.S.), 22:421; history of, 21:178-191; Subcomte. on Accounting, and Treasury recordkeeping, 21:188-189; Subcomte. on the Distribution, Record, and Handling of Correspondence, 21:183-188; Subcomte. on the Documentary Historical Publications of the U.S. Government, 21:189-190
Department of the Army (U.S.) Records Management Proceedings: 20 Years of Progress 1944-1964, rev., 28:275
Department stores, records *re,* 30:405-406
Departmental Methods, Comte. on (G. Brit.), Grigg Rept., 22:135, 280
Departmental Records Branch. *See* Adjutant General, Office of The (U.S.), Departmental Records Branch.
De Pauw University, 24:400, 438, 440
De Pauw University and Indiana Methodism, Archives of, annual rept. 1955-56 rev., 21:352; bibliography of holdings rev., 28:453; W. M. Tippy and founding of, 25:58
De Pauw University and Indiana Methodism, A Bibliography of Printed and Archival Holdings in the Archives of rev., 28:453
Depew, Chauncey, letters, 26:125
Depositions, as historical sources, 23:160-161
Depository, vs. term repository, 28:400

DePuy, LeRoy, "Archivists and Records Managers—A Partnership," 23:49-55; (R), 21:430

Derbyshire, Eng., County Offices, bibliography of county records, 25:479

Describable item cataloging, 27:49-50; guide using technique of rev., 26:392

Description of manuscripts, 22:134; 23:395-406; 24:168; 28:410-411; 29:510; 30:257; by series, 29:512-513; by subject content, 24:169; 26:27; 27:82; 28:410; card catalog desirable, 29:511; cataloging at Mich. Historical Collections, 27:81-86; codes for ADP, 28:412; communications *re* article on, 26:431-434; control, 21:14-15; descriptive cataloging, 23:402-406; group description, 29:509-510; in relation to function, 28:411; item-by-item method, 24:165; 25:346; 27:403-405, 409; 29:510; 30:257-258; NUCMC and, 28:396, 405-407, 409-410; occupational papers, 26:32-33; of Canadian local historical societies, 26:19-39; papers of corporate bodies, 26:36, 37-39; papers of individuals, 26:23-37; papers *re* civil and military offices, 26:35-36; problems, 28:392-393; scientific manuscripts, 24:163-170; standards proposed, 28:409-412; under functional or activity heads, 28:411; using electronic devices, 28:409

techniques, 27:401-409; archival, 24:165, 166-167; Duke U., 28:441-442; LC, 30:268-269; librarians', 23:395-406; 27:402-403; 28:409-412; Southern Historical Collection, 28:431-434. *See also* Calendaring; Finding aids.

Description of records, 21:404; 25:346; 28:4-5; *American Archivist* articles *re*, 28:494; and the researcher, 30:441; Australian methods, 28:234-235; bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165; bk. on East German archival techniques rev., 28:449; business records, 25:354; Canadian Public Archives, 25:346; church records, 24:448-449; early NA techniques, 29:249; for machine retrieval, 29:301; in Latin America, 28:505-506; library and archival methods, 22:57; Minn. State Archives program, 26:359; provenance principle applied to, 28:40; Roman Catholic chancery records, 28:255. *See also* Calendaring; Finding aids; Guides; Identification of documents; Inventories; Inventorying; *and under such kinds of records as* Business records; Church records; College and university records.

Descriptive controls, automating, 30:264

Descriptive survey, used in Southern Historical Collection, 28:433-434

Destroyit Electric-Wastebasket, paper-shredder, 28:124

"The Deterioration of Book Paper in Library Use," by Harry F. Lewis, 22:309-321; "Comments on Dr. Lewis' Report," by James L. Gear, 22:321-322

Deterioration of Book Stock: Causes and Remedies; Two Studies on the Permanence of Book Paper Conducted by W. J. Barrow, rev., 23:341

Dethman, John P. H., "John F. X. Britt, 1917-60," 23:439-440

Detroit, bk. of documents *re* rev., 24:355

Detroit, Archdiocese of, records, 24:391, 396, 413

Detroit Newspaper Guild, records, 27:173

Detroit Urban League, records, 28:176

Deuerlein, Ernst, (coauthor) *Dokumente zur Deutschlandpolitik, III Reihe, Band 1, 5 Mai bis 31 Dezember 1955*, rev., 26:213

Deutrich, Mabel E., "American Church Archives—An Overview," 24:387-402; "Decimal Filing: Its General Background and an Account of Its Rise and Fall in the U.S. War Department," 28:199-218; *Struggle for Supremacy; the Career of General Fred C. Ainsworth*, rev., 26:505; elected SAA Fellow, 27:154; (R), 25:251

Deutsch, Gotthard, papers, 23:59

deValinger, Leon, Jr., "Horizons Unlimited," 27:3-13; "Lamination of Manuscripts at the Delaware State Archives, 1938-64," 28:290-293; "A Microfilmer Replies," 21:305-310; (coeditor) *A Calendar of Ridgely Family Letters, 1742-1899, in the Delaware State Archives*, rev., 25:468; (ed.) *Court Records of Kent County,*

Delaware, 1680-1705, rev., 24:94; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; elected SAA treasurer 1957-58, 21:99-100; elected SAA vice president 1961-62, 25:109, 272; photograph, 26:facing [1]; reelected SAA treasurer 1958-59, 22:251; 1959-60, 23:215; 1960-61, 24:109, 208; SAA president 1962-63, 26:107, 273

Devan, Thomas A., (coauthor) *Civil War Maps in the National Archives,* rev., 28:271

Developing countries, archival problems in, 28:503-510. *See also* Technical assistance (archival) to developing countries.

Devereux papers, at U. of Tex., 25:509

Devers, Jacob L., papers gathered, 28:491

De Ville, Winston, (R), 30:600

Devin, William P., papers, 24:230

Devonshire, Eng., Devon Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:479

De Voto, Bernard, checklist of papers, 24:225

Dewey, John, grant to publish papers of, 30:395

Dewey, Melvil, and development of decimal system, 28:199, 200

Dewey, Thomas E., papers, 21:364

Dewey decimal classification. *See* Classification systems, Dewey-decimal.

Dewing, Charles E., "Bargain Basement," 23:315-317; "The Wheeler Survey Records: A Study in Archival Anomaly," 27:219-227; communication from, 30:241

Dexter, Henry Martyn, letters and sermons, 26:283

Diaries, excluded from NUCMC, 28:395

Dias Tavares, Luis Henrique. *See* Tavares, Luis Henrique Dias.

Diaz, James Albert, (ed.) *Guide to Microforms in Print, 1961,* rev., 24:466; *Guide to Microforms in Print, 1962* and *1963,* rev., 27:293; (ed.) *Guide to Microforms in Print 1965,* rev., 29:282; *A Guide to the Microfilm of Papers Relating to New Mexico Land Grants,* rev., 24:180; *Manuscripts and Records in the University of New Mexico Library,* rev., 21:340; (ed.) *Subject Guide to Microforms in Print, 1962-63,* rev., 27:293

Diazo copiers. *See* Copiers.

Diazo enlarger, Keuffel & Esser Co., 26:517-518

Dickens, Charles, letters microfilmed, 24:228

Dickerman, Judson C., papers, 21:458

Dickinson, John, 27:3-4; letters purchased, 24:489; letters to be published, 23:221

Papers, project, 25:9

Dickinson Mansion. *See* Friends of John Dickinson Mansion.

Dictionary of American Biography, 22:133; experimental paper for printing, 22:309-322

Diekema, Gerrit John, papers, 30:602

Dielman, Louis Henry, death, 22:372

Dike, K. O., *Report on the Preservation and Administration of Historical Records and the Establishment of a Public Record Office in Nigeria,* rev., 21:335; communication from, 26:431

Dill & Collins Paper Co., experiment involving bk. paper, 22:309-322

Dioramas, records and research to produce, 29:51

Diplomatic Archives of Western Europe, Guide to the, rev., 23:69

Diplomatic Documents Preserved in the Public Record Office, vol. 1, 1101-1272, rev., 29:93

Diplomatic history (U.S.), inventory of Dept. of State records rev., 28:96

Directives and instructions management, Second Hoover Comn. studies, 21:389-390

Disciples of Christ. *See* Christian Churches (Disciples of Christ) *and under names of individual conferences.*

Disciples of Christ Historical Society (Nashville, Tenn.), manuscript holdings, 24:398-399

Disposal of records, 21:297, 298; 24:259-260; 29:39, 368-369; archivist's changing role in, 29:5-8; authorized in U.S. Government, 21:168, 175; business records, 22:213; by professional associations, 29:192; Calif. history of, 22:191-192; Canadian practices, 22:287; church archives, 24:448; Firestone Tire & Rubber Co. establishes system for, 22:5; first English legislation *re,* 22:279-280; in New Zealand, 22:294; lack of policy *re* in Latin America, 28:504-505, 509;

Disposal (*cont.*)
Lamb's views on, 29:6-8; legislation for, 22:277; Mennonite Church rules for, 29:519-522; Metropolitan Opera Archives, 30:474; of photographs, 21:422; rept. on U.S. State and Territorial policies, 21:235; Saskatchewan program, 26:502; Tanganyikan policy, 28:516; U.S. weather records, 26:483
Disposition of records, 21:403, 405; 23:106; 29:72, 74, 366, 368-369; and Army's TAFFS filing system, 23:225-226; Australian techniques developed, 22:393-394; bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165; bk. on records management and rev., 29:413; business records, 24:329-332; 26:60-61; by Australian Archives Div., 28:233; classification affects, 22:414-416; decisionmaking process, 23:274-275; in Md. counties, 25:203-204; in Puerto Rico, 26:380-381; in Queensland, Austral., 26:167-168, 173; inauguration in Forest Service, 22:421; Kans. State Records Board, 26:333-337; Md. laws, 25:202-203; medical records in Ohio mental hospitals, 26:371-378; Minn. program, 26:358-359; municipal court records, 23:167-170, 172-173; N.C. laws *re*, 25:212; of professional associations, 29:192; procedures to facilitate, 26:65; social welfare records, 23:37-38; State and local studies, 29:140. *See also* Appraisal of records; Disposal of records; Records retention; Records schedules; Records scheduling.
Disposition schedule, term discussed, 28:451
Disque, Brice, P., papers, 26:429; 29:468
Disraeli, Benjamin (1st Earl of Beaconsfield), letters *re* ministry of, 26:181
District courts (U.S.). *See under names of districts.*
District of Columbia, Jewish Historical Society archival program described, 30:575-580; NA accession: early records, 24:371; NA accession: records (1791-1962) *re*, 27:446; papers of municipal court judge, 21:115-116; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 27:572; records (1791-1867) of Commissioners and Officer Concerned With Public Buildings microfilmed, 28:159; role of Jewry during Civil War, 30:576, 577, 578
District of Columbia, Board of Commissioners for the Emancipation of Slaves in the, records microfilmed, 27:572
District of Columbia, Board of Commissioners of the, NA accession: annual repts. and minutes, 30:387
District of Columbia, U.S. Circuit Court for the, NA accession: habeas corpus case records, 26:418; records *re* slaves microfilmed, 26:540
Dix, Dorothea, letters, 27:178
Dixon, A. C., papers, 26:426
Dockery Comn. (U.S.), history of, 21:172-178
Document cases. *See* Containers (archival), boxes.
Document classification, System Development Corp. ALCAPP, 30:375-376
Document protection, Tuffak acrylic sheets, 26:408-409
Document retrieval, System Development Corp. BOLD, 30:375-376
Document scanner, Minneapolis Honeywell computer, 22:467
Documentary broadcasting, 30:502
Documentary Historical Publications of the U.S. Government, Subcomte. on the. *See* Department Methods, Comte. on.
Documentary publication, 26:320; 28:362, 363, 365, 590; 30:558; *American Archivist* articles *re*, 28:494; bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165; committee to obtain private U.S. philanthrophic support, 26:541; early 20th-century programs, 21:7-16; early U.S., 21:17-29; 18th-century printing conventions, 28:364; Extraordinary Congress session on, 29:435-436; Federal and State, 21:8-9, 11-14; Ga. colonial documents, 26:54; hearings on H.R. 6237 supporting, 26:541; history of in U.S., 25:3-13; LC clearinghouse established, 27:565; Latin American situation, 30:86; low archival priority

of, 28:352-353; NHPC proposal for grants in aid, 26:420; National Endowment for the Humanities-NHPC agreement *re* support of, 30:241-243; new facsimile needed, 29:359-360; of other than individuals' papers, 28:190; provenance principle applied to, 28:360-362; *Public Papers of the Presidents* . . . projects, 25:435-439; rept. on photocopying discussed, 27:570; scholars and, 28:187-193; scholar's view of, 29:343-361; U.S. States and, 25:6; what to publish, 28:359-360. *See also* Historical editing.

letterpress, 28:351-365; 18th-century conventions, 28:363-364; format follows content, 28:364; importance of index to, 28:364. *See also* Documentary publication, microform.

microform, 27:565-567; 28:593-594; 30:86-87; as service to scholarship, 30:547-555; bibliographical control, 29:358-359; captured German records, 22:433-443; clearinghouse for information *re*, 22:362; cost estimates, 27:567; Council on Lib. Resources, Inc., rept., 27:570; importance to scholars, 29:355-356; 30:547-555; LC Presidential papers, 25:431; 29:356; NA programs, 29:356; of sources for ex-colonial states, 30:87; Public Record Office micro-opaques, 26:291-292; Solon J. Buck and, 23:266-267; vs. letterpress, 25:10-11; 28:191-192, 362-363; 29:347. *See also* Historical manuscripts, reproduction; Photocopying.

Documentary Reproduction, Comte. on. *See* American Historical Assn., Comte. on Documentary Reproduction.

"Documentary Reproduction: Letterpress Publication—Why? What? How?" by Charles E. Lee, 28:351-365

Documentation, bk. on information retrieval rev., 25:474; bk. on theoretical foundations of rev., 25:473; symposium on effect of automation on, 30:533

Documentation Inc. (DOC INC), *New Catholic Encyclopedia* index, 30:288

Documentation, Indexing, and Retrieval of Scientific Information; a Study of Federal and Non-Federal Science Information Processing and Retrieval Programs, 23:471; rev., 24:91; *Addendum* to, 24:375

Documentation systems, data on compiled, 24:369

"Documenting the Lincoln Museum Collection," by Josephine D. Allen, 26:463-467

Documentos históricos, Normas para la transcripción y edición de, rev., 22:116

Documentos públicos e privados: arranjo e descricão, rev., 27:421

Documentos Relativos ao Brasil, existentes na Biblioteca Nacional de Lisboa, Inventario dos, rev., 22:239

Documents, arrangement within file units, 27:36-38; dating, 24:171-174; early English definitions, 23:18; marking, 29:206; primacy of, 28:188; read with aid of ultraviolet rays, 29:93; security copies, 29:206-207

Documents diplomatiques francais, 1932-1939, 1932 vol. rev., 28:571; 1936 vol. rev., 27:419

"Documents—Their Repair and Preservation," by Eleanor C. Bishop, 25:353-356

Dodd, Bella V., letters, 27:453

Dodd, William E., letters, 29:323

Dodge, Joseph M., papers, 28:593, 604

Dodge City, Kans., Diocese of, parish and mission sacramental records, 27:457

Dodson, Leonidas, elected SAA Council Member 1962-63, 26:107, 273; (R), 21:342

Doherty, Herbert J., Jr., (R), 21:343

Dokumente zur Deutschlandpolitik, III Reihe, Band 1, 5 Mai bis 31 Dezember 1955, rev., 26:213

Dolmen Press (Dublin), records, 28:604

Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, records, 24:432

Dominica, no archival agency, 29:389

Dominican Republic, 29:451

Dominicans, records of, 24:413-414

Dominy family, papers, 29:53

"Donald H. Mugridge, 1905-1964," reprinted from the LC *Information Bulletin*, 28:87-88

Donaldson, Jesse M., papers, 23:372

Doniphan's Expedition, diaries *re*, 26:44

Donnelly, Phil M., Governor's messages and papers edited, 21:456
Donovan, William J., letters, 26:125
Dorchester (Sir Guy Carleton), 1st Baron, Brit. army papers presented to Elizabeth II, 21:126-127; captured letters of, 26:196
Dorsetshire, Eng., County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:479
Double U Ranch (Tex.), records, 28:416
Douglas, Jesse Steiwer, "In Memoriam," 28:611-612
Douglas, Paul H., papers, 30:629
Douglas, Stephen A., letters, 27:454; *Letters of Stephen A. Douglas:* 21:233; 22:356; 25:284
Douglas, William O., papers, 23:471
Douglas Aircraft Co., documentary film, 23:224
Douglas MacArthur Memorial, 27:458
Douglass, Frederick, letters, 26:130
Dove, Arthur, letters, 30:449-450
Dover, Del., Old Presbyterian Church, 27:8
Dowd, David L., (R), 22:110
Dowd, Mary Jane, "Critical Judgment of Posner's *American State Archives,*" 28:526-528; (R), 27:118
Downer, Jason, papers, 29:20-21
Downes, Olin, papers, 29:465
Draft Stevenson Comte., records *re,* 30:490
Drake, Daniel, *A Systematic Treatise, Historical, Etiological and Practical, on the Principal Diseases of the Interior Valley of North America, as They Appear in the Caucasian, African, Indian, and Esquimaux Varieties of Its Population,* 23:145
Drake, Milton, *Almanacs of the United States,* rev., 28:266
Drake, Thomas E., (R), 22:453
Draper, Lyman C., collection of Revolutionary War documents, 30:512
Draper, Samuel, and Kirsten Flagstad collection, 30:477
Drawings, storage for, 27:141
Dreier, Dorothea, papers, 26:429
Dreiser, Theodore, letters to be published, 22:379
Drew University, Methodist records, 24:400, 438-439
Drewry, Elizabeth B., elected SAA Council Member 1963-67, 27:146, 155; elected SAA Fellow, 24:114
Drinkwater, John, letters, 26:287; 29:454
Driver family, papers *re,* 29:463
Drury, Newton, oral history interview, 26:127
Dryden, Mildred, oral history transcript, 28:308
Drying of Flood-Damaged Records of Marion County Welfare Office, 28:462
Drying records, after a fire, 27:378-379; photograph, 27:facing 376
Dubos, René Jules, letters, 25:134
Dubow, Sylvan M., "The Jewish Historical Society of Greater Washington: Its Archival Program," 30:575-580
Dubuque [Iowa] Theological Seminary, Presbyterian records, 24:401
Duchein, Michel, (coauthor) *Catalogue des microfilms de sécurité et de complément conservés dans les archives des départements, 1er supplément, 1955-1958,* rev., 25:249; opinion on archival offices, 27:481
Dudley, Dorothy H., (coauthor) *Museum Registration Methods,* rev., 23:342
Duignan, Peter, (coauthor) *Americans in Africa,* rev., 27:419
Duke University, Methodist records, 24:438, 439; papers of church leaders, 24:393
  Lib. Manuscript Dept., guide to manuscript collections, 28:442; holdings described, 28:437
Dulles, John Foster, John Foster Dulles Lib. of Diplomatic Hist. (Princeton U.) dedicated, 25:389; NA accession: funeral films, 24:118; relevant State Dept. records to be microfilmed, 22:475-476
  papers, to Eisenhower Lib., 22:465; to Princeton U., 22:475
Du Mont, Allen B., papers, 29:453-454
Dun (R. G.) Co., county credit ledgers, 26:130
Dun & Bradstreet, Inc., county credit ledgers, 26:130
Duncan, Arthur B., papers, 28:419
Duncan, William, papers microfilmed, 28:170
Dundas, Sir David, letters, 27:462
Dundas, Henry (1st Viscount Melville). *See* Melville (Henry Dundas), 1st Viscount.
Dundas, Henry (3d Viscount Melville). *See* Melville (Henry Dundas), 3d Viscount.
Dundas, Robert (4th Viscount Mel-

ville). *See* Melville (Robert Dundas), 4th Viscount.
Dundas, Robert Saunders (2d Viscount Melville). *See* Melville (Robert Saunders Dundas), 2d Viscount.
Dundee, Scot., Matador Land & Cattle Co., Ltd., records, 28:417-418
"Dunira" (Perthshire, Scot.), communication *re* estate papers of, 27:461
Duniway, David C., "Conflicts in Collecting," 24:55-63; communication from, 26:435; elected SAA Fellow, 23:93; (R), 26:211; 30:363
Dunlap, Ann B., (coauthor) *The Map Collection of the Texas State Archives, 1527-1900,* rev., 26:497
Dunn, Ransom, papers, 28:249
Dunn, Roy Sylvan, "The Southwest Collection at 'Texas Tech,'" 28:413-419
Dunning, William A., letters, 29:323
Du Ponceau, Peter S., 30:511; photograph of letter of, 25:facing 325
du Pont, Ann Ridgely (Mrs. Charles I.), calendar of family letters rev., 25:468
du Pont, Charles I., letters *re,* 29:29
du Pont, Eleuthère Irénée, letters *re,* 29:29; records of used in building restoration, 29:50; records *re,* 29:26, 30
du Pont (Eleuthère Irénée) family, business-related records, 29:23-32; papers an NHPC project, 25:9
du Pont, Henry, records *re,* 29:25, 29
du Pont, Lammot, 29:52; records *re* in NA, 29:25
du Pont, Pierre Samuel, papers, 23:378
Du Pont, Samuel Francis, Civil War correspondence to be published, 22:269-270; letters, 29:30; papers an NHPC project, 25:9; records *re,* 29:27
du Pont, Victor, letters *re,* 29:29
Du Pont, E. I. (steamboat), records *re,* 29:29
Du Pont de Nemours (E. I.) & Co., and Eleutherian Mills-Hagley Foundation, 29:23; development of Brandywine Valley historic sites, 29:49-54; record practices, 22:211-213, 214-215; records *re,* 29:29; restoration of early buildings, 29:50
  Archives, holdings, 22:471; 25:135; exhibits, 29:50
"Durability of Three Current Laminating Tissues," by W. J. Barrow and Ann M. Carlton, 30:526-529
Durand, Asher B., papers, 30:447
Durand, John, papers, 30:448
Durham, Eng., records of the Bishopric Estates and Dean & Chapter Estates, 23:333-334
Durham (Eng.), Palatinate of, 25:478; bibliography of records, 25:479
Durrell, Lawrence, letters, 28:476
Dusenberry, Arthur, and Kirsten Flagstad collection, 30:480
Dust, archival allergies attributed to, 28:581-584; chemical makeup of, 28:583
Dutch-American Historical Collections of Western Michigan, Guide to the, rev., 30:601
Dutch Reformed Church. *See* Reformed Church in America.
Dwight D. Eisenhower Lib., 21:233-234; 24:221; dedicated, 25:383, 502-505; holdings opened, 29:146; 30:389; oral history project, 26:132
The Dwight D. Eisenhower Library, 29:549
"Dwight Hillis Wilson, 1909-1962," by Ken Munden, 26:208
Dworshak, Henry, Papers, 26:287
Dyche, Bill, information *re* sought, 25:282
Dyer, Alexander Brydie, Mexican War letters, 24:381

E

EDP. *See* Automatic data processing.
E. I. du Pont (steamboat), records *re,* 29:29
E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. *See* Du Pont de Nemours (E. I.) & Co.
"E-Z Sort." *See* Edge-notched cards.
Earl, Ralph, records, *re,* 30:447
Earlham College Archives, 27:457; publicity office records, 29:557
Early American Scientific Instruments and Their Makers, rev., 28:272
"Early Records of the U.S. Department of Agriculture," by Harold T. Pinkett, 25:407-416
"Early Town Records of New England as Historical Sources," by Douglas Edward Leach, 25:173-181
Earp, Thomas, papers, 27:172
East, Ernest E., death, 24:110, 115
East, Sherrod, "Archival Experience in a Prototype Intermediate Depository" [with charts], 27:42-56; "In

East, Sherrod (*cont.*)
Memoriam: Jesse Steiwer Douglas, 1909-1965," 28:611-612; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; (R), 22:340; 25:472; 28:92, 273
East Germany. *See* German Democratic Republic.
East India Company, calendar of correspondence ("Persian Correspondence") 1788-91 rev., 21:67; Cornwallis's letters *re,* 26:460; early records management practices, 24:85-87; papers *re,* 27:462. *See* also Danish East India Company.
East Indies, inventory of French colonial correspondence rev., 24:353
Easterby, J. Harold, documentary publication program of, 28:353, 354-357; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; obituary [with photograph], 24:160-161; SAA memorial to, 25:118, 119; 27:150. *See also* Society of American Archivists, James H. Easterby Memorial Fund.
Eastern Canada Synod (Lutheran Church in America), microfilmed minutes of predecessors, 30:404
Eastern Churches. *See* Eastern Orthodox Churches.
Eastern European Affairs, Office of (U.S. Dept. of State), NA accession: U.S.S.R. Section records, 23:468
Eastern Orthodox Churches, bibliography of records, 21:322
Eastman Kodak Co., opinion on causes of microfilm spots, 27:143-144
Eaton, Dorothy S., (R), 23:451
Ebenezer, Jacob, repts. on Spanish West Indies, 26:453
Ebey, Winfield Scott, papers, 24:230
Eckert, Leone W., "The Anatomy of Industrial Records," 26:185-190
Eckles, Robert B., "The Importance of Photocopy Projects for Local and Regional History," 25:159-163; "The Organization and Publication of the Frank B. Gilbreth Papers," 29:83-85; "Some Problems in Scholarly Uses of Microphoto Publication," 27:565-567; (R), 29:282
Economic Development, 1934-1950, Records of the Michigan Department of, rev., 27:417
Economic history, court records as source for, 30:587-588; income tax records as source for, 24:341-344
Economic records, in county and municipal archives, 28:23
Economic research, rept. on archives and rev., 25:243
"Economic Status of the Archival Profession, 1965-66," by Philip P. Mason, 30:105-122
Economy and Efficiency, President's Comn. on. *See* Taft Comn.
Eddy, Henry Howard, "Surveying for Archives Buildings," 24:75-79; death, 29:124; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; establishing records holdings for archival buildings, 27:472-473; "In Memoriam," 28:447; (R), 21:334
Eddy, Sherwood, letters, 27:453
Edelman, John W., papers, 27:173
Eden Theological Seminary, Evangelical Synod records, 24:399
Ederheimer, Richard, papers, 26:288
Edge, Rosalie, papers, 26:551
Edge-notched cards, and information retrieval, 24:271, 273
Edinburgh University, index to post-medieval Western manuscripts of, 28:489
Edison, Thomas, letters, 28:330
Education, archival research for history of, 27:398; association with archives, 30:558
Education, Commissioner of (U.S.), letters sent microfilmed, 30:232
Education, Conference of Allied Ministers of, archives of, 27:579
Education, President's Advisory Comte. on records, 25:279
Education and training of archivists. *See* Archivists, education and training of.
Educational associations, rept. on archives of, 29:187-195
Edward VI Grammar School (Stourbridge, Eng.). *See* King Edward VI Grammar School (Stourbridge, Eng.).
Edwards, _____, papers calendared, 24:413
Edwards, Jonathan, letters, 26:283
Edwards, Nina L., "The Stevens Mill Records—Triumph Over Chaos," 26:59-62
An Effective Acquisition Program for the Religious Archives," by Melvin Gingerich, 29:515-522

Effects of a Nuclear Explosion on Records and Records Storage Equipment, rev., 22:106

Egg Harbor [N.J.] Monthly Meeting, records, 29:323

Egypt, papers *re* Napoleon's campaign in, 27:462; U.S. Dept. of State records *re* microfilmed, 27:572

Ehrman, Raymond, "In Memoriam: William Frederick Goetz, 1904-1964," 27:509-510

Einstein, Albert, letters, 25:134

Eisenhower, Dwight D., 22:381; *Public Papers of the Presidents . . . 1957*, rev., 22:227; correspondence, 29:551; NA accession: broadcasts of speeches, 24:371; films of foreign visits, 24:118; Lib. dedication, 25:504; SAA honorary membership, 25:119, 272; selected letters published, 28:602; White House records, 24:221

papers, formally offered to U.S., 23:470; official papers published by Federal Register, NARS, 22:358

Eisenhower, Mamie D. (Mrs. Dwight), correspondence, 28:474

Eisenstein, Albert S., papers, 28:328

Eldershaw, P. R., *Guide to the Public Records of Tasmania, Section Two, Governor's Office, 1816-1933*, rev., 23:73; *Guide to the Public Records of Tasmania, Section 3: Convict Department Record Group*, rev., 29:93

Eldredge, Hezekiah, papers, 29:160

Election records, 29:126-127; "behavioral" historians interested in, 28:20-23; Colo. Federal and State microfilmed, 28:163; data for analysis of, 28:22-24, 27-28; manuscript, 28:21-22; research use, 28:18

national, copies collected, 28:26, 27; Documentary History of the First, 30:233; inspection and retention of, 22:369

Election statistics, bk. on 1920-64 rev., 30:177

Electrical manufacturer, Western Electric archives described, 29:55-59

Electronic data processing. *See* Automatic data processing.

Electronic printer, General Dynamics/Electronics, S-C 3070, 26:522

Electrostatic copiers. *See* Copiers.

Eleutherian Mills–Hagley Foundation, 29:52; established, 29:49

Eleutherian Mills Historical Lib., 23:378; 25:386; founded by du Ponts, 29:23

Elgin (Thomas Bruce), 7th Earl of, letters, 26:452

Eli Lilly & Co., 30:595-596; business archives established, 30:594-595

Elkins, Stephen B., business letters, 25:290; papers, 28:328

Elliot, Hugh, letters *re* Nelson's plans, 26:455

Elliot-Murray-Kynynmond, Sir Gilbert (1st Earl of Minto). *See* Minto (Sir Gilbert Elliot-Murray-Kynynmond), 1st Earl of.

Ellis, A. Caswell, papers, 25:509

Ellis, John Tracy, (ed.) *Documents of American Catholic History*, rev., 21:60

Ellis, Roger, "Second Conference on Business Records: Record Offices and Record Services in England" (*Aslib Proceedings*, 10:235-250), rev., 22:239

Ellsworth, Wis., diaries *re*, 29:20

Ellwood, Isaac L., papers, 28:416

Elmendorf Tear Resistance Tester, 28:128

Elmore, Day, Civil War letters, 23:136-137

El Salvador, archival history of, 27:67-70

Archivo General de la Nación, 27:69-70

Elsevier's Lexicon of Archive Terminology Compiled . . . by a Committee of the International Council on Archives, rev., 28:90

"An Elusive Manuscript—The Proceedings of the Maryland Convention of 1774," by Morris L. Radoff, 30:59-65

Ely, Isle of [Eng.], Palatinate of, 25:478; bibliography of records, 25:479

Emancipation Proclamation, NA exhibit on, 26:276; N.Y. State Lib. shrine for manuscript of, 25:509; 26:424

Emerson, Ralph Waldo, authentic ed. of journals, 22:374

Emery, Francis W. R., silking process of document repair, 26:470-473

Emmanual Episcopal Church (Woodhull, Ill.), parish registers, 29:557

"Emmett Joseph Leahy, 1910-1964," by Herbert E. Angel, 27:507-509

Emmison, Frederick G., "B.B.C. Popularizes Archives," 28:43-45; *Archives and Local History*, rev., 30:361; *Archives for All; the Essex Record Office*,

1950-1955 [Eng.], rev., 23:80; *Report of the County Archivist for 1957-58,* rev., 23:80; communication *re* visiting English local records offices, 25:395
Emory University, Methodist records, 24:400, 438, 439-440; photocopying Civil War diaries, 25:163
Empire State Forest Products Assn., records, 27:173
Enarson, Harold L., papers, 29:452
Enclosures to letters, arrangement of, 23:400-401
Encounter (United Kingdom), abst.: vol. 13, no. 2 (Aug. 1959), 23:84
Enders, Gerhart, *Archivverwaltungslehre,* rev., 26:383
Enders, Lieselott, (coauthor) *Übersicht über die Bestände des Brandenburgischen Landeshauptarchivs Potsdam. Teil I: Behörden und Institutionen in den Territorien Kurmark, Neumark, Niederlausitz bis 1808/16,* rev., 30:355
Enelow, Hyman G., papers, 23:59
Engineering associations, rept. on archives, 29:187-195
Engineers, Corps of (U.S.), Buell collection microfilmed, 26:540
  Office of the Chief of, adopts 1943 decimal classification system, 28:217; and correspondence reform, 28:208-209; "civil" correspondence excepted from decimal system, 28:215-216; NA accession: early records, 25:501
Engineers, U.S. Army, history of to Eisenhower Lib., 30:388
England, archival legislation, 22:277-282; departmental papers legislation, 22:278-279; evolving definition of public records, 23:17-22, 24; library sciences 1965 rev., 30:180; records *re* rule of Gascony, 25:315-321; transcription of medieval diplomatic records rev., 29:93. *See also* National Register of Archives (Eng.); Public Record Office (Gt. Brit.).
  county record offices, 29:537; list of guides and references to, 25:477-483
English and American authors, New York U. collection, 22:377
English East India Company. *See* East India Company.
English Evangelical Lutheran Synod of the Northwest, records moved, 29:557
Enlarged Prints From Library Microfilms; a Study of Processes, Equipment, and Materials, rev., 27:124
Entrepreneurialists, 30:22, 28
Environmental Science Services Administration (U.S.). *See under names of components such as* Coast and Geodetic Survey (U.S.); Weather Bureau (U.S.).
Episcopal Church. *See* Protestant Episcopal Church.
Episcopal Seminary of the Southwest, Church Historical Society holdings, 24:431-433
Epstein, Abraham, records, 23:42
Epstein, Fritz T., (R), 21:212; 22:342; 24:355
Equal Employment Opportunity, President's Comte. on, NA accession: records, 29:548
Equality of Treatment and Opportunity in the Armed Services, President's Comte. on, records, 25:384
Equipment (archival), 27:163, 476; bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165; for artifacts storage, 24:337-338; for church archives, 24:449; for displaying documents, 26:77, 80-86; for first permanent Nigerian NA building, 26:67-74; for laminating records, 25:355; for records storage, 24:309-312; government archives buildings, 22:336; in Latin America, 28:504-509. *See also* Containers (archival); Federal records centers; File storage and retrieval equipment; Film storage equipment; Records centers; Society of American Archivists, Archival Buildings and Equipment, Comte. on.
Erhvervsarkiv (Aarhus, Denmark) described, 29:75-81
Ermatinger, Charles J., (coeditor) *Manuscripta,* vol. 1, no. 1, rev., 21:219
Erney, Richard A., "Wisconsin's Area Research Centers," 29:11-22
Ernst, Joseph W., "Ut Omnes Unum Sint—The Rockefeller Archives," 29:61-67
Erskine, William, letters, 26:452

Esberg, Mrs. Milton H., Sr., and Kirsten Flagstad collection, 30:477, 481
Eskimos, Moravian Labrador Mission records *re,* 24:425-430
Espuela Land & Cattle Co., records, 28:416
Essays in Memory of Sir Hilary Jenkinson, rev., 26:504
Essex County, Eng., Record Office, *Archives for All; the Essex Record Office, 1950-1955,* rev., 23:80; rept. 1957-58, rev., 23:80; bibliography of records, 25:479
"Establishment of the Public Archives of Hawaii as a Territorial Agency," 30:67-80
Estrays. *See* Archival estrays.
Etting, Solomon, papers, 23:59
European manuscript copying program, history and developments, 26:279-280
European Recovery Program, Truman Lib. conference *re,* 27:448; Truman Lib. oral history interviews *re,* 27:573; 28:309
European Recovery Program, Comte. for the, records, 27:166
Evangelical and Reformed Church, bibliography of records, 21:322; records repositories, 24:399
  Historical Society of the, manuscript holdings, 24:399
Evangelical Congregational Church, records disposition, 30:403
Evangelical Covenant Church of America, Archives, 29:153; Archivist appointed, 28:487
Evangelical Lutheran Church (Norwegian), records, 27:457
Evangelical Lutheran Church of the Ascension (Savannah, Ga.), documents, 29:557-558
Evangelical Lutheran Synodical Conference of North America. *See* Lutheran Church–Missouri Synod.
Evangelical Mission Covenant Church of America, records repository, 24:399
Evangelical Synod of North America, records, 24:399. *See also* Evangelical and Reformed Church.
Evangelical United Brethren Church, archival policy, 30:403; bibliography of records, 21:332; record repositories, 24:399
  Board of Missions, records, 30:403
  Historical Society of the, 26:427; new facilities, 29:153-154; records, 24:399
Evans, Charles, *Charles Evans, American Bibliographer,* rev., 28:266
Evans, David E., letters to, 30:234
Evans, David L., rept. (1955) of the Public Record Office (Eng.) rev., 21:70
Evans, Frank B., "Archivists and Records Managers: Variations on a Theme," 30:45-58; (coauthor) "Automation, Information, and the Administration of Archives and Manuscript Collections: Bibliographic Review," 30:333-348; "The Many Faces of the Pennsylvania Archives," 27:269-283; "Modern Methods of Arrangement of Archives in the United States," 29:241-263; "The State Archivist and the Academic Researcher—'Stable Companionship,'" 26:319-321; (coauthor) "Writings on Archives, Current Records, and Historical Manuscripts 1963," 27:531-561; (coauthor) "Writings on Archives, Current Records, and Historical Manuscripts 1964," 28:529-564; (coauthor) "Writings on Archives, Current Records, and Historical Manuscripts 1965," 30:129-165; *Archives Administration: Background; a Select Bibliographic Guide* (1966), rev., 30:508; (coauthor) *Summary Guide to the Pennsylvania State Archives,* rev., 27:512; elected SAA Fellow, 28:133; (R), 27:423; 29:286
Evans, Oliver, records *re* patents of, 29:31
Evans, Rudolph, papers, 23:108
Evans, Tom L., papers, 25:384; 29:145; 30:535
Evarts, William M., papers, 29:327
Everest, David C., business correspondence, 24:494; papers, 23:476
Everly, Elaine C., (coauthor) *Index to the Manuscript and Revised Printed Opinions of the Supreme Court of the United States in the National Archives 1808-73,* rev., 29:529
Evidential values of records, preservation of, 24:12-13, 18-20
Ewing, Thomas, Sr., guide to papers, 30:402; papers microfilmed, 30:536
Ewing, William S., (R), 21:63
Ewing Female University (Knoxville, Ill.), minute bk., 29:557

Executive Branch of the Government, Comn. on the Organization of the. *See* Hoover Comn., First; Hoover Comn., Second.
Executive Miscellanea (Calendar of Maryland State Papers: No. 5), rev., 22:119
Exhibit mounting board, 26:408
"The Exhibit of Documents," by Albert H. Leisinger, Jr., 26:75-86
Exhibiting documents, 27:489; 28:5-6; caption writing for, 26:79-80; cases for, 28:522, 523; company photographs, 30:596; copyright law and, 29:223-224; lending documents for, 25:17-18; mounting techniques, 25:355; 26:80-86; techniques [with diagrams], 26:75-86; rotating case display, 28:521-525; SAA committee on needed, 28:5; suitable types, 26:78-79; 28:521
Exhibits, as historical source, 23:161-162
Experimental data, accessioning standards for, 23:303-304
"Exploiting the Business Records Collection," by George S. Gibb, 24:339-340
External issuances, preservation of governmental, 22:182, 183, 184-185, 188
Extraordinary Congress on Archives. *See* International Council on Archives, Extraordinary Congress (Washington) 1966.
"Eyewitness to History," NA accession: 1960 sound recordings, 24:371

F

FID. *See* International Federation for Documentation (The Hague).
Facius, Friedrich, (coauthor) *Das Bundesarchiv und seine Bestände*, rev., 25:369
Facsimile transceiver, Xerox Magnafax Telecopier, 30:188-189
Fadiman, Clifton, letters to, 30:234; papers, 28:311
Fahy, Charles, NA accession: records, 28:592
Fair use, defined, 28:386
Fairbank, John K., (coauthor) *Ch'ing Administration; Three Studies*, rev., 25:61
Fairfax, William, land survey warrants, 21:116
Fairthorne, Robert A., *Towards Information Retrieval*, rev., 25:473
Falk's Store, records, 23:117
Family name archive, Institute for the Study of Surname and Family Origins and Distribution, 29:331-332
Family papers, for business archives, 30:595; invaluable as social analysis source, 28:20
Fane, John (11th Earl of Westmorland). *See* Westmorland (John Fane), 11th Earl of.
Fane, Priscilla Anne Wellesley-Pole (Countess of Westmorland). *See* Westmorland (Priscilla Anne Wellesley-Pole Fane), Countess of.
Fane, Lady Rose Sophia Mary, communication *re* letters of, 27:461
Fankuchen, Isidor, papers, 28:328
Fant, Handy B., "Carl Ludwig Lokke, 1897-1960," 23:285-295; "In Memoriam: Richard George Wood, 1900-1967," 30:351-353; (coauthor) *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States House of Representatives, 1789-1946*, rev., 23:74; (R), 22:114; 23:80; 24:99; 26:88, 394; 27:418; 28:98, 454
Far Eastern Comn., NA accession: records, 25:501
Fargo, F. F., letters mentioned, 30:463-464
Farley, James A., letters, 30:599; papers, 29:313
Farmer, Eli, microfilm autobiography, 29:464
Farnborough (Charles Long), Baron, letters of, 27:461
Farnese family (Italy), manuscripts of as source for American history, 27:58
Farr, A. W., lumber company records, 29:323
Farrell, James T., papers, 21:365
The Fate of Polish Archives During World War II, rev., 29:96
Faulkner, Charles James, papers, 27:173
Faulkner, William, letters, 30:490; papers, 29:467
Faunt, Joan Reynolds, (coauthor) *Biographical Directory of the Senate of the State of South Carolina, 1776-1964*, rev., 28:454
Fauntleroy, Betsy, Washington letter *re*, 26:287
Faye, Helen, (ed.) *Picture Sources; an Introductory List*, rev., 23:196

Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War, Guide to, rev., 26:390
Federal Civil Defense Administration. *See* Civil and Defense Mobilization, Office of (U.S.).
Federal Communications Comn. (U.S.), NA accession: common carrier financial repts., 28:592; docketed case files closed 1959, 26:417; 1963, 30:231-232
Federal Coordinating Service (U.S.), and disposal of useless papers, 25:415-416
Federal Council of Churches. *See* National Council of Churches.
Federal Elections, Documentary Hist. of the First, NHPC sponsored, 30:233
Federal Farm Mortgage Corp. (U.S.), Board of Directors and Executive Comte. of the, NA accession: minutes, 26:121
Federal Fire Council (U.S.), *Salvaging and Restoring Records Damaged by Fire and Water,* 26:523
Federal Home Loan Bank Board (U.S.), NA accession: records *re* Central Housing Comte., 29:311
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (U.S.), and Lackawanna Strike, 27:102; NA accession: case files, 24:486; 26:276; records, 23:468; 29:548
Federal Open Market Comte. (U.S.), minutes, 28:307
The Federal Paperwork Jungle; A Report on the Paperwork Requirements Placed Upon Business, Industry, and the Public by the Federal Departments and Agencies, rev., 28:456
"The Federal Paperwork Jungle—The Natives are Becoming Restless," by Arnold Olsen, 27:363-370
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, establishes General Services Administration, 21:383-384
Federal Records Act of 1950, provisions, 21:384-385
Federal Records Administration Act, proposed, 21:377
Federal records centers, 21:385; 23:153; and indexes to court records, 30:590; and military records centers, 27:53-55; architectural and equipment standards, 23:153-155; archival training in, 21:401-407; research possibilities at described, 30:581-592; research potential neglected, 30:584-592
Clearfield, Utah, Annex, holdings merged, 28:475
Kansas City, holdings, 30:585
National Personnel Records Center, formed, 29:551
New Orleans, holdings merged, 28:475
San Francisco, new facilities for, 28:595; special areas for archives, 28:475
Washington National Records Center Building, cost, 30:221; described, 28:157-158
Federal Records of World War II, 27:48
Federal Register, Office of the. *See* National Archives and Records Service (U.S.), Office of the Federal Register.
Federal Trade Comn. (U.S.), NA accession: case files, 28:592
Federal Union, Inc., Atlantic Union Comte. records, 28:311
Fédération internationale de Documentation. *See* International Federation for Documentation (The Hague).
Feeney, Joseph C., oral history transcript, 30:625
Feichtinger, H. George, "New Perspectives in Information Preservation and Dissemination," 26:523-524
Feininger, Lyonel, papers, 28:568
Feith, J. A. *See* Muller, Samuel, J. A. Feith, and R. Fruin.
Felt, Joseph Barlow, papers, 27:574
Fenton, William, (coauthor) *American Indian and White Relations to 1830; Needs and Opportunities for Study,* rev., 21:346
Fenwick, Benedict J., diary, 22:431
Fenyo, Mario D., "The Record Group Concept: A Critique," 29:229-239; Gondos Memorial Award 1965, 29:122; (R), 30:509
Ferber, Edna, papers, 30:492
Ferguson, Samuel Wragg, papers, 22:137
Fergusson, Sir James, communication from, 22:106
Fernow, Bernhard Edward, correspondence, 23:474; papers, 25:141
Ferrer, José, letters, 30:490
Ferrier, Hay, letters on Dutch affairs, 26:452
Ferris, Helen (Mrs. Albert B. Tibbets), papers, 28:159

Ferrocarriles, Catálogo de Expedientes Históricos Seleccionados; Rama, rev., 23:346
Fessenden, Reginald A., papers, 28:317
Fessenden, William Pitt, correspondence, 22:256
Field, Henry, papers, 26:540; 27:165; 28:474
Fielding, Raymond, "Archives of the Motion Picture: A General View," 30:493-500
Fields, Dale, (coauthor) *Ward Genealogy of the City and County of Philadelphia,* rev., 23:351
"The Fifth International Archives Congress," by Morris Rieger, 28:31-37
Fifty Years of Collecting Americana for the Library of the American Antiquarian Society, 1908-1958, rev., 22:450
Fiji Central Archives, *Records of the Cakobau Government, the Ad-Interim Government and the Provisional Government, June, 1871-September, 1875,* rev., 25:370; *Records of the Land Titles Commission, Rotuma, 1882-1883,* rev., 25:370
File clerks, compared with archivists, 21:406-407
File folders (archival), paper for, 28:127; test data on, 28:125-128
File storage and retrieval equipment, Army technical bulletin on discussed, 28:462; Diebold Power Files, 26:520; Diebold rotary, 27:139; Magnavox MEDIA, 26:519-520; Mosler Scan file, 29:425; "open shelf power files," 24:369; Supreme Steel Equipment Corp. Conserv-a-trieve, 30:373-374
cabinets, controlling use of, 27:393-394
Files, bk. on organization and maintenance rev., 29:413; early English definitions, 23:18-19; integration of parts, 27:34-35; terms defined, 28:450
Files and Filing, rev., 26:385
Files and Microfilms of the German Foreign Ministry Archives, 1920-1945, A Catalog of (vol. 1), rev., 27:117
Files management, bibliography of, 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165; State and local activities, 29:140
Filing, bibliography of techniques, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; bk. rev. on alphabetical, 24:90; Noremco booklet on discussed, 28:462
Filing, A Guide to Efficient, rev., 24:357
Filing and Records Management, rev., 29:532
Filing cabinets. *See* File storage and retrieval equipment, cabinets.
Fillmore, Millard, Papers: NHPC supports ed., 29:312
Film. *See* Motion picture film; Microfilm, film; Photographic film.
Film Cataloguing Rules, rev., 27:294
Film-developing machines, EDL Co. and Cormac Chemical Corp., 23:367
Film optics, data processing machines and, 29:296
Film preservation, tropical study proposed, 30:88
Film storage vault, Data-American Equipment Co. "Data-Vault," 26:517
Financial records, arrangement of, 23:401; for motion picture archives, 30:494, 497-498; use in restoration of buildings, 29:50-51
Finch, Cloyd Herbert, (R), 29:412
Finding aids, 21:403; 26:155; 27:41; for church archives, 24:448-449; for manuscript collections, 29:510; for weather records, 26:482; international exchange of, 25:18; number and depth, 26:323-324; produced by information retrieval systems, 29:110. *See also* Reference aids.
Fine Arts Studio, records *re,* 30:485
Finneran, Helen T., "Records of the National Grange in Its Washington Office," 27:103-111
Finney County, Kans., photographs of, 26:546
Finnish Evangelical Lutheran Church (Suomi Synod), records, 29:155
Firbank, Ronald, letters, 29:454
Fire control, foam used as, 29:563
Fire detection, Pyrotronic, Inc., Pyr-a-larm system, 29:566
Fire hazards, nylon dust mops, 24:369
Fire Insurance Salvage Corps (Baltimore), minute bk., 26:547
Fire prevention, records *re* sought, 25:390
Fire protection, fire-resistant archival containers developed for, 27:436-437;

Fire protection (*cont.*)
fireproof buildings, 21:448; in Nigerian NA, 26:73; sprinklers in archival vaults protested, 26:536-537
Fire Protection Engineers, Society of, 28:461-462
Fire Technology, new periodical discussed, 28:461-462
Firestone, Harvey, letters, 28:330
Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., establishes archives department, 22:5
Firsov, I. I., (coeditor) *Gosudaratvennye arkhivi SSSR, Kratkii spravochnik,* rev., 23:71
First Corps of Cadets, records, 27:171
First Lord of the Admiralty (Gt. Brit.). *See* Admiralty (Gt. Brit.), First Lord of the.
First National Bank of Boston, underground records storage center, 24:379
"The First Permanent Building of the Nigerian National Archives," by Lloyd C. Gwam, 26:67-74
First Trust Company of St. Paul v. *Minnesota Historical Society,* Clark field notes case, 22:149-180
Fischer, John, papers, 25:392
Fishbein, Meyer H., "The Archivist Meets the Records Creator," 28:195-197; (coauthor) *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Price Department of the Office of Price Administration,* rev., 21:58; (coauthor) *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Rationing Department of the Office of Price Administration,* rev., 21:431; communication from *re* record group concept, 30:240; elected SAA Fellow, 29:123; reply to communication of, 30:541-542; (R), 24:92; 29:414; 30:603
Fisher, Barbara, (coauthor) "Automation, Information, and the Administration of Archives and Manuscript Collections: Bibliographic Review," 30:333-348
Fisher, Dorothy Canfield, letters, 30:411
Fisher, Ruth Anna, (coeditor) *J. Franklin Jameson: A Tribute,* rev., 29:409
Fisher, Walter L., register of LC papers, 23:373
Fiske, Minnie Maddern, papers, 24:488
Fitzgerald, F. Scott, letters, 23:233; 28:177, 476
Fitzwilliam family (Eng.), manuscripts, 23:332
Flagstad, Kirsten, collection *re* described, 30:477-482
Flanders, Ralph E., papers, 25:392
Flat filing. *See* Folded records.
Flattening records, checking arrangement of, 27:37
Fleischman, Lawrence, and the Archives of American Art, 30:443-444
Fleming, Sir Alexander, letters, 25:134
Fletcher, Henry Prather, papers, 23:470; 30:537
Fletcher, Thomas, art-object study *re,* 30:436-440
Fletcher family (Sangamon County, Ill.), business papers, 26:287
Flintshire, Wales, Flintshire Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:482
Florence, Italy, assistance after 1966 floods, 30:195-196; SAA contributes to archives restoration, 30:379, 382
Florida (State), microfilming program, 22:63-64; NA War Dept. Collection of Confederate Records *re* microfilmed, 21:232; public records definition, 23:12-13; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 21:445; 26:418
Board of Archives and Hist., bill for drawn, 30:396
Lib. and Historical Comn., 26:423
State Lib. and Historical Archives, 28:163-164
Florida, The Territory of, 1821-1824 (Territorial Papers of the United States), rev., 21:343
Florida-Georgia District (Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod), records, 30:404
Florida Superintendency (Office of Indian Affairs), letters microfilmed, 21:357
Flory, Margaret E., (R), 23:445
Flour mills, records for models of early, 29:51; records *re* early U.S., 29:31
Fluoridization of drinking water, records *re,* 21:239
Fluvanna County, Va., genealogical records *re,* 24:126
Flynn, Elizabeth Gurley, papers, 25:144
Flynn, John T., papers, 29:468
Folded records, arrangement of, 27:37; Government filing of discontinued, 21:291, 296, 297; War Dept. system, 28:205-206
Folding Endurance Tester, 28:126

Foley, Raymond, papers, 25:502
Folger Lib., admission policy, 28:369
Folklore and Folk Music Archivist, new quarterly, 22:137
"Folklore archives" collection, 26:547
Los fondos existentes en el Archivo Nacional [Cuba], *Catálogo sumario de,* rev., 22:117
Fonds, NA use of term, 29:230, 231
Fonds d'archives, term discussed, 27:26
For History's Sake: The Preservation and Publication of North Carolina History 1663-1903, rev., 30:167
For the Records, rev., 23:351
Force, Manning F., papers, 29:325
Force, Peter, papers, 29:314
Ford, Guy Stanton, letters, 29:323
Ford, Henry, papers, 28:330
Ford, Worthington Chauncy, 21:357; and documentary publication, 24:153; and Hawaiian records, 30:67-68, 69-72
Foreign and Political Department [India] *Records, Vol. I, 1756-1780, Index to the,* rev., 22:242
Ford Foundation, grant to NHPC, 28:160; NHPC grants to Hamilton and Jefferson papers projects, 28:309
Ford Motor Co., archives donated, 28:330
Foreign Aid, President's Comte. on, records, 30:232
Foreign Archives, Archives of Bulgaria, 26:443-448; Archives of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, 26:439-442; bibliography of history, organization, and activities of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165. *See also* State Archives (foreign).
Foreign Economic Policy, Council on, records, 30:232
Foreign Office (Gt. Brit.), Van de Weyer papers, 26:180
Foreign trade, standardizing commodity descriptions, 25:280
Forest fires, records sought *re* Northwest, 25:390
Forest history, Stephen A. Austin State College promotes studies in, 28:425-426
Forest Hist. Foundation (St. Paul), 21:236
Forest Hist. Society, activities in preserving business records, 29:35
regional repositories program, 27:454; Stephen A. Austin State College, 28:422
Forest History Sources of the United States and Canada; a Compilation of Manuscript Sources of Forestry, Forest Industry, and Conservation History, rev., 21:61
Forest product industries, Minn. Historical Society collections *re,* 24:227
Forest Service (U.S.), first records schedule, 25:413-414; NA accession: aerial surveys, 30:232; records, 21:115; 22:464; 28:307
"The Forest Service, Trail Blazer in Record-keeping Methods," by Harold T. Pinkett, 22:419-426
Forestry, glass slides *re,* 29:309
Foreign Affairs, People's Commissariat of (U.S.S.R.), and U.S. St. Petersburg Embassy records, 29:268-275
Foreign Manuscripts, Center for Copying, 24:370; funded, 23:467; LC program, 25:17, 133
Forms, bk. of municipal rev., 28:273; NARS program on standard, 24:219
Forms for Various Municipal Occasions, Sample Book of Effective, rev., 28:273
Forms improvement, NARS workshop on described, 23:106
Forms management, 27:393; municipal court program, 23:170-171; Ohio State medical records, 26:372; Second Hoover Comn. studies, 21:389-390; State and local programs, 29:139; U.S. Government programs, 28:221-222
Forshee, B. W., (coauthor) *Preservation of Documents by Lamination,* rev., 23:442
Forster, Rudolph, papers, 25:280
Forstreuter, Kurt, *Das Preussische Staatsarchiv in Königsberg: Ein geschichtlicher Rückblick mit einer Übersicht über seine Bestände,* rev., 21:212
Fort Belknap (Tex.), Archives dedicated, 25:143
Fort Christina Monument (Del.), 27:9
Fort Frontenac (Canada), documentary publication *re* rev., 22:458
Fort Scott (Kans.), U.S. land office records, 25:284
FORTRAN, used for Herbert Hoover Archives retrieval project, 29:300
Fosdick, Raymond, diary, 30:393

Foskett, James A., papers, 26:123
Foster, James W., death, 25:388
Foster, John G., papers, 30:411
Foster, John W., letters, 25:280
Foster Lumber Co., records, 28:423
La fotoriproduzione dei documenti e il servizio microfilm negli Archivi di Stato italiani, rev., 24:359
Foulke, Sarah, journal, 29:462
Foulke, William Dudley, papers, 27:168
Founding Fathers, NHPC emphasizes publication of papers of U.S., 25:8
"The Fourth International Congress of Archivists," by Ernst Posner, 24:65-73
Fox, Edith M., elected SAA Fellow, 25:115
Fox, William Lloyd, (coeditor) *J. Franklin Jameson: A Tribute,* rev., 29:409
Fox Lake Academy, records, 28:599
France, bk. on statistical sources for history of rev., 30:603; notes from Legations in U.S. microfilmed, 26:277; papers (1791-96, 1798) *re* internal affairs, 26:452; Revolutionary definition of public records, 23:23-24; U.S. State Dept. records *re* microfilmed, 27:447, 572. *See also names of Départements.*
colonies, inventory of general correspondence (1654-1715) with rev., 24:353
Conseil d'état du roi, research guide to records rev., 22:109
Direction des Archives, Archives Nationales, *Documents du Minutier Central concernant l'histoire de l'art (1700-1750),* rev., 30:358; *État sommaire des versements faits aux Archives Nationales par les ministères et les administrations qui en dépendant (Série F), Tomes I, II, et III (Supplément),* rev., 27:119; 1958 rept. rev., 24:97; *Les Sources de l'histoire littéraire aux Archives Nationales,* rev., 27:118; autobiography of director rev., 28:89
Ministère des Affaires étrangères, Archives, some records destroyed, 25:291
Comn. de Publication des Documents Relatifs aux Origines de la Guerre, 1939-1945, *Documents diplomatiques français, 1932-1939,* 1ère série, 1932-1935; tome 1, 9 juillet-14 novembre 1932, rev., 28:571;
France (*cont.*)
2e série, 1936-39; tome 1, 1 janvier-31 mars 1936, rev., 27:419
Navy, records (1775, 1803-4) *re,* 26:457
"France in the [U.S.] National Archives," 21:232
Francis II (King of the Two Sicilies), papers of as sources for American history, 27:58-59
Francis, David R., and the St. Petersburg Embassy records, 29:266
Franciscans, calendar of New Mexican mission records rev., 22:346; records of, 24:413, 414; records *re* Calif. activities, 24:397
Frankenberg, Celestine G., (ed.) *Picture Sources,* rev., 28:95
Frankenheimer, John, papers, 30:492
Frankensteen, Richard T., papers, 26:131
Frankford Arsenal (Pa.), NA correspondence *re* Du Pont and, 29:24
Frankfurter, Felix, papers, 30:627
Franklin, Benjamin, collection *re,* 24:224-225; papers, 30:512
Papers of Benjamin Franklin: 21:365; 22:356; first vol. published, 23:220-221; NHPC project, 25:9; photograph of Charles P. Fox's letter donating papers, 25:facing 324; vols. 1-2 presented to President Eisenhower, 23:470
Franklin, Sir John, papers *re,* 29:466
Franklin, W. Neil, (R), 21:426; 26:504
Franklin and Marshall College, Evangelical and Reformed Church manuscripts, 24:399
Franklin College, Baptist manuscripts, 24:398
Franklin D. Roosevelt and Conservation, 1911-1945, rev., 21:425
The Franklin D. Roosevelt Home and Library, 29:549
Franklin D. Roosevelt Lib., compared with Truman Lib., 29:371-386; evaluation of, 25:441-448; social welfare records in, 23:40-41; 2-wing addition planned, 27:165-166
Franklin D. Roosevelt Memorial Comte., Inc., records, 29:452; 30:489
Franks, David Salisbury, papers, 23:59
Franks family, papers, 23:59
Frederick Augustus, Duke of York and Albany, letters, 27:462

Free Will Baptists, depository for records, 28:248
"Freedom of Expression" collection, 23:117
Freedom of information, and government records, 23:5; United Nations draft resolution on, 22:468
Freedom of Information Center, 22:375
Freeman, John F., *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian in the Library of the American Philosophical Society,* rev., 30:511
Freer, Robert E., papers, 27:166
Freiberg, Malcolm, (R), 23:199
Freidel, Frank, (R), 21:425
Frelinghuysen family (N.J.), papers noted, 28:95
Frémont, John Charles, letters, 22:466
Papers: ed. planned, 29:466; NHPC grant, 29:453
Frémont, Jessie (Mrs. John Charles), letters, 22:466
French, Daniel Chester, papers, 25:385
The French & British in the Old Northwest: A Bibliographical Guide to Archive and Manuscript Sources, rev., 28:569
French and Indian War, journal of a Mass. soldier, 21:357
French Guiana, records finding aid, 29:392
The French in North America; a Bibliographical Guide to French Archives, Reproductions, and Research Missions, rev., 21:333
French West Indies. *See* West Indies, French.
Freneau, Philip, papers noted, 28:95
Frère-Orban, M. J. W., papers, 26:183-184
Frick, Helen C., libel suit against historian, 29:547. *See also* Frick, Henry Clay.
Frick, Henry Clay, libel suit to protect, 29:547; publication of documents *re,* 29:223
Frick Art Reference Lib., nucleus of American Portrait Catalogue, 30:456
Friedman, Burton Dean, *Punched Card Primer,* rev., 21:65
Friedman, Philip, (coauthor) *Guide to Jewish History Under Nazi Impact,* rev., 24:462
Friends, Conservative, papers *re,* 29:323
Friends, Religious Society of (Hicksite), rept. on records, 28:601
Friends, Society of, bibliography of records, 21:322-323; guide to Md. records of rev., 30:601; organization and records, 24:389-390; records repositories, 24:399; 27:457
New York City Records Comte., holdings, 24:399
records: diary *re* N.C., Ind. Yearly Meetings, 28:601; Falls Monthly Meeting, 30:403; Lake Mohonk Conferences, 28:178, 325-326; 29:154; Vale of the White Horse Monthly Meeting, 23:334
Friends Arch Street Center (Philadelphia), Quaker records, 24:399
Friends Historical Lib., Hicksite Quaker records, 24:399
Friends in Indiana, Abstracts of the Records of the Society of, (Vol. VII, Part II, of *Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy*), rev., 30:360
Friends of John Dickinson Mansion, Inc., records, 21:119
Friends of Temperance, Petersburg [W. Va.] Branch, records, 26:287
Friis, Herman R., elected SAA Fellow, 24:114; (R), 22:233; 26:497; 28:272
Frings, Ketti, papers, 30:492
Fritz, Oscar M., papers, 28:599
"From the Information Soapbox: Information Handling Dialectically Considered," by Elizabeth B. Wood, 30:311-320
Frost, Elinor, letter, 30:394
Frost, J. Marion, papers, 22:142
Frost, Robert, papers, 30:394
Frost Lumber Industries, records, 28:423
Fruin, R. *See* Muller, Samuel, J. A. Feith, and R. Fruin.
Fry (George) & Associates, *Catalog Card Reproduction* rev., 29:97
Fry, Henry H., letters, 25:510
Frye family (Wash. State), papers, 24:230
Fuchs, James Richard, elected SAA Fellow, 28:133
Fulham papers, to be cataloged, 23:382
Fullarton, William, rept. on French South American interests, 26:453
Fuller, George Newman, death, 21:235
Fuller, Henry B., letters, 26:494
Fulton, Robert, letters, 23:474
Fundación John Boulton (Venezuela), *Informe de Actividades y Proyectos,* rev., 22:238
Funston, Frederick, letters microfilmed, 23:117-118

Fur trade, grant to edit and translate records, 30:395
Furber, Holden, (R), 21:217; 22:242
Furman, Richard, family letters, 27:176
Furman University, Baptist manuscripts, 24:398
Furnas, Robert Wilkinson,
Papers: micropublication, 30:356, 398; NHPC grant to microfilm, 29:458
"The Future of Microfilming," by Ernest P. Taubes, 21:153-158
"The Future of the Archival Profession," by T. R. Schellenberg, 22:49-58

G

Gadsden, Christopher, progress in editing papers, 22:356
Gage, Jack R., papers, 26:425
Gage, Thomas, captured letters, 26:195
Gaines, William H., (R), 23:347
Gallatin, Albert, papers *re* western lands of, 25:290
Papers: NHPC microfilm ed. grant, 29:147; survey for NHPC project, 22:356
Gallet-Guerne, Danielle, *Les Sources de l'histoire littéraire aux Archives Nationales,* rev., 27:118
Galloway, George B., (R), 23:74
Galphin Claims, and Ga. colonial records, 26:52-54
Galster, Augusta Emile, death, 26:286
Galt, Alexander Tilloch, records, 25:351
Galvin, Michael J., papers, 27:573
Gamow, George, papers, 28:162, 311
Gardiner, Sidney, art-object study *re,* 30:436, 437, 438-439
Gardner, Warner, papers, 25:384
Garesché, John P., letters, 29:24-25
Garfield, Helen Newell (Mrs. James R.), papers, 24:223
Garfield, James A., diaries to be published, 23:474; letters, 26:130; 28:328; photograph of letter typed by, 24:facing 288
Garfield (James A.) family, papers, 24:223
Garfield, Newell, papers, 24:223
Garibaldi, Giuseppe, ed. of correspondence in progress, 21:230
Garland, Hamlin, letters, 25:389
Garner, John Nance, letters, 30:599
Garrett, Wendell D. and Jane, (coauthors) *The Arts in Early American History: Needs and Opportunities for Study; an Essay by Walter Muir Whitehill* [and] *a Bibliography by Wendell D. Garrett and Jane N. Garrett,* rev., 29:410
Garrett, William Allen, papers, 24:126
Garrett Biblical Institute (Evanston, Ill.), Methodist Church collection, 24:400
Garrison, Robert W., "Maximum Records Management," 23:415-417; (R), 26:385
Gascony, archives of under English rule, 25:315-321
Gaston, Herbert E., papers, 29:452
Gaston County, N.C., records, 27:170
Gatch, Philip, microfilmed papers, 29:464
Gates, Charles M., death, 26:547
Gates, Paul W., (R), 23:447
Gatty, Harold, papers, 29:454
"Gayhurst," papers *re,* 23:334
La Gazette des Archives. See Archives, La Gazette des.
Gear, James L., "Comments on Dr. Lewis' Report" ("The Deterioration of Book Paper in Library Use"), 22:321-322; "Comments on Mr. Kathpalia's Article" ("Hand Lamination With Cellulose Acetate"), 21:275-276; "Lamination After 30 Years: Record and Prospect," 28:292-297; "The Repair of Documents—American Beginnings," 26:469-475; advice on permanent paper for *American Archivist,* 27:562; (R), 21:428
Gehrs, Gerhard A., death, 24:124
Geismar, Maxwell D., papers, 28:175
Gelber, Albert, death, 25:285
Gellatly, John, 30:449
Genealogical charts, printed forms for, 22:361
Genealogical Records in the National Archives, Guide to the, 27:571-572; rev., 28:567
Genealogical research, bk. on in U.S. rev., 21:64; interest of "behavioral" historians in, 28:20
Genealogical Research; a Guide to Source Materials in the Archives and History Bureau of the New Jersey State Library and Other State Agencies, rev., 30:600

Genealogical Research; a Guide to Source Materials in the New Jersey State Library and Other State Agencies, description of, 26:325
Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, microfilming activities: 24:399-400; Danish genealogical records, 25:251; family records, 25:162; Ga. local records, 24:32-33; Md. pre-1850 land and probate records, 25:201; N.C. county records, 24:30
Genealogical Society of Utah. *See* Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.
Genealogists, court files as sources for, 23:163; finding aids for, 26:323-326
Genealogists, Board for Certification of, 28:471
General Accounting Office (U.S.), NA accession: Federal contracts, 22:255
General Electric Co., decimal correspondence manual, 28:202; records management program, 24:384
General Land Office (U.S.), bk. on old records rev., 23:447; letters sent microfilmed, 27:572; 28:307; NA accession: docket bks. and lists, 28:307. *See also* Land Management, Bureau of (U.S.).
General Land Office (U.S.), *List of Cartographic Records of the*, rev., 28:270
General Machinery Corp. (Hamilton, Ohio), photographs of machinery, 27:456
General Petitions, 1793-1796 (*State Papers of Vermont, Volume Ten*), rev., 22:231
H. M. General Register House (Edinburgh). *See* Scottish Record Office.
General schedules. *See* Records schedules.
General Services Administration, 21:378-379, 383; NA accession: U.S. property records, 28:158, 592; regional Records Management Service, 21:385. *See also* National Archives (U.S.); National Archives and Records Service (U.S.).
Office of Data and Financial Management, NA accession: records, 29:548
General Supply Comte. (U.S.), NA accession: minutes, 27:446
General Theological Seminary (New York City), Episcopal Church Archives, 24:401
Geographical Surveys West of the 100th Meridian (U.S.). *See* Wheeler Survey (U.S.).
Geography, archival research for, 27:399
Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories (U.S.). *See* Hayden Survey (U.S.).
Geological Exploration of the 40th Parallel (U.S.). *See* King Survey (U.S.).
"Georg Winter, 1895-1961," by Ernst Posner, 24:457-459
George III (King of Gt. Brit.), manuscript of instructions for peace with America, 22:135; Melville letters in papers of, 26:450; papers on illness of and regency question, 27:462
George IV (King of Gt. Brit.), letters of as Prince Regent, 27:462
George, J. Z., letters, 25:140
George, Newell A., papers, 24:378
George Boxley slave plot, records *re*, 25:290
George C. Marshall Research Lib., dedicated, 27:458; under construction, 27:179
Georgetown, D.C., records microfilmed, 29:145
Georgetown University Archives, Roman Catholic record holdings, 24:396, 409
Georgia (Colony), microfilm of Brit. Colonial Office records *re*, 24:375
Georgia (State), Baptist records, 29:156; Civil War soldiers' letters, 23:134-135; Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints microfilms local records, 24:32-33; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 23:105; 26:277; recovery of colonial records from Eng., 26:52-54; removal of State records during Revolutionary War, 26:51-52; U.S. census returns, 28:443; U.S. 1820 census population schedules microfilmed, 22:255
Dept. of Archives and Hist., local records program, 27:500; microfilming program, 22:64, 472; staff expanded, 29:316; State Records Section established, 28:479; under merit system, 30:396
Archives Building, 21:110; 22:370; 25:386-387; construction, 25:136; 27:491-493, 495-497,

499-501; description, 30:220; photograph of architect's sketch, 25:facing [293]; photograph of dedication ceremony, 29:149

Study Comte. on Construction of an Archival Building, 27:500

Georgia, Abstracts of Colonial Wills of the State of, (1733-1777), rev., 26:394

Georgia, Roster of the Confederate Soldiers of (1861-1865), rev., 28:97

"The Georgia Archives Building—A Case Study in Promotion," by Mary Givens Bryan, 27:499-501

"Georgia Colonial Wills," by Mary Givens Bryan, 26:51-54

Germain, Lord George. *See* Sackville (George Sackville Germain), 1st Viscount.

German Democratic Republic, bk. on archival arrangement and inventorying rev., 28:449. *See also* Germany.

Ministry of the Interior, State Archives Administration, *Hauptreferate der zweiten Tagung der Archivare der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik*, rev., 22:342; *Ordnungs- und Verzeichnungsgrundsätze für die staatlichen Archive der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik*, rev., 28:449

Zentralarchivs, *Übersicht über die Bestände des Deutschen Zentralarchivs Potsdam*, 21:212

German Federal Republic, guide to private papers, 27:459. *See also* Germany.

Bundesarchiv, *Das Bundesarchiv und seine Bestände*, rev., 25:369; *Westdeutschland 1945-1950; Der Aufbau von Verfassungs und Verwaltungseinrichtungen über den Ländern der drei westlichen Besatzungszonen*, pt. 1, rev., 21:212; aid to East African archives, 28:517; director appointed, 30:633

Bundesministerium für Gesamtdeutsche Fragen, *Dokumente zur Deutschlandpolitik, III Reihe, Band 1, 5 Mai bis 31 Dezember 1955*, rev., 26:213

German Foreign Ministry and the Reich's Chancellery Covering the Weimar Period, Index of Microfilmed Records of the, review article, 22:445, 447-448

German Foreign Ministry archives, microfilm of 1867-1918 records, 24:45, 51-53

German Foreign Ministry Archives, 1867-1920, A Catalogue of Files and Microfilms, review article, 22:445, 448-449

German Foreign Ministry Archives, 1920-1945, A Catalog of Files and Microfilms of the, 25:506; rev., 27:117

"The German Foreign Ministry's Archives at Whaddon Hall, 1948-58," by George O. Kent, 24:43-54

German Foreign Policy, 1918-1945, Documents on, 22:434, 446; publishing project reported on, 22:264; 24:43-54

German records, 23:128; 24:127

captured World War II, description of record groups, 22:438-442; microfilmed, 22:433-443; review article on guides to, 22:445-449; Whaddon Hall Foreign Ministry archives, 24:43-54

German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Va., Guides to, nos. 1-7, review article, 22:445-448

German Reformed Church, records, 27:176

German reunification, bk. of documents *re* rev., 26:213

German States, repts. (1790's), *re*, 26:454

The Germanic Press of Europe, an Aid to Research, rev., 29:529

Germany, collection on Jewish life in, 29:471; pre-World War II relations with France, 28:571; U.S. seizes property of nationals of, 25:401-402, 402-403; U.S. State Dept. records *re* microfilmed, 24:486-487. *See also* German Democratic Republic; German Federal Republic; Nazi Party.

Germany, Federal Republic of. *See* German Federal Republic.

Germany, Office of Military Government for (U.S.), NA accession: records *re*, 28:592

Germer, Adolph, papers, 28:169

Gernsheim (Helmut and Alison) collection, photographs, 28:604

Gerry, Elbridge, letters, 30:392, 536

Gertz, Elmer, papers, 30:394

Gesell, Arnold, papers, 27:574

Ghana,
National Archives, repts. 1950-56 rev., 22:243; legislation *re,* 22:291-292
Giannini, A. P., correspondence, 29:43-48
Gibb, George S., "Exploiting the Business Records Collection," 24:339-340
Gibbons, James, letters, 25:138
Gibbs, Wolcott, letters to, 30:234
Gibran, Kahlil, papers, 28:428
Gibson, John T., papers, 25:384
Giddings, Ephraim, Bakersfield correspondence microfilmed, 24:126
Gifford, Sanford R., 30:448; papers, 30:459, 461-462
Gilbert, Cass, papers, 26:422
Gilbreth (Frank B.) papers, microfilm publication project described, 29:83
Giles, Fayette & Kanawha Turnpike Co., records *re,* 25:290
Gill, James F., (coauthor) "Ohio—Disposition of Medical Records in State Mental Hospitals," 26:371-378
Gill, T. N., NA accession: records, 29:451
Gille, Bertrand, *État Sommaire des Archives d'Entreprises Conservées aux Archives Nationales (Série AQ),* vol. 1 rev., 21:436; *Les Sources statistiques de l'histoire de France des enquêtes du XVII siècle à 1870,* rev., 30:603
Gillette, John Morris, papers, 21:237
Gilman, Daniel H., papers, 23:406
Gilpin, Joshua, letters, 29:28
Gilpin, Thomas, letters, 29:28, 30
Gingerich, Melvin, "An Effective Acquisition Program for the Religious Archives," 29:515-522; "A Manual for Church Archivists," 24:445-450
Gissing, George, letters published, 25:286-287
Gitelson, Maxwell, papers, 29:552
Gladstone, William, letters, 26:181
Glamorgan County, Wales, County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:482
Glasnik Arhiva i Društva Arhivista Bosne i Hercegovine. See Arhiva i Društva Arhivista Bosne i Hercegovine, Glasnik.
Glass-plate negatives, storage, 21:423
Glassco Comn. *See* Government Organization (Canadian), Royal Comn. on.
Glenn, Bess, "Private Records Seized by the United States in Wartime—Their Legal Status," 25:399-405; "Search for Efficiency in Federal Record Management: Introduction," 21:159-162; "The Taft Commission and the Government's Record Practices," 21:277-303
Glenn, John H., letters for sale, 25:390
Glenn, W. M., "collection of memories," 24:377
Glenn family (Md.), papers, 24:123
Glossaries, records-management rev., 28:450; 30:173
Glossary for Records Management, rev., 30:173
Gloucestershire, Eng., Records Office, bibliography of records, 25:479
Glover, Sir John Hawley, papers, 29:466
Glück, Gemma La Guardia, account of German experiences, 24:233
Glue, D-417-B by Borden Chemical Co., 29:107
Glue solvent, Quik, 25:355-356
Glueck, Gemma La Guardia. *See* Glück, Gemma La Guardia.
Goddard, Robert H., papers, 28:324
Goetz, Ruth Goodman, papers, 30:492
Goetz, William Frederick, death, 27:442; 28:135; "In Memoriam," 27:509-510
Goforth, William, papers, 27:174
Goggin, Daniel T., (coauthor) *Preliminary Inventory of the General Records of the Department of State,* rev., 28:96; (R), 28:568
Gold Coast. *See* Ghana.
Gold Rush, "Pictorial Lettersheets" sought, 27:174
Goldsborough, William, letters, 25:138
Goldwater, Barry, records *re* campaign, 28:604
Gómez Canedo, Lino, *Los Archivos de la Historia de América, Periodo Colonial Español,* rev., 26:498; *Los Archivos históricos de Puerto Rico,* rev., 29: 90
Gompers, Samuel, correspondence, 24:494; letterbooks, 30:393
Gondos, Victor, Jr., "Archival Buildings—Programing and Planning," 27:467-483; elected SAA Council Member 1966-70, 30:196, 210; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; (R), 22:107; 27:517
Gonzaga University, Jesuit missionary records, 24:396-397
Good, Alice B., death, 25:267; 26:113, 272; obituary, 25:360-361
Good Hope, Cape of, letters *re,* 27:462
Goodrich, Francis, papers, 30:489

Goodwin, Thomas A., letters, 30:404
Gordon, Fanny Haralson (Mrs. John B.), letters, 27:452
Gordon, George Hamilton (4th Earl of Aberdeen). *See* Aberdeen (George Hamilton Gordon), 4th Earl of.
Gordon, John B. *See* Gordon, Fanny Haralson (Mrs. John B.).
Gordon, Robert S., "Suggestions for Organization and Description of Archival Holdings of Local Historical Societies," 26:19-39; communication from, 26:433-434; communications *re* article of, 26:431-434
Gorelik, Mordecai, letters, 30:489
Gorgas, Josiah, Mexican War letters, 24:381
Gorki, Maxim, letters, 27:453
Gorman, Arthur P., papers, 25:137; 30:411
Gotlieb, Howard B., "The Undergraduate and Historical Manuscripts," 23:27-32
Gould, Amos, papers, 28:175
Gould, Norman Judd, papers, 24:227
"Government Archives and Records Management," by J. J. Hammitt, 28:219-222
Government Operations (U.S.), Senate Comte. on, *Documentation, Indexing, and Retrieval of Scientific Information; a Study of Federal and Non-Federal Science Information Processing and Retrieval Programs,* rev., 24:91
Government Organization (Canadian), Royal Comn. on, *The Royal Commission on Government Organization; I, Management of the Public Service,* rev., 26:215; records management regulations, 28:484; to study Government organization methods, 25:145
Government organizations, Federal, State, local, hierarchy of, 30:38-39
Government Organizations, President's Advisory Comte. on, records, 30:232
Government publications, preservation of, 22:181-188; State and local management, 29:139-140
Governmental associations, rept. on archives of, 29:187-195
Governor's Office, 1816-1933 (Guide to the Public Records of Tasmania. Section Two), rev., 23:73
Governors' papers, and political party papers, 23:188; G. Mennen Williams's papers transferred, 26:345-354; how to transfer to archives, 23:185-189; personal vs. official, 23:186-187, 188; unofficial papers, 22:333
Grace (W. R.) & Co., company history halted, 30:24n.
Graebner, A. L., papers, 28:323, 487
Grand Rapids Urban League, records, 28:176
Grant, Ulysses S., 24:227; headquarters records, 21:116; letters, 22:370; 25:143; 28:328
  Papers: NHPC grant to publish, 29:453
Grant, Ulysses S., 3d, photograph, 23:[130]
Grant Civil Service Comn., NA accession: minutes, 22:129
Granville County, N.C., records, 25:287
Gras, Norman S. B., and business history, 30:19-20, 30
Grasselli (Eugene R.) family, papers, 29:160
Gratz, Rebecca, family papers, 23:59
Gray, David, papers, 26:540; 27:165
Gray, George, papers, 26:127-128
Gray, Peter W., pamphlets, 22:270
Gray, Richard, (coauthor) *Materials for West African History in Italian Archives,* rev., 30:604
Gray, William Fairfax, pamphlets, 22:270
Gray, Wood, (R), 24:352
Grayson, Cary T., letters, 23:471
Great Britain, 21:44-45; 28:441; 30:168; accessions list of archival institutions rev., 21:70; calendar of State Papers of James II rev., 29:94; Julian Calendar used until 1752, 24:171-172; library sciences annual rev., 30:180; Melville papers as source for 18th- and early 19th-century history, 26:449-462; national archival depositories, 23:331; plans for Guide to Sources of Latin American Hist., 28:50; records *re* American colonial defense policy, 26:457-458; records *re* merchants' claims against Americans, 26:451, 458, 459; Union with Ireland papers, 27:462; U.S. State Dept. records (1910-29) *re* microfilmed, 28:159, 592; 29:145. *See also* British Commonwealth; England; Ireland; Northern Ireland; Scotland; Wales *and names of specific Government ministries and offices.*
  Public Record Office. *See* Public Record Office (Gt. Brit.); Northern Ireland, Public Record Office; Scottish Record Office.

Great Britain and Ireland, A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to America in, rev., 25:467
Great Lakes ports, NA passenger lists of vessels arriving at microfilmed, 28:473
Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Assn., records, 23:474
Great Northern Paper Co., records, 23:474
Great Smoky Mountains National Park, local logging operations records, 22:378
Greece, ancient colonial public archives found, 22:470; U.S. Dept. of State records (1910-29) *re* microfilmed, 26:540; War of Independence records, 22:262
Greek manuscripts, to Yale U., 22:264
Greeley, Adolphus W., NA accession: photographs collected by, 25:278
Greeley, William B., papers, 21:124
Green, Duff, letters, 22:358
Green, Jonas, and the proceedings of the Md. Convention of 1774, 30:60
Green, Nat, papers, 29:151
Green, Theodore F., papers, 24:223
Green, William, correspondence, 24:494. *See also* William Green Human Relations Lib.
Greenbrier Hotel. *See* White Sulphur Springs Co.
Greencastle, Ind., Methodist congregation records, 24:122
Greene, Lily D., papers, 30:404
Greene, Nathanael, letters, 25:329; Quartermaster-General correspondence, 30:512
Gregorian Calendar, dating documents and, 24:171-174; day-of-week-for-any-date table, 24:173
Gregory, Ben F., (coauthor) "A Records Management Glossary," rev., 28:450
Grenada, no archival agency, 29:389; finding aid, 29:392
Grenville (William Wyndham Grenville), 1st Baron, communication *re* letters of, 27:461; letters, 26:459
Grey (Charles Grey), 2d Earl, letters, 26:181
Gries, Moses J., papers, 23:59
Griffin, Mary Claire, *Records Management: A Modern Tool for Business,* rev., 27:520
Griffith, Margaret C., (coauthor) *Calendar of the Judiciary Rolls or Proceedings in the Court of the Justiciar of Ireland, I to VII Years of Edward II,* rev., 21:210
Grigg Report (Gt. Brit.), 22:135; recommendations enacted, 22:280
Grimes, Maxyne Madden, (coauthor) *Guide to Civil War Source Material in the Department of Archives and History, State of Mississippi,* rev., 26:87
Grinnell College, Congregational Church records, 24:398
Groesbeck, Alexander J., papers, 22:374
Groner, Duncan Lawrence, papers, 22:479
Gronouski, John A., papers, 29:318
Gross, Chaim, letters, 26:429
Gross, Robert Ellsworth, papers, 29:552
Grosskurth, Phyllis, use of restricted manuscripts, 28:372-373
Grover, Wayne C., and the Extraordinary Congress, 30:81; and the First Hoover Comn., 21:375-376; Eisenhower Lib. dedication remarks, 25:504-505; elected SAA Fellow, 22:123; photograph, 24:facing [129], before [385], ix; 29:143; SAA 25th anniversary luncheon remarks, 25:240; views on records managers and archivists, 30:50-51, 52-53
Grubb (Nathaniel and Silas) collection, on Mennonite history, 29:464
Gruenberg, Benjamin C. and Sidonie, papers, 30:628
Grunewald, Jacques, (coauthor) *L'Allemagne et les problèmes de la paix pendant la Première Guerre Mondiale; Documents extraits des archives de l'office allemand des Affaires Étrangères,* rev., 27:122
Guadeloupe, archival developments in, 29:389; finding aid, 29:392
Guam (Territory), archives transfer, 30:70; passes records management act, 25:387
Guatemala, some Supreme Court records destroyed, 25:291; transcripts of papers *re,* 22:131; U.S. State Dept. records (1910-29) *re* microfilmed, 30:387
Guggenheim, Harry F., papers, 21:228
"Le Guide des Sources de l'Histoire d'Amérique Latine" [with English abst.], by Charles Kecskeméti, 28:47-51
Guides, general for church records, 24:449; general necessary, 26:324-326;

Guides (*cont.*)
30:559-560; subject, 28:411-412; topical, 30:560-561
"Guides to Microfilmed German Records: A Review," by Francis L. Loewenheim, 22:445-449
Guilford College, Quaker records, 24:399
Guizot, François, and *respect des fonds,* 24:13-14
Gulf ports, NA passenger lists of vessels arriving at microfilmed, 28:473
Gunn, Richards & Co., recommend subject files for Forest Service, 22:423
Gunnison-Beckwith Expedition, journal *re* noted, 21:122
Gunpowder manufacturers, records *re* mills, 29:51-52; records *re* U.S., 29:23-32
Gunther, John, papers, 23:373
Gustavus Adolphus College (Rock Island, Ill.), Augustana Lutheran Church records, 24:400
Guthrie, Chester L., "New Data To Shape History," 30:323-331; (R), 21:239; 22:347; 30:364
Gwam, Lloyd C., "The First Permanent Building of the Nigerian National Archives," 26:67-74
Gwinnett, Button, autograph, 21:365

H

Hackett, Albert, papers, 30:489
Hackett, Henry T., papers, 25:383-384; 30:387-388
Hackett, John, papers, 30:387-388
Haegendoren, M. van, *Les Archives Générales du Royaume à Bruxelles; aperçu des fonds et des inventaires,* rev., 22:111
Hagaman, Abraham, collection, 26:426; 27:456; 28:602
Hagan, James, papers, 22:137
Hagan, John W., Confederate records of published, 23:230
Hagley Museum. *See* Eleutherian Mills Historical Lib.
Haifa, Israel, municipal Archives established, 22:469
Haiti, 29:451
Haldimand, Frederick, papers, 28:569
Hale, Artemas, journal, 22:256
Hale, Edward Everett, letters, 21:357
Hale, George Ellery, Papers: 29:464-465; NHPC-sponsored micropublication, 30:232, 406
Hale, Philip, papers, 26:288
Hale, Richard W., Jr., "The Cataloging of Microfilm," 22:11-13; *Guide to Photocopied Historical Materials in the United States and Canada,* 21:121; 22:361; communication *re* review of *Guide . . .,* 26:143-144; *Guide . . .* rev., 25:365; (R), 25:64
Hales, John Groves, maps compiled by, 26:131
Haley, J. Evetts, and X.I.T. Ranch case, 23:161
Haliburton County, Ont., documentary history of rev., 27:120
Halifax County, N.C., records, 26:545
Hall, Catherine P., (coauthor) *The Archives of the University of Cambridge; an Historical Introduction,* rev., 26:220
Hall (G. K.) & Co., specialized production methods, 29:360
Hall, Helen, collection *re,* 28:177; Henry Street Settlement papers, 22:377
Hall, John W., business papers, 26:286
Hall, Olivia B., papers, 22:256
Hall family (Del.), papers *re,* 27:575
Hallaman, Walter Simms, papers, 26:546
Halliburton, John, letters, 26:458
Halliburton (Richard) collection, *re* geography, 30:410
Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O., papers, 28:489
Halls, Valentine G., family papers, 26:123
Halpin, Joseph F., elected SAA Council Member 1966-70, 30:196, 210
Ham, F. Gerald, "Archival Standards and the Posner Report: Some Reflections on the Historical Society Approach," 28:223-230; *Guide to Manuscripts and Archives in the West Virginia Collection—Number II, 1958-1962,* rev., 29:412; elected SAA Council Member 1966-69, 30:196, 210
Hamburg, Germany, Jewish community archives of, 23:381
Hamburgischen Kolonialinstituts, Zentralstelle des, for business records, 29:76
Hamer, Elizabeth Edwards (Mrs. Philip M.), elected SAA Fellow, 24:114
Hamer, Philip M., " '. . . authentic Documents tending to elucidate our

Hamer, Philip M. (*cont.*)
History,' " 25:3-13; (ed.) *A Guide to Archives and Manuscripts in the United States,* changed research patterns, 30:554; rev., 24:351; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; elected SAA vice president 1959-60, 23:215; photograph, 24:facing [1], facing [129], before [385], xvi; SAA president 1960-61, 24:109, 208
Hamilton, Alexander, bk. of documents on duel rev., 25:65; letters, 23:120; letters found, 22:153; original of 1789 shipping questionnaire found, 22:369-370; Virgin Islands papers found, 25:65, 372
Papers of Alexander Hamilton: 22:356; vols. 1-2 published, 25:141, rev., 25:371; NHPC project, 25:9
Hamilton, Charles, *The Robot That Helped To Make a President: A Reconnaissance Into the Mysteries of John F. Kennedy's Signature,* rev., 29:100
Hamilton, Edith, papers, 29:467
Hamilton, J. G. de Roulhac, and Southern Historical Collection, 28:427; death, 25:287
Hamilton, John, letters *re* American Loyalists, 26:458, 459
Hamilton, Kenneth C., "The Moravian Archives at Bethlehem, Pennsylvania," 24:415-423
Hamilton, Milton W., (R), 22:231
Hamilton County, Ohio, deed bks., 22:378
Hammerstein, Oscar, II, letters, 30:489
Hammitt, J. J., "Government Archives and Records Management," 28:219-222
Hammond, George P., (coeditor) *A Guide to the Manuscript Collections of the Bancroft Library.* Vol. 1, *Pacific and Western Manuscripts (Except California),* rev., 27:414; elected SAA Fellow, 25:115
Hammond, John Henry, papers, 22:154-155, 374
Hamond naval papers, microfilmed, 30:536
Hampshire, Eng., Hampshire Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:479
Hancock, Harold B., "Materials for Company History in the National Archives," 29:23-32
"Hand Lamination With Cellulose Acetate," by Y. P. Kathpalia, 21:271-275; "Comments on Mr. Kathpalia's Article" by James L. Gear, 21:275-276
Hand stamp, Porelon plastic, 27:139
Hansen, Donald, oral history transcript, 28:308
Hansen, Richard M., microfilmed correspondence, 30:535
Hansford, Felix G., papers, 25:290
Hanson, Alexander Contee, letters, 25:137
Harbour Grace, Nfld., magistrate court records, 28:171
Hardacre, P. H., "County Record Offices in England and Wales: A List of Guides and References," 25:477-483
Harding, Bruce C., *Records Management Manual for Michigan Municipalities,* rev., 29:98; (R), 28:92, 576; 29:533
Harding, Warren G., letters to Mrs. Phillips, 28:168
Papers: 22:131; grant to "preserve and process," 27:455; to Ohio Historical Society, 27:175
Hardinge of Lahore (Sir Henry Hardinge), 1st Viscount, papers located, 23:332
Hardy County, W. Va., microfilms of educational records to U. of W. Va., 24:494
Harlan & Hollingsworth, shipbuilding records, 29:27
Harmon, David, papers, 30:492
Harmony Society, records, 30:395
Harper, Josephine L., (coauthor) *Guide to the Manuscripts of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin; Supplement Number One,* rev., 21:349
Harriet Beecher Stowe, the Known and the Unknown, rev., 28:574
Harriman, Averell, inventory of papers rev., 30:605; papers inventoried, 22:377; 30:411
Harriman, Florence Jaffray (Mrs. J. Borden), papers, 21:228; register of LC papers, 22:131
Harris, Levett, and the U.S. St. Petersburg consulate records, 25:295-314
"Harris, Lewis, and the Hollow Tree," by James Berton Rhoads, 25:295-314
Harris v. *Lewis,* depositions, 25:314; papers *re,* 25:307, 308
Harrison, Benjamin, letters, 24:120; 28:328; papers, 26:544
Harrison, John P., *Guide to Materials on Latin America in the National Archives,* vol. 1, rev., 25:366

Harrison, William Henry, papers: LC index, 27:167; microfilmed, 22:466

Harrison, Wilson R., *Suspect Documents; Their Scientific Examination,* rev., 23:194

Harrison, Ark., records salvaged from flood, 25:134

Harrouff, George, papers, 27:174

Harry S. Truman Lib., 25:124; 28:474; acquisition policy, 22:130; 25:31-32; as Truman administration research center, 29:371-386; Benton mural dedicated, 24:373; establishes David D. Lloyd Prize, 26:418-419; evaluation of, 25:441-448; oral history conference, 25:384; oral history interviews open, 29:550; oral history program, 25:35-36, 279, 502; 28:53-61; 29:384-385; papers partly opened, 22:355; photographs of, 25:between 32-33; restrictions on access, 29:375-377

The Harry S. Truman Library, 29:549

Harry S. Truman Lib. Institute for National and International Affairs, 25:35; records, 29:145; special scholarly research, 29:550

"The Harry S. Truman Library—Plans and Reality," by Philip C. Brooks, 25:25-37

Harsch, Joseph C., papers, 21:367

Hart, B. H. Liddell, papers, 27:460

Hart, Moss, letters, 30:489; papers, 25:392; 30:483, 487, 488

Hart family, papers microfilmed, 28:323

Harte, Bret, 30:448

Hartley, Marsden, letters, 30:449-450

Harvard College Lib., Melville papers in, 26:450

Harvard University, 21:455; records management, 27:396

Archives, description of, 23:407-409; records holdings and researchers, 27:395-400; records of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, 24:398

Harwood, James K., papers, 27:175

Harwood (Thomas) collection, N. Mex. Methodist records, 30:404

Hassett, William D., copies of papers, 30:388; oral history transcript, 30:388; papers, 21:447; 29:549

Hatfield, Henry Dury, papers, 27:173-174; 28:328

Hattery, Lowell H., (coeditor) *Information Retrieval Management,* rev., 27:116; (R), 30:179

Haverford College, Quaker records, 24:399

Hawaii (Kingdom), preservation of records of, 30:67-80

Hawaii (State), records program, 23:277-284; reorganization of agencies, 23:283

Dept. of Accounting and General Services,

Div. of Archives, 28:479; microfilming program, 23:283; records center, 23:283

U. of, documents on Oceania, 26:545-546; East-West Center, 28:326

Hawaii (Territory), *Official Publications . . . 1900-1959,* 26:423; effect of records removal on land titles, 30:68; government, 23:277-278; hall of records proposed, 30:72-74; records, 23:278, 279

Board of Commissioners of Public Archives, archives building, 30:78-80; established, 30:75-77; first Archivist appointed, 30:77

Public Archives of, 30:67-80

Archives Div., disposal program for departments, 22:265

Hawaiian collection, catalog published, 27:172

Hawaiian Historical Society, and removal of Hawaiian records, 30:67-80

Hawken, William R., *Enlarged Prints From Library Microforms; a Study of Processes, Equipment, and Materials,* rev., 27:124; *Photocopying From Bound Volumes: a Study of Machines, Methods, and Materials,* rev., 27:124

Hawkins, Benjamin, "Sketch of the Creek Country in the years 1798-1799," 25:325

Hawley, Gideon, letters and sermons, 26:283

Hawley, James Henry, papers, 23:374

Hawthorne, Nathaniel, letters, 23:476

Hay, John, centennary documentary exhibition catalog, 24:492; letters, 24:223

Hayden Survey (U.S.), records microfilmed, 29:451

Haydn, Hiram, papers, 30:393

Hayes, Helen, letters, 30:489

Hayes, Rutherford B., diary (1875-81) published, 28:491; letters, 26:130; 29:327
Papers: 22:358; microfilmed, 29:327; NHPC project, 25:9
Hayes family (Kent County, Del.), papers, 25:135
Hayes Lib. (Fremont, Ohio). *See* Rutherford B. Hayes and Lucy Webb Hayes Foundation; Rutherford B. Hayes Lib.
Haynes, Lacy, papers, 26:287
Hays, Brooks, papers, 26:426
Hays, Peregrine *and* Samuel L., papers, 26:429
Hays, Samuel P., "Archival Sources for American Political History," 28:17-30
Hays, Will H., papers, 26:543-544
Hayward, William D., transcript of trial, 23:374
Hazard, Ebenezer, 25:3-6
Heacock, Walter J., "Business Archives and Museum Development," 29:49-54
Health, White House Conference on (1965), NA accession: records, 29:548
Health and Welfare Activities, President's Interdepartmental Comte. to Coordinate, records, 25:279
Health associations, rept. on archives of, 29:187-195
Hebrew manuscripts, microfilmed, 24:491; 25:275
Hebrew Union College, Jewish manuscripts, 24:397
Heil, Julius P., papers, 28:169
Heinz, Grete, (coauthor) *Guide to the Hoover Institution Microfilm Collection,* rev., 28:269
Heiss, Willard C., *Abstracts of the Records of the Society of Friends in Indiana,* rev., 30:360
Helin, Étienne, *Inventaire des Archives du Prieuré & de la Seigneurie d'Aywaille,* rev., 21:217
Heller, Max, papers, 23:59
Hellman, Lillian, papers, 25:391
Helton, H. Stephen, (coauthor) *Preliminary Inventory of the General Records of the Department of State,* rev., 28:96
Hemingway, Ernest, letters, 28:177; speech manuscript, 27:168
Hemphill, William Edwin, "James Harold Easterby, 1898-1960," 24:160-161; (ed.) *The Papers of John C. Calhoun, Volume II, 1817-1818,* rev., 26:500; (coeditor) *The State Records of South Carolina; Extracts From the Journals of the Provincial Congresses of South Carolina, 1775-1776,* rev., 24:465; elected SAA Fellow, 24:114; (R), 23:67; 24:184
Henderson, Leon, papers, 24:220
Henderson, Lillian, *Roster of the Confederate Soldiers of Georgia, 1861-1865,* rev., 28:97
Henderson & Kurth Lumber Co., records, 28:423
Hendricks, Uriah, papers, 23:59
Hennock, Frieda, papers, 24:487; 25:32; 26:540; 27:573
"Henry Howard Eddy, 1899-1965," by Richard G. Wood, 28:447
Henson, William Samuel, design plans, 27:574
Herbert Hoover Archives. *See* Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, Archives.
Herbert Hoover Lib., 22:372; 24:220; 26:540-541; dedicated, 25:505; 26:122-123; papers opened, 29:452
Herefordshire, Eng., County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:480
Herlitz, G., *The Central Zionist Office, Vienna: Z1 ("Erez Israel" Bureau des Zionisten Congresses) 1897-1905,* rev., 24:92
Herrick-Lindbergh letters, 24:382
Herriot, Édouard, papers published, 28:572
Hertford County, N.C., records, 26:545
Hertfordshire, Eng., County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:480
Herzog, Paul M., papers, 26:123
Heslep, Charles, papers, 27:573
Hesse, Germany, Jewish community archives of, 23:381
Hesseltine, William B., (coeditor) *In Support of Clio; Essays in Memory of Herbert A. Kellar,* rev., 22:228
Heubsch, B. W., letters, 29:454
Heuss (Theodor) Archiv, 27:579
Hewitt, Arthur R., *Guide to Resources for Commonwealth Studies in London, Oxford, and Cambridge, With Bibliographical and Other Information,* rev., 22:112
Heyden, Thomas, letters, 26:548
Hickey, J. J., papers, 26:425
Hicks, Elias, collection *re,* 26:283
Hicks, Granville, papers, 30:411
Hicks, Ratcliffe, papers, 22:471

Hidalgo del Parral, Mexico, archives microfilmed, 24:233

Hidy, Ralph W., "Business Archives: Introductory Remarks," 29:33-36

Hiebert, P. C., papers, 27:177; 28:488

Higginbottom, Samuel, papers, 22:381

High, Stanley, papers, 26:277

Higham, Robin, "Aeronautical History—Some Offbeat British Archives," 26:63-65

Highland Junior College (Kans.), minutes microfilmed, 22:372

Hightower, John, papers, 25:392

Hill, Edward E., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs,* rev., 29:89; *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the National Park Service,* rev., 30:359; Waldo Gifford Leland Prize 1966, 30:208

Hill, Hiram, papers, 29:553

Hill, John L., papers, 26:426

Hill, John Sprunt, papers, 23:378

Hill, Joseph A., NA accession: papers *re* Census Bureau, 27:446

Hill, Louis Hamilton, papers, 28:416

Hill, Olney W., elected SAA Fellow, 24:114; elected SAA Council Member 1963-64, 27:146, 155

Hill, Peter P., (R), 28:96

Hill, Robert W., elected SAA Fellow, 22:124

Hill, Rosalind M. T., (ed.) *The Rolls and Register of Bishop Oliver Sutton, 1280-1299;* vol. 4, *Memoranda,* May 19, 1292-May 18, 1294, rev., 26:90

Hill, Roscoe R., death, 24:110; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; obituary, 24:83-84; (R), 21:218, 219, 336; 22:117, 238, 239; 23:449, 450

Hill, Sam, papers, 28:416

Hiller, V. W., (R), 22:115

Hilton, Ronald, (ed.) *Handbook of Hispanic Source Materials and Research Organizations in the United States,* rev., 21:73

Hinde, Edgar, oral history transcript, 26:419

Hinds, Charles F., "Kentucky—The Archives and Records Service," 26:339-343

Hispanic depositories, guide to manuscripts *re* American history, 21:116

Hispanic history, French sources for surveyed, 22:261; guide to archives of colonial Spanish America rev., 26:498

Hispanic Source Materials and Research Organizations in the United States, Handbook of, rev., 21:73

Historian and the Federal Government, Comte. on the. *See* American Historical Assn., Comte. on the Historian and the Federal Government.

"A Historian Looks at The National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections," by William C. Binkley, 28:399-407

Historians, 28:20, 387; 30:35-36, 591; and archivists, 24:332; 26:151-160; and preservation of records, 29:178-179; and primary source research, 30:441; and records practices, 21:409-417; as snoopers, 28:383; effects of proposed copyright law on, 28:385-386; 29:212-213; rights, 29:546-547; salaries compared with archival, 30:118-119, 121; unaware of archives, 30:559; unaware of NUCMC, 28:397; voice in appraisal of records, 30:441

Historic American Buildings Survey, Mid-West District, records, 28:603

Historic Annapolis, Inc., research grant, 26:282

Historic houses, use of manuscripts in studies for, 30:431-432

Historical agencies. *See* State historical agencies.

Historical Collections, 25:5

Historical Documents in the Library of the American Philosophical Society, Studies of, rev., 22:451

Historical editing, 21:8-9, 12-13, 14; Adams family papers procedures, 29:348-350; and NHPC, 25:11-13; communications *re* methods, 26:434-435; editorial integrity, 28:188; editorial practices, 26:211-213; 28:188-189; importance of, 28:189; NHPC fellowship program, 28:309; *Public Papers of the Presidents . . .* project, 25:435-439. *See also* Documentary publication.

Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches (Montreat, N.C.), records, 24:401

Historical manuscript administration, new course at U. of Md., 30:236

Historical manuscript cataloging, 27:81-86; 28:148-149; Duke U., 28:441-442; Minn. Historical Society system, 29:429-430

Historical manuscript collections. *See* Historical manuscripts.

Historical manuscript repositories, 22:50-53; discriminating in choice of searchers, 28:368-369; employ graduate history students, 26:46, 49; number increasing, 29:4-5; what they collect, 24:58-59, 62-63

Historical manuscript valuation. *See* Appraisal of manuscripts (valuation).

Historical manuscripts, 27:82; 28:335, 369, 504; 29:17, 179; 30:548-549; accepting deposits, 26:48; advice to donors, 28:262; alienation and theft of, 29:197-208; and archives, 30:582-584; and college and university archives, 26:163; applying archival principles to, 29:505-514; artificial collections, 24:12; 26:22-23; availability of original, 28:615-616; bk. on management of rev., 28:565; Canadian definition, 29:9; comprehensive index necessary, 29:511; cooperative purchasing, 30:554; dispersal, 22:55-56; forms of donation agreement, 24:446; glossary on, 28:395; guide to subjects of collections rev., 22:456; heirs' control of, 28:381-388; indexing system, 25:331-340; insuring, 27:517-518; international bibliography, 28:452; lack of proper servicing, 29:10; library methods inapplicable, 29:507; library vs. archival management of, 28:565-566; literary property rights and, 28:381-388; NUCMC and, 21:108-109; 27:401-409; natural series, 24:17; 26:21-22; organic groups, 29:508; principle of provenance applied to, 28:40; proposed copyright law and recent, 29:225-226; Schellenberg on management of, 29:505; sense of ownership, 27:408; separation from archives, 29:259-260; State and local necessary to quantitative history, 28:29-30; States treat archives as, 29:247, 248; subject lists useful, 23:28-29; survey of institutions caring for, 24:136-137, 138-139; three groups defined, 29:508; 20th-century, 28:435-436, 443; universities slighting faculty papers, 28:613; what should be collected, 28:614; wide range, 29:511-512. *See also* Literary manuscripts; Manuscript collectors; National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections; Private papers.

- automation, 29:512-513; bibliography of works of, 30:333-348; for chronologically arranged, 30:275
- collecting, 24:58; 26:41-49; competition, 30:549; fieldwork, 26:43-47; policies and conflicts, 24:55-63; Presidential libraries, 25:443; SAA president discusses growth, 28:262
- collections described, Duke U., 28:443; Southern Historical Collection, 28:427-436; Stephen F. Austin State College, 28:421-426; Tex. Technological College Southwest Collection, 28:413-419
- publication, affects value, 29:226; better law re, 28:382; without permission, 28:387-388
- reproduction, 28:593-594; as service to scholarship, 30:547-555; Frank B. Gilbreth papers project described, 29:83-85; loss over control of microfilmed, 28:376-377; of whole collections, 30:551, 555; proper citation of photocopied material, 30:552; supplement to originals, 28:378. *See also* Documentary publication, microform.
- use, by undergraduate students, 23:27-32; problems, 28:367-379

Historical Manuscripts Comn. (Eng.), scope of program, 23:322, 329. *See also* National Register of Archives (Eng.).

Historical Manuscripts Comn. (U.S.). *See* American Historical Assn., Historical Manuscripts Comn.

Historical Periodicals; an Annotated World List of Historical and Related Serial Publications, rev., 25:248

Historical Records Survey, 24:30; as influence on NUCMC, 28:400; subject classification influence, 29:249

Historical research, 23:307-308; 30:552, 555; and restrictive photocopy policies, 30:552-553; archival and manuscript-collection approaches to, 30:582-583; archivists' knowledge of, 26:321; facsimile source material for, 29:354; Federal records centers as

places for, 30:581-592; State Archives and, 26:319-321
Historical research institutions, cooperation, 30:553-554; economic status 1965-66, 30:105-122; proceedings of conference on problems rev., 23:339; what they collect, 24:58-59, 62-63. *See also* Historical societies; Local historical societies; State historical agencies.
Historical Resources, Comte. on Scholarly. *See* American Historical Assn., Comte. on Scholarly Historical Resources.
Historical scholarship, archival service to, 30:547-555; archivists and, 21:3-16; 26:10. *See also* Scholars.
Historical societies, as publishers of records, 21:19; early records preservation efforts, 22:49, 50-53; rept. on State and local rev., 26:388; resource for object studies, 30:431-432. *See also* Local historical societies; State historical societies.
private, 24:137; as archival agencies, 28:223-230; rept. on, 22:373; rev., 26:387; research and publication functions, 24:133, 136-137, 138-139; what they collect, 24:58-59, 62-63
Historical source materials, collection and classification problems, 28:24; NHPC survey of availability, 28:309
Historical Source Materials, Comte. on. *See* American Historical Assn., Comte. on Historical Source Materials.
Historical statistics, grant to compile comparative, 30:395
History for All the People, Twenty-seventh Biennial Report of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History, July 1, 1956, to June 30, 1958, rev., 22:454
History News, 28:336
History of medicine, 23:146-147; 27:399
The History of Photography From 1839 to the Present Day, rev., 28:448
History of science, archival research for, 27:398; preservation of archives *re,* 22:462, 466; SAA Council studies source material preservation, 22:252-253. *See also* Scientific and technological records.
History of Science Society, historical records collection, 29:190
History Retrieval, Report on Project (Test and Demonstrations of an Optic-Coincidence System of Information Retrieval for Historical Materials), rev., 30:363
"History That Lives Again—Archives in the U.S.S.R.," by G. Belov, 26:439-442
Hitler's Zweites Buch, ein Dokument aus dem Jahr 1928, rev., 25:469
Hitt, Robert Roberts, papers, 25:385; 26:421
Hixon & Co., records, 29:20
Hoag, J. Barton, papers, 29:470
Hoar, George Frisbie, papers, 24:378-379
Hoard, William Dempster, papers, 23:127
Hobbs, Robert B., (R), 23:341
Hoblitzel, John D., Jr., correspondence, 25:510
Hodder, Frank H., letters, 29:323
Hodges, George, papers, 26:287
Hodges, Luther, papers, 25:390; 1st vol. published, 24:381
Hodgkins, Hiram, correspondence microfilmed, 24:126
Hoe family, manuscripts, 21:357
Hofmann, Josef, manuscript, 29:147
Hogan, John C., (coauthor) *An Author's Guide to Scholarly Publishing and the Law,* rev., 29:99
Hogg, James Stephen, papers, 28:178
Holbrook, Elizabeth D., (coauthor) *Case Studies in Records Retention and Control,* rev., 21:347
Holdcamper, Forrest R., (R), 26:394; 29:96
Holdcamper, Hope K., (R), 22:111
Hollaender, Albert E. J., (ed.) *Essays in Memory of Sir Hilary Jenkinson,* rev., 26:504
Holland, Clifford M., papers, 30:407
Holland, Lou, papers, 27:166
Holland Society (New York City), Reformed Church (Dutch) records, 24:402
Hollander, Jacob H., NA accession: papers, 30:534
Holleman, Jerry R., NA accession: records, 29:548
Hollerith cards, and information retrieval, 24:276
Holley, Edward G., *Charles Evans, American Bibliographer,* rev., 28:266
Hollinger boxes, test of, 30:377-378

Hollywood Democratic Comte., records, 30:491
"Hollywood Ten," papers of, 30:490
Holman, W. C., diary microfilmed, 24:126
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, "Archival Arrangement—Five Different Operations at Five Different Levels," 27:21-41; " 'Public Records'—Who Knows What They Are?" 23:3-26; "Sir Hilary Jenkinson, 1882-1961," 24:345-347; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; elected SAA president 1958-59, 22:251; elected SAA vice president 1957-58, 21:99-100; photograph, 24:before [385], xiv; remarks on " 'Public Records' . . .," 25:238; SAA 25th anniversary luncheon remarks, 25:238; Waldo Gifford Leland Prize 1961, 25:114, 272; (R), 24:180
Holmes, Oliver Wendell (1841-1935), letters, 30:627
Holt, Hamilton, papers, 24:377
Holt, Homer Adams, papers, 24:493
Holverstott, Lyle J., (R), 21:432
Holy Cross College, Catholic records, 24:414
Homer, Winslow, papers, 28:568
Homsher, Lola M., "Wyoming State Archives and Historical Department," 22:323-329; elected SAA Fellow, 23:93; (R), 26:395
Honduras, U.S. State Dept. records (1910-29) *re* microfilmed, 30:387, 535
Hood, Edwin Milton, papers, 29:148
Hooper, Stanford C., papers, 22:359
Hoover, Herbert, gives papers to U.S., 24:220; letter, 30:481; O'Laughlin's correspondence with, 28:311; SAA honorary membership, 23:215; 25:116
Hoover Comn., First, 21:371-386, 399; and development of records management, 22:388; 29:413-414; 30:49-50; unpublished repts. of, 25:281
Hoover Comn., Second, 21:386-399; and term "paperwork management," 30:52
"The Hoover Commissions and Federal Recordkeeping," by Robert W. Krauskopf, 21:371-399
Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, *NSDAP Hauptarchiv: Guide to the Hoover Institution Microfilm Collection,* rev., 28:269; archives of Paris office, Czarist Secret Police, 21:119; captured German documents, 22:434
Hoover Institution (*cont.*)
Archives, machine-indexing project, 29:298-302; 30:261
Hope, Sir Alexander, letters, 26:454
Hope, Sir George Johnstone, letters 1813, 27:462
Hope College, Dutch-American historical collections, 30:602
Hopkins, Harry, papers, 23:41
Hopper, Edward, 30:449
Horecky, Paul L., (R), 22:241
"Horizons Unlimited," by Leon deValinger, Jr., 27:3-13
Horn, Andrew H., (R), 22:229
Horton, Allan, "Archival Backgrounds in New South Wales," 22:39-48; library-connected archives, 28:236
Hosmer, Ralph Sheldon, papers, 25:141
Hospitals, preservation of records *re,* 23:150
Hotch, Ozias Mather, papers, 26:287
Houdry, Eugene J., papers, 30:536-537
House, Edward M., diary, 23:28; letters of, 23:471; letters to, 25:289
House of Representatives (U.S.), paperwork procedures developed for, 25:384; records *re* Del. manufacturing, 29:30. *See also names of committees.*
Comte. on Post Office and Civil Service, Subcomte. on Census and Government Statistics, *Preliminary Report on Business Reporting Requirements of the Federal Government,* rev., 23:443
Comte. on Un-American Activities, "Hollywood Ten" papers, 30:490-492
House of Representatives, 1789-1946, Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States, rev., 23:74
House of Representatives of Massachusetts, 1757, Journals of the (vol. 33, pt. 2), rev., 24:184
House Where Lincoln Died, Oldroyd collection and, 26:463-465
Housman, A. E., papers *re,* 29:454
Housman, Laurence, letters, 29:454
Houston, John C., papers, 25:384
Houston, Sam, 23:432-435; papers, 22:270
"How to Transfer the Governor's Papers," by Morris L. Radoff, 23:185-189
Howard, Charles P., papers, 25:144
Howard, Edgar, correspondence, 30:599

Howe (Richard Howe), Earl, captured letters, 26:195
Howe, Robert, headquarters orderly bk., 21:116
Howe (Sir William Howe), 5th Viscount, letters of captured during Revolution, 26:195
Howell, William Burr, family papers, 28:166
Howells, William Dean, papers, 29:327
Hoxton family (Prince Georges County, Md.), papers *re,* 24:123
Hoyt, William D., Jr., (R), 30:510
Hudson, Henry, 1609 voyage journal, 22:475
Hudson papers, at Notre Dame U., 24:413
Hudson River School of painting, records *re,* 30:447
Hudson River Valley, exhibit research for inhabitants' portraits 1715-50, 30:460-461
Huebsch, Benjamin W., papers, 28:162, 596
Hufford, Harold E., (coauthor) *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States House of Representatives, 1789-1946,* rev., 23:74
Huger, Benjamin, Mexican War letters, 24:381
Hughes, Charles E., Jr., "The Philadelphia Program," 21:131-142; "Problems in Administering Local Records," 25:151-157; (coauthor) *Guide to the Municipal Archives of the City and County of Philadelphia,* rev., 21:334; *Ward Genealogy of the City and County of Philadelphia,* rev., 23:351; (R), 25:247
Hughes, Charles Evans, letters, 24:384; 1916 campaign speeches, 21:228
Hughes, Everett, papers, 22:131
Hughes Co. (Baltimore), photographs by, 27:175
Hughey, Elizabeth H., photograph, 27:facing 17
Hull, Felix, *Guide to the Kent County Archives Office,* rev., 22:114
Hull, Isaac, study *re* vase presented to, 30:436, 437
Humboldt, Kans., early photographs of, 25:137; records *re* U.S. land office, 25:284
Humidifiers, Dryomatic, 29:564-565
Humphrey, George M., selected papers published, 29:159-160
Humphries, Rolfe, letters to, 29:314
Hungarian Refugee Relief, President's Comte. for, records, 30:232
Hungary, U.S. seizes property of nationals of, 25:401-402
Hunley (C.S.S.), collection *re,* 21:360
Hunnicutt, J. R., papers, 30:631
Hunt, Henry Jackson, papers, 26:421-422
"Hunt for American Archives in the Soviet Union," by Harold D. Langley, 29:265-275
Hunter, Edward, papers, 27:456
Huntingdonshire, Eng., County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:480
Huntington Lib., admission policies, 28:368; Melville papers in, 26:450
Hurja, Emil E., papers, 23:107
Huron Cemetery (Kans.), correspondence, 22:372
Huskisson, William, communication *re* letters, 27:461
Hutchinson, Thomas, manuscript of *History of Massachusetts Bay,* 23:120; papers, 22:51
Hutchinson, William T., (coeditor) *The Papers of James Madison,* rev., 26:209
Huth, Hans, (R), 30:358
Huxley, Aldous, letters, 29:322
Hyde, Arthur M., papers, 26:44

I

IBM Corp. *See* International Business Machines Corp.
IRAC, development of, 23:108
Iben, Icko, "Commercial and Industrial Archives in Denmark," 29:75-81; "The Literary Estate of Lorado Taft," 26:493-496; *The Germanic Press of Europe, an Aid to Research,* rev., 29:529; (R), 29:281
Iceland, transfer of early manuscripts *re,* 24:495
Ickes, Harold L., letters, 21:116, 448
Idaho (State), microfilming program, 22:65; NA accession: reclamation project photographs, 29:451; no records management program, 28:224; public records definition, 23:8
  Historical Society, 23:116; 24:225; as State archival agency, 28:224-225, 226, 227, 230
Idaho (Territory), Dept. of State records *re* microfilmed, 27:572

Idaho Superintendency (Office of Indian Affairs), letters *re* microfilmed, 23:105
"Identification of Business Records for Permanent Preservation," by Arthur M. Johnson, 24:329-332
Identification of documents, 22:436
Ihler, John, papers, 24:487; 25:502
Ilg, Frances L., letters, 28:162
Illinois, article on judicial records management rev., 28:92; bibliography of imprints rev., 30:178; catalog of sources of Mormon history in rev., 30:600; comprehensive archives and records management program, 21:233; records laws, 23:231; 29:316; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 27:572
Executive Dept., proclamation *re* Margaret Cross Norton, 29:491-492
Local Records Comn., rept. on judicial records management rev., 28:92
Secretary of State, 28:479-480; Ill. Archives placed directly under, 29:141
Archives—Records Management Div., *Illinois Moves Forward; A Summary Report of Installation of Integrated Paperwork Controls of Illinois,* rev., 21:429; records holdings rept. rev., 21:429; depository for northeastern county records, 29:150; Federal, State, local election returns microfilmed, 28:314; history of, 29:489-492; humidity- and temperature-control equipment, 28:314; Margaret Norton and, 29:489-492; microfilming leadership, 29:490; microfilming program, 22:65; proposes sustaining institutional membership category, 28:467; separate budget, 28:480; transferred, 21:233
State Historical Society, oral history program, 25:284
State Records Comn., medical-clinical records disposal schedule, 24:303-307; reorganized, 21:233
U. of, 26:494-496
Archives, policies and procedures statement, 26:428; position of University Archivist created, 26:546
Business Archives Div., rept., 30:408-409
Illinois Imprints 1814-58, A Bibliography of, rev., 30:178
Illinois Libraries, "Manuscript Issue; Local History and Manuscript Collections in Illinois," rev., 23:446
Illinois Moves Forward; A Summary Report of Installation of Integrated Paperwork Controls of Illinois, rev., 21:429
The Image of War; the Pictorial Reporting of the American Civil War, rev., 24:461
Imbrie, Robert W., and St. Petersburg Embassy records, 29:267
Immigrant Archives. *See* Minnesota, U. of, Immigrant Archives.
Immigrants, John F. Kennedy Lib. for Minorities, 29:159
Immigration records, post-Confederation Canadian, 25:349; *re* America, 22:469
"The Impact of the Proposed Copyright Law Upon Scholars and Custodians," by Henry Bartholomew Cox, 29:217-227
Imperial War Museum (London), wartime photographs, 26:64
Foreign Documents Centre, rept. on, 29:471
"The Importance of Photocopy Projects for Local and Regional History," by Robert B. Eckles, 25:159-163
"In Memoriam: Donald H. Mugridge, 1905-1964," 28:87-88; "Emmett Joseph Leahy, 1910-1964," by Herbert E. Angel, 27:507-509; "Henry Howard Eddy, 1899-1965," by Richard G. Wood, 28:447; "Jesse Steiwer Douglas, 1909-1965," by Sherrod East, 28:611-612; "Johannes Ullrich, 1902-1965," by Ernst Posner, 29:405-408; "Marion Dolores Pratt, 1907-1963," by Theodore J. Cassady, 27:290-291; "Mary Givens Bryan, 1910-1964," by H. G. Jones, 27:505-507; "Ralph Burcham, 1924-1963," by Robert Nesbitt, 27:289; "Richard George Wood, 1900-1967," by H. B. Fant, 30:351-353; "Robert M. Brown, 1911-1965," by Lucile M. Kane, 28:609-610; "Waldo Gifford Leland, 1879-1966," by Lester J. Cappon, 30:125-128; "William Frederick Goetz,

In Memoriam (*cont.*)
1904-1964," by Raymond Ehrman, 27:509-510; "William J. Barrow, 1904-1967," by Ken Munden, 30:635-637. *See also under individual names.*
" 'In My Father's House Are Many Mansions,' " by Walter Muir Whitehill, 24:133-139
In Support of Clio; Essays in Memory of Herbert A. Kellar, 21:459; rev., 22:228
Inactive records, 29:363-369; disposal from, 29:369
Inaugural committees (Presidential), records, 24:121
"Incidence of Allergy in Archival Work," by Peter M. McLellan and Gordon P. Baker, 28:581-584
Income tax records (U.S.), retention of, 27:369
"Income-Tax Records as Sources for Economic History," by Robert S. Lambert, 24:341-344
Independence Square (Philadelphia), records *re,* 25:194
Independent Historical Societies; an Enquiry Into Their Research and Publication Functions and Their Financial Future, 24:133-139; rev., 26:387
Index cards, labeling, 25:424; photographs of storage equipment, 25:between 420-421; shelving methods, 25:421
Indexes, for church records, 24:449; for microfilmed records, 29:83-85; item-by-item, 24:165; necessary for manuscript repositories, 29:511. *See also* Indexing.
Indexes, American Standard Basic Criteria for, 23:113
Indexes and Indexing; Guide to the Indexing of Books, and Collections of Books, Periodicals, Music, Gramophone Records, Films and Other Material, With a Reference Section and Suggestions for Further Reading, rev., 23:445
Indexing, and information retrieval, 24:269-271; Archives of American Art system, 30:445-446; at folder level, 30:260, 283; bk. *re* rev., 27:519; circular references, 28:364-365; classifying records by, 22:411-413; from galley proof, 30:288, 290, 292; necessary for archives and manuscripts, 26:158; new system for manuscripts, 25:331-340; "Showing the Best Way To Find Your Angles in a Hundred Ways," 28:380. *See also* Automatic data processing; Automation; Item indexing; KWIC indexing; Machine indexing; Name indexing; SPINDEX; Subject indexing.
India, papers *re* Brit. and Danish colonies in, 26:459-460; papers *re* Brit. in, 27:462; 1947 Records Destruction Act, 23:236; records *re* Lord Cornwallis's First Administration, 26:451, 459, 460; U.S. Dept. of State records (1910-29) *re* microfilmed, 24:372
Film Institute of, library of motion picture films, 26:288
Historical Records Comn., *Proceedings of the Thirty-first Session, Mysore, January 1955,* rev., 22:242
National Archives, *Calendar of Persian Correspondence; Being Letters Which Passed Between Some of the Company's Servants and Indian Rulers and Notables,* vol. 8, 1788-89, vol. 9, 1790-91, rev., 21:67; *Index to the Foreign and Political Department Records, Vol. 1, 1756-1780,* rev., 22:242; papers of Brit. colonial administrator rev., 28:572-573; paper specifications for records, 23:236
Indian Affairs, Bureau of (U.S.), NA accession: classified files index, 30:231; land records, 28:591; photographs, 30:534; records *re* Du Pont & Co., 29:30; rept. bks. microfilmed, 24:487; 27:572; special files microfilmed, 28:307
Indian Affairs, Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of, rev., 29:89
Indian census rolls, microfilmed, 30:535
Indian land claims, as historical sources, 23:160; searches in records *re,* 25:341-342
Indian Office Records, 1600-1858, Guide to (Gt. Brit.), microfilmed, 24:228
Indian Superintendencies (U.S.), inventory of records rev., 29:89
Indian Trade, Office of (U.S.), inventory of records rev., 29:89
Indian treaties, microfilm of ratified, 30:387
Indian War (1792-95), bk. on Anthony Wayne and rev., 24:95

Indian wars, Oreg. records, 23:123; Volunteers service records index microfilmed, 29:311
Indiana, collection on Presbyterian activities in, 22:269; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 27:572; U.S. 1820 census population schedules microfilmed, 23:220
counties: Marion deed records, 29:150
State Comn. on Public Records, county officials' record fees, 28:480
State Lib.,
Archives Div., 28:164; county record program, 27:575; disposal program, 22:266; Governor's records, 24:225; microfilming program, 22:65-66; original survey plats and field notes, 29:316; records center, 29:141; reference service, 25:341-344; relations with county officials, 30:397
Indiana, Abstracts of the Records of the Society of Friends in (vol. VII, pt. II, of *Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy*), rev., 30:360
Indiana Baptist Church collection, 27:457; 28:600
Indiana District (Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod), records, 29:463
Indiana-Kentucky Synod (Lutheran Church in America), archives, 27:457
Indiana Methodism, Archives of. *See* De Pauw University and Indiana Methodism, Archives of.
Indiana Quaker genealogy publications, 27:177
Indiana Yearly Meeting (Religous Society of Friends), rept. on records of, 28:601
Indianapolis Times, "morgue," 29:466
Indians, American. *See* American Indians.
Indies, Archives of the (Spain). *See* Spain, Archivo General de Indias.
"The Indispensability of Business Archives," by Helen L. Davidson, 30:593-597
Indonesia, guide to records *re* in Brit. Isles rev., 29:91
Indre-et-Loire (France), Archives départementales, 27:481
Industrial Archives, Erhvervsarkiv (Aarhus, Denmark) discussed, 29:75-81
Industrial health, preservation of records *re,* 23:150
Industrial records, N.Y. State School of Industrial and Labor Relations collects, 26:185-190
Industrial records management, professional training in, 24:313-316
Industrial sites, preservation and restoration, 29:49
Industrial Workers of the World, records, 29:325
Industrialization, sources for history of, 28:19
Industriråd, Danish records in Erhvervsarkiv, 29:79, 80
Industry, records U.S. Government requires to be kept, 27:367-368; rept. on U.S. Government paperwork burden on rev., 28:456
Information, freedom of. *See* Freedom of information.
Information control, bibliography of archives and manuscript applications, 30:344-346
Information handling, 30:311-320; definition, 30:313; planning system, 30:314-315. *See also* Automatic data processing; Automation; Computers; Information retrieval.
Information Handling, Methods of, rev., 27:519
Information retrieval, 24:368-369; 26:523-524; 27:141; 28:220; *American Archivist* special-contents issue on archives and, 29:571; 30:255-423; Archives of American Art problems in, 30:450; automated, 29:110; 30:264; bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165, 337-338; bk. on system theory rev., 25:474; bk. *re* rev., 27:519; costs, 29:299; 30:316-318; definition, 30:313; developed for maps, 30:377; from Catalogue of American Portraits, 30:455-456; from microfilmed medical records, 28:585-588; future of, 24:280-282; system for urban, 30:613; U.S. Government systems, 28:220; use in historical studies, 28:22; Winterthur "Termatrex" system, 25:332-340. *See also* Automatic data processing;

Automation; Computers; Information storage and retrieval; Machine retrieval.
"Information Retrieval," by Thomas Wilds, 24:269-282
Information Retrieval Management, rev., 27:116
Information science, definition, 30:313. *See also* Information handling.
Information searching, scientific, 24:281
Information service, Lib. Technology Project and, 27:163
Information storage and retrieval, definition, 30:313; National Cash Register Co. PCMI microform system, 30:372; Recordak's Micacode system, 26:411
Information systems, bibliography of works on, 30:343. *See also* Management information systems.
"Informing the Government About Its Archives," by Maynard J. Brichford, 30:565-573
Ingalls, John J., family papers, 28:597
Inge, William, letters, 30:490
Ingerman, Elizabeth A. *See* Wood, Elizabeth B.; Wood, Elizabeth I.
Ingersoll, Robert G., draft of "plumed knight" speech, 21:361; manuscript of, 27:168
Ingle, William, papers, 27:577
Ingram's Poe collection, NHPC-sponsored microfilm, 30:626
Inks, Barrow's studies on, 30:636; ballpoint test [with chart], 26:264-266; deacidification problems, 28:297
Insect repellency, in archival containers, 27:435-436
Inspection of Processed Photographic Record Films for Aging Blemishes, rev., 27:518
Inspector General (U.S.), inspection repts. microfilmed, 29:145
Inspector General, Office of the (U.S.), adopts correspondence reforms, 28:208
Institut für den Wissenschaftlichen Film (Göttingen), 23:128
Institute of Paper Chemistry, archival containers project, 27:433-438
Institutional records. *See* Corporate records; Professional associations.
Instituto de Cultura Puertorriqueña, *Guía al Archivo General de Puerto Rico,* rev., 29:90
Instituto Panamericano de Geografia e Historia, Comisión de Historia, Comité de Archivos. *See* Pan American Institute of Geography and Hist., Comn. on Hist., Comte. on Archives.
Insular Affairs, Bureau of (U.S.), decimal classification system, 28:213; opposed to correspondence reform, 28:209-210
Div. of Captured Records, custodian of captured Philippine records, 26:201-202. *See also* Insurgent Records Office (U.S.).
Insurance for manuscripts and records, 27:517-518
Insurgent Records Office (U.S.), Philippine records administration, 26:192, 200-201. *See also* Insular Affairs, Bureau of (U.S.), Div. of Captured Records.
Intelligence activities, and enemy records, 26:191-193
Interagency Records Administration Conference, development of, 23:108
Inter-American Archival Seminar, 1st (Washington) 1961, 22:259; 24:218; 25:130-131; 27:73-77; manuals and monographs produced, 27:74-75; Schellenberg's Latin American trip and, 23:465-466; survey of Latin American archival institutions, 28:503
Inter-American Technical Council on Archives, committees elected, 27:77-78; cooperation with international organizations, 28:147-148; 29:546; history of, 27:73-80
"The Inter-American Technical Council on Archives," by George S. Ulibarri, 27:73-80
Interdepartmental Board on Simplified Office Procedure. *See* Simplified Office Procedure, Interdepartmental Board on.
Interior, Dept. of the (Canada), inventory of records of rev., 22:118
Interior, Dept. of the (U.S.), NA accession: records (1917-59), 24:486; record-keeping practices, 21:184-187. *See also* Interior, Office of the Secretary of the (U.S.), *and under names of its various services and bureaus such as* Land Management, Bureau of (U.S.); National Park Service; Reclamation, Bureau of.

Interior, Office of the Secretary of the (U.S.), letters sent microfilmed, 29:145, 451; NA accession: legislation file, 27:446; 28:307; records (1937-53), 25:278
Intermediate depository, Departmental Records Branch as, 27:42-56
Intermediate stage of records, 29:364, 365
Internal issuances, preservation of governmental, 22:182, 183, 184, 188
Internal Revenue Service (U.S.), electronic data processing program, 27:369
International archival bibliography, resumption endorsed, 30:87
International archival cooperation, Extraordinary Congress session on, 29:436-437
International archival documentation center, 30:87
International archival relations, 6th Round Table on Archives and, 25:17-21
International Assn. of Game, Fish, and Conservation Commissioners, records depository, 28:329
International Autopen Co., bk. on robot signatures of J. F. Kennedy rev., 29:100
International Bibliographical Institute. *See* International Federation for Documentation (The Hague).
International Business Machines Corp., Ramac exhibited, 23:114
Corporate Archives, rept. on, 27:578
International Conference on Reprography, 27:158
International Cooperation, White House Conference on, 28:468
International Cooperation Administration. *See* Agency for International Development.
International Council on Archives, 25:119; 29:277, 345; 30:87; international bibliography for 1958-59 rev., 28:451; larger Unesco subvention, 30:212, 227, 382; liaison with Inter-American Technical Council on Archives, 28:147-148; "national representation" concept, 28:32-33; new national archives directory proposed, 28:148; regional branches proposed, 30:88; Solon J. Buck and, 25:237, 268. *See also* African Hist., Guide to Archival and Manuscript Sources in the U.S. Relating to; *Archivum; revue internationale des archives;* Latin American Hist., Guide to the Sources of; Society of American Archivists, International Relations Comte.
Comte. on Sigillography, 24:71
committee on terminology, 24:71; *Elsevier's Lexicon of Archive Terminology*, rev., 28:90
Executive Comte., 22:133; approves amended constitution, 28:32; approves Extraordinary Congress, 28:469-470
Extraordinary Congress (Washington) 1966, 28:33, 147, 305-306, 469-470; 29:142; 30:507; countries represented, 30:83-84, 89; evaluation, 29:440-441; 30:85, 88-89; financial support, 28:305, 470; inaugural session principal address, 29:343-361; mechanics of sessions, 30:82-83; photograph in session, 29:facing [341]; post-Congress developments, 30:533-534; pre-Congress repts., 29:439-440; 30:84-85; recommendations, 29:437-439; rept. on, 29:433-439; 30:81-89; SAA cooperation, 29:121, 447; 30:212-213; SAA president welcomes participants, 29:277-278; SAA symposium preceding proposed, 29:131; themes, 28:470, 30:82; U.S. voting representative, 29:447
International Congresses, 30:507; mechanics of sessions, 28:33-34; simultaneous translation requested, 25:118
3d (Florence) 1956, acts (*Archivum*, vol. 6) rev., 22:235; proceedings (*Rassegna degli Archivi di Stato*, vol. 16, no. 3) rev., 22:235
4th (Stockholm) 1960, papers from rev., 25:243; rept. on, 24:65-73; SAA delegates, 23:212-213, 362, 462, 464; SAA members attending, 23:361, 467; SAA rept. on State and local archives for, 23:362, 462; themes, 23:104
5th (Brussels) 1964, rept. of SAA representative, 28:31-37, 147
6th (Madrid) 1968, themes, 30:623
Round Table on Archives, 4th (Wiesbaden) 1958, 21:450

6th (Warsaw) 1961, rept. on, 25:15-23; SAA appoints first U.S. delegate, 25:16, 21-22, 23, 116, 235; topics, 24:218
7th (Madrid) 1962, resolutions, 26:273; SAA representative, 25:269
8th (Budapest) 1963, 26:273; *Rapport général . . .*, rev., 27:115; no SAA representative, 26:415, 536
9th (London) 1965, SAA representative, 28:305; topics, 28:469
10th (Copenhagen) 1967, rept. on, 30:507; U.S. and SAA representative, 30:383, 620

International Directory on Archives; Annuaire internationale des Archives, rev., 21:210

International exchange, Extraordinary Congress proposes, 30:87

International Federation for Documentation (The Hague), *Directory of Photocopying and Microcopying Services,* rev., 21:74; and Dewey decimal system, 28:201

International Geophysical Year (1957-58), NA accession: Project Vanguard photographs, 28:158

International Harvester Co., business ledgers, 24:494

International Institute of Intellectual Cooperation, archives, 27:579

International Institute of Municipal Clerks, *Sample Book of Attractive and Effective Forms for Various Municipal Occasions,* rev., 28:273

International law, and archives, 25:18-19, 20

International Military Tribunal, captured German records used for, 24:44; *Catalogue of Nuremberg Documents* rev., 24:355

International nongovernmental organizations, fate of records of, 25:21

International Organization of Masters, Mates, and Pilots, records, 28:328

International organizations, bibliography on archives of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165

International Press Service (U.S. Information Agency), NA accession: photographs, 24:118

International Round Table on Archives. *See* International Council on Archives, Round Table on Archives.

International Typographical Union, Kingston [Ont.] Branch, records, 28:604

Interstate Commerce Comn. (U.S.), agency-wide records control schedule, 25:382; NA accession: general correspondence, 25:501; 30:387

Inter-University Consortium for Political Research, 29:158-159; data-recovery projects, 28:191; political history quantification, 28:25-30

Interview in Weehawken; the Burr-Hamilton Duel as Told in the Original Documents, rev., 25:65

Inventaires, répertoires, guides de recherche et autres instruments de travail des Archives départementales, communales et hospitalières en vente dans les services dépertementaux d'archives à la date du 31 décembre 1961, Catalogue des, rev., 27:119

Inventories, East German types, 28:449-450; for church records, 24:448-449; name and subject indexes for, 27:409. *See also* Inventorying; Preliminary inventory.

Inventorying and arrangement, 27:31; application of techniques to manuscripts, 27:405; Bank of America system, 29:48; cumulative, 27:50; from box labels, 29:430; State and local programs, 29:140. *See also* Inventories.

Investigation and Research—Transportation, Board of (U.S.), NA accession: central file, 28:307

"Investigations of Federal Recordkeeping, 1887-1906," by Harold T. Pinkett, 21:163-192

Iowa, history of archives, 26:327-331; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 27:572; records *re* forest products industries in, 24:227
Dept. of Archives and Hist., 26:330; archives building plan, 26:330; microfilming program, 22:66; 26:330-331
Historical Dept., Hall of Archives established, 26:328-329

Iowa Infantry, 22d, sources for history of, 26:16
Iowa Superintendency (Office of Indian Affairs), letters *re* microfilmed, 23:105
"Iowa—The Challenge of the Archives," by William J. Petersen, 26:327-331
Iredell, James, Papers: to be edited, 26:132; NHPC grant for, 30:389
Iredell County, N.C., records, 25:287
Ireland, calendar of Justiciary Rolls (Edward II) rev., 21:210; calendar of State Papers (James II) *re* rev., 29:94; guide to documents *re* Asia rev., 29:91; papers *re* Union with Gt. Brit., 27:462. *See also* Ireland, Republic of; Northern Ireland.
Ireland, A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to America in Great Britain and, rev., 25:467
Ireland, Republic of, archival institutions, 22:283; national bibliography to include manuscripts, 25:291
Irish Renaissance, collection *re,* 27:173
Irvine, Callender, correspondence, 29:26
Irvine, Dallas, *Military Operations of the Civil War: A Guide-Index to the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies, 1861-1865. Section A: Introduction,* rev., 30:510
Irving, Washington, papers, 28:95
Isis; Official Quarterly Journal of the History of Science Society, vol. 53 (Mar. 1962), *The Conference on Science Manuscripts, 5-6 May 1960, Powell Auditorium, Cosmos Club, Washington, D.C.,* rev., 26:93
Israel, underground storage for ancient documents, 25:291
State Archives, archives center, 30:633
Israel, Zion Society for. *See* Zion Society for Israel.
Istoricheskii Arkhiv, abst.: no. 1 (1957), 24:361-362; no. 2 (1959), 24:478-480
Istorii, Voprosy, abst.: no. 5 (1962), 26:105
Istoriia SSSR, abst.: article in vol. 3, no. 2 (Mar.-Apr. 1959), 23:355-356
Italian Archives, Materials for West African History in, rev., 30:604
Italian Art, Comte. To Rescue (CRIA), 30:196; SAA contributes to, 30:379, 382
Italy, archives bibliography rev., 29:279; plans for Guide to the Sources of Latin America Hist., 28:50; records *re* U.S. microfilmed, 21:448; seized private property returned, 25:402
Archivi di Stato, bk. on budgets of rev., 21:214; bk. on microfilming program of rev., 24:359; sources for West African history, 30:604
Archivio di Stato di Napoli, sources for American history, 27:57-61
Archivio di Stato di Roma, *L'archivio della S. Congregazione del Buon Governo (1592-1847), inventario,* rev., 21:214
Archivio Storico del Ministero degli Affari Esteri, sources for American history, 27:57-61
Italy, Allied Military Government of, papers *re,* 22:256
Item indexing, bk. on project rev., 30:363; LC Presidential papers project, 25:432; 30:295-302; manual, 30:259-260, 295; of large collections, 30:301-302; standards, 30:302
"Item Indexing by Automated Processes," by Russell M. Smith, 30:295-302
Iverson, Peter, papers, 26:287
Ives, Frederic *and* Herbert, papers, 28:311
Ivey, E. W., "Second Conference on Business Records: The Records To Be Kept for Business Purposes" (*Aslib Proceedings,* 10:211-226), rev., 22:239
Izard (Ralph) family, papers, 21:448
Izvestiia na durzhavnite arkhivi. See Arkhivi, Izvestiia na durzhavnite.

J

J. Franklin Jameson: A Tribute, rev., 29:409
"J-type defects." *See* Microfilm, blemishes.
Jacks (David) collection, 22:263
Jackson, A. C., diary, 22:367
Jackson, Andrew, 30:625; letters, 28:161; papers, 30:392-393
Jackson, Charles T., letters, 30:234
Jackson, Donald, (ed.) *Letters of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, With Related Documents, 1783-1854,* rev., 26:211; communication from *re* review, 26:434-435.
Jackson, Sara D., (R), 27:516
Jackson (Sheldon) collection, 24:401

Jackson County [Mo.] Historical Society, program, 25:223-226; theft of objects, 26:124
Jacobs, Samuel (Canadian entrepreneur), papers, 23:59
Jacobs, Samuel (U.A.W. Representative), papers, 27:173
Jacobsen, Edna L., (R), 21:64
Jacobsen, Phebe R., (coauthor) *The County Courthouses and Records of Maryland; Part Two: The Records,* rev., 27:416; *Quaker Records in Maryland,* rev., 30:601; Waldo Gifford Leland Prize 1964, 28:133
Jamaica, archival developments in, 29:389-390; finding aid, 29:392
James, Henry, letters, 26:287
James, Marquis, papers, 22:256
James, William, letters, 26:56; 27:178
"James Harold Easterby, 1898-1960," by W. Edwin Hemphill, 24:160-161
James Joyce Society, archives of, 28:604
James Madison, The Papers of, vols. 1-2 rev., 26:209
"James Madison as an Archivist," by Kate Stewart, 21:243-257
James Monroe Memorial Lib., 25:391
Jameson, J. Franklin, and Waldo Gifford Leland, 30:125-127; as scholar-statesman, 29:355-356; memorial vol. to rev., 29:409; reminiscences about, 29:410
Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown National Celebration Comn., NA accession: records, 29:548; NA inventory *re* rev., 30:359
Japan, Army and Navy Ministries archives microfilmed, 22:262; pre-World War II relations with France, 28:571; private property seized, 25:402-403; U.S. Dept. of State records (1910-29) *re* microfilmed, 26:418
Japan, Allied Council for, NA accession: records, 25:501
Jarvis, Anna, papers, 24:493
Jarvis, Rupert C., "First Conference on Business Records: Business Records and the Archivist" (*Aslib Proceedings,* 9:155-176), rev., 22:239
Jastrow, Marcus, papers, 23:59
Jay, John, microfilm correspondence, 21:118
Papers: 22:356-357; grant to publish, 30:395; NHPC project, 25:9;
Jay, John: Papers (*cont.*)
purchased by Columbia U., 21:236
Jay's Treaty, Melville papers as source for, 26:451, 459; signed draft, 26:459
Jazz, archive established, 22:473; oral history program for, 21:362
Jeakins, Dorothy, papers, 30:492
Jefferson, Thomas, 25:300-301, 303; 26:540; 30:511; and records of Lewis and Clark Expedition, 22:149-179; ed. of correspondence with John and Abigail Adams rev., 23:448; LC Presidential papers microfilmed, 21:448; letters, 23:120; 25:285, 26:459; letters and papers to U. of Va., 24:126, 384; 25:143, 289; 26:287, 428; 27:173; papers, 30:412; papers compared with Madison's, 26:209-210; weather observations, 26:477
Papers of Thomas Jefferson: 22:356
Jelisavetov, Olga, (coeditor) *Les Archives de Yougoslavie,* rev., 22:241
Jenkinson, Sir Hilary, communications *re* philosophy of, 29:164, 483-484; death, 24:366; 25:117; *Essays in Memory of . . .* rev., 26:504; obituary, 24:345-347; on meaning of word archives, 24:176; separation of archives and manuscripts, 29:506; studies presented to rev., 21:425
Jennings, John Melville, elected SAA Fellow, 27:154; (R), 21:349; 23:339
Jennings, Malcolm, papers, 27:455
Jensen, Merrill, (ed.) *American Colonial Documents to 1776,* rev., 21:59
Jensen (Peder C.) collection, 28:601
Jerusalem, municipal archives established, 22:469
"Jesse Steiwer Douglas, 1909-1965," by Sherrod East, 28:611-612
Jessie, Angeline, (coauthor) *Senate Journal of the Ninth Legislature of the State of Texas, November 4, 1861-January 14, 1862,* rev., 26:499
Jessup, Philip C., papers, 24:374
Jesuits, Indian missionary records, 24:397; inventory of Luxembourg priory records rev., 21:217; missionary records, 27:61; Oreg. Province records, 24:396-397; records, 24:397, 413-414
Jewish archives, bibliography of records, 21:316-317; repositories, 24:397. *See also* American Jewish Archives.

"The Jewish Historical Society of Greater Washington: Its Archival Program," by Sylvan Dubow, 30:575-580

Jewish History Under Nazi Impact, Guide to, rev., 24:462

Jewish Theological Seminary of America (New York City), manuscripts, 24:397

"Johannes Ullrich, 1902-1965," by Ernst Posner, 29:405-408

John Boulton, Fundación (Venezuela), *Informe de Actividades y Proyectos,* rev., 22:238

John C. Calhoun, The Papers of, Volume I, 1801-1817, Volume II, 1817-1818, rev., 26:500

John Dickinson Mansion, 27:8. *See also* Friends of John Dickinson Mansion, Inc.

John F. Kennedy Memorial Lib., 28:474; 29:311; exhibit, 28:472; oral history project grant, 28:474-475; plans for, 27:145-146

"John F. X. Britt, 1917-60," by John P. H. Dethman, 23:439-440

Johns Hopkins University, medical records microfilmed, 30:407

Johnson, A. W., papers, 28:599

Johnson, Adelaide, papers, 25:505-506

Johnson, Andrew, collection *re,* 24:492; LC papers microfilmed and indexed, 27:167

Papers: 22:357; NHPC project, 25:9, 312

Johnson, Arthur M., "Identification of Business Records for Permanent Preservation," 24:329-332

Johnson (Clem D.) collection, 25:289

Johnson, Eastman, 30:448

Johnson, Edward M., (ed.) *Protecting the Library and Its Resources; a Guide to Physical Protection and Insurance; Report on a Study Conducted by Gage-Babcock & Associates, Inc.,* rev., 27:517

Johnson, Edward N., "Trends in County Records Management," 24:297-301

Johnson, Frederick F., journals, 26:284

Johnson, George W., letters, 22:137

Johnson, Herschel V., papers, 25:384

Johnson, Hiram, letters, 21:448

Johnson, Jigger, information *re* sought, 25:282

Johnson, Kathryn A., (coauthor) *Manuscript Collections of the Minnesota Historical Society, Guide Number 2,* rev., 21:63

Johnson, Lyndon B., remarks at dedication of Eisenhower Lib., 25:503-504; speech cards, 29:156

Johnson, Maizie H., "Archives Administration in Australia," 28:231-238

Johnson, Marion M., (coauthor) *Index to the Manuscript and Revised Printed Opinions of the Supreme Court of the United States in the National Archives 1808-73,* rev., 29:529

Johnson, R. Z., papers, 23:117

Johnson, Robert, papers, 28:602

Johnson Reprint Corp., to sell *American Archivist* back issues, 29:119-120

Jonathan's Creek and Tenn. Mountain Turnpike Co., records, 30:399

Jones, A. M., letters, 27:455

Jones, Anson, papers, 29:318

Jones, Clifford B., 28:418-419

Jones, H. G., "In Memoriam: Mary Givens Bryan, 1910-1964," 27:505-507; "North Carolina's Local Records Program," 24:25-41; (coeditor) *The County Records Manual,* rev., 23:444; *For History's Sake: The Preservation and Publication of North Carolina History 1663-1903,* rev., 30:167; (coeditor) *The Municipal Records Manual,* rev., 25:247; elected SAA Fellow, 25:115; elected SAA treasurer 1961-62, 25:109, 272; reelected SAA treasurer 1962-63, 26:107, 273; 1963-64, 27:146, 155; 1964-65, 28:129, 137; 1965-66, 29:112, 124; 1966-67, 30:196, 210; (R), 25:472; 27:514; 28:565; 30:512

Jones, J. Weldon, papers, 26:123

Jones, Jesse, papers, 22:359

Jones, John Paul, records *re,* 25:197

Jones, Joseph M., papers, 25:279

Jones, Rufus M., papers, 26:426

Jones (Warren L.) collection, 29:467

Jonker optic-coincidence system. *See* Optic-coincidence system.

Jordan, Philip D., "The Challenge of Medical Records," 23:143-151

Jørgensen, Harald, *Landsarkivet for Sjaelland, Lolland-Falster og Bornholm og Hjaelpemidlerne Til Dets Benyttelse; en Oversigt,* rev., 30:602

Josiah Wedgwood & Sons, Ltd. *See* Wedgwood (Josiah) & Sons, Ltd.
Journal of American History. See Mississippi Valley Historical Review.
Journalism, archives on Roman Catholic, 24:411; guide to manuscript sources for the history of American, 24:117
Journals and orderly bks., French and Indian and Revolutionary Wars, 23:120
Joyce, James, collection *re,* 22:265
Judge Advocate General, Office of the (U.S.), adopts classification system, 28:207, 216
Judiciary Rolls or Proceedings in the Court of the Justiciar of Ireland, I to VII Years of Edward II, Calendar of the, rev., 21:210
Juet, Robert, journal, 22:475
Julian calendar, dating documents and, 24:171-174
Junghann collection, guide including rev., 29:90
Junior Garden Club (Lubbock, Tex.), records, 28:419
Justice, Dept. of (U.S.), briefs for Indian land cases, 23:160; Wirt on preservation of records, 22:138-139
Juvenile Delinquents, Society for the Reformation of. *See* New York House of Refuge.

K

KWIC indexing, 30:261; example of permutation, 29:299-300; uncontrolled vocabulary, 30:281; useful for scientific retrieval, 29:299-300. *See also* SPINDEX.
Kahn, Herman, elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; elected SAA Council Member 1958, 22:251; (R), 30:605
Kaiser, Barbara J., "Resources in the Wisconsin Center for Theatre Research," 30:483-492
Kaiser, Philip, papers, 25:384
Kaliningrad, U.S.S.R. *See* Königsberg, Germany.
Kaltenborn, Hans V., papers, 21:367; 25:392
Kane, Lucile M., "In Memoriam: Robert M. Brown, 1911-1965," 28:609-610; *A Guide to the Care and Administration of Manuscripts,* rev., 24:356; (co-author) *Manuscript Collections of the Minnesota Historical Society, Guide Number 2,* rev., 21:63; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; (R), 23:197; 27:511
Kansas, microfilming program, 22:66; 26:336; no records management program, 28:224; prints *re,* 24:122; public records definition, 23:7; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 27:572; town and county photographs, 25:284
Attorney General, *Brown* v. *Board of Education of Topeka* records, 28:480
counties: Ellsworth city and county records microfilmed, 25:284; records program, 26:337; records review, 24:378
State Board of Review, records, 30:397
State College, fire destroys agricultural records, 21:121
State Historical Society, as State archival agency, 28:224, 228; building damaged, 29:553
State Records Board, disposition of records, 26:333-337
U. of, photographs of, 25:137
Kansas and Nebraska, Surveyor General for (U.S.), land valuation records, 22:137
Kansas Centennial Comn., records, 25:508
Kansas City & Kaw Valley Railroad, photographs *re,* 29:457
Kansas, Missouri, Texas Railroad, photographs *re,* 29:457
"Kansas—The Administration of the Public Records," by Robert W. Richmond, 26:333-337
Kantor, Mackinlay, manuscripts and letters, 21:357
Kantor, Morris, letters, 26:429
Karaman, Igor, (coeditor) *Les Archives de Yougoslavie,* rev., 22:241
Kaser, David, (ed.) *The Cost Book of Carey & Lea, 1825-1838,* rev., 27:120
Kaskaskia records (Ill.), LC method of repair used, 26:475
Kathpalia, Yash Pal, "Hand Lamination With Cellulose Acetate," 21:271-276; (R), 23:442
Katsaros, James, "Managing the Records of the World's Greatest City," 23:175-180; communication from, 30:418
Kaufman, George, papers, 30:488

Kavanagh, Peter, and Quinn letters case, 28:371-372; 29:223
Kavendish, Peter. *See* Kavanagh, Peter.
Kazan, Elia, letters, 30:489
Kean, Jefferson Randolph, papers, 29:469
Keating, Kenneth B., papers, 28:327
Keats, John, facsimile letter, 28:334
Kebler, Geneva, *Records of the Boys' Vocational School* [Mich.], *1855-1954,* rev., 27:417; *Records of the Michigan Department of Economic Development, 1934-1950,* rev., 27:417; *Records of the* [Mich.] *Department of Mental Health, 1922-1961,* rev., 27:417; *Records of the Michigan Department of Public Instruction, 1859-1957,* rev., 27:417; *Records of the Michigan Social Welfare Department,* rev., 27:417
Kecskeméti, Charles, "Le Guide des Sources de l'Histoire d'Amérique Latine" (with abstract in English), 28:47-51
Keeley, Mary Paxton, oral history transcript, 30:535
Keep Comte. *See* Department Methods, Comte. on (U.S.).
Keepers of the Past, rev., 30:178
Kefauver, Estes, papers, 27:454; 30:411
Keifer, Joseph Warren, papers, 24:223
Keith (George Keith Elphinstone), 1st Viscount, rept. of, 26:460
Kellar, Herbert A., essays in memory of rev., 22:228; manuscript accession repts., 28:400-401; papers, pamphlets, and bks., 22:271
Keller, Ludwig, papers, 29:463
Kelley, Harrison, letters, 26:288
Kelley, Harry E., papers, 26:288
Kelley, Oliver Hudson, and National Grange, 27:103-105, 107; papers, 25:410
Kellogg, Paul U., papers, 28:603; papers re, 28:177
Kelsey, Laura E., (coauthor) *Civil War Maps in the National Archives,* rev., 28:271; *List of Cartographic Records of the General Land Office,* rev., 28:270
Kemble, Harold E., (coauthor) *A Guide to the Archives of the Nebraska State Historical Society,* rev., 30:599
Kemp, James, papers, 29:462
Kemper, Jackson, papers, 27:177
Kendall, Amos, letters to, 28:161
Kenduskeag Log Driving Co., records, 29:466
Kenkel, Frederick, papers, 24:413
Kennedy, Jacqueline. *See* Onassis, Jacqueline Kennedy.
Kennedy, John F., announces establishment of his Presidential Lib., 25:285; bk. on medals in honor of rev., 30:513; bk. on robot signatures of rev., 29:100; congratulatory letter on SAA 25th anniversary, 25:facing [1]; editorial "His Place in History" reprinted, 27:frontispiece; letters, 30:489, 490; luncheon honoring eds. and supporters of documentary publication projects, 26:541; memorabilia, 28:478; NA accession: broadcasts of speeches, 24:371; opens NA exhibit, 25:501; portrait acquired, 28:474; remarks at luncheon in observance of publication of first Adams Papers vols., 25:8, 138; remarks on archives, 27:463; SAA 25th anniversary luncheon message, 25:239; tape of speech, 27:447. *See also* Assassination of President John F. Kennedy, President's Comn. on.
Kennedy, Robert, letters, 30:490
Kenner, Duncan F., papers, 22:137
Kenney, W. John, papers, 27:447, 573
Kenny, Robert W., papers, 30:491
Kent, Donald H., (ed.) *Summary Guide to the Pennsylvania State Archives,* rev., 27:512
Kent, George O., "The German Foreign Ministry's Archives at Whaddon Hall, 1948-58," 24:43-54; *A Catalog of Files and Microfilms of the German Foreign Ministry Archives, 1920-1945* (vol. 1), rev., 27:117; (R), 24:462; 26:213, 269; 27:122, 419; 28:571
Kent, Rockwell, papers and art works, 24:233
Kent, William, papers, 23:27
Kent County, Eng., Archives Office, bibliography of records, 25:480
Kent County [Eng.] *Archives Office, Guide to the,* rev., 22:114
Kentucky, collection on Presbyterian activities in, 22:269; microfilming program, 22:67; no archives building, 26:341; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 24:372; 26:121, 277; U.S. census returns, 28:443; U.S. 1820 census population schedules microfilmed, 22:354
  Dept. of Finance,
    State Archives and Records Center,

first archives building, 29:141; survey for, 25:387-388
State Archives and Records Service, 25:387; act establishes, 21:454; history of, 26:339-343; local records division, 29:141
Highway Dept., records appraised, 25:137
Legislative Research Comn. Research Staff, *Records Management and State Archives,* rev., 21:430
State Archives and Records Comn., reorganized, 25:387
State Lib., abolished, 26:343
Kentucky, Synod of (Presbyterian), minutes, 26:284
Kentucky Historical Society, and archives, 26:341
Kentucky Synod (Lutheran Church in America). *See* Indiana-Kentucky Synod.
"Kentucky—The Archives and Records Service," by Charles F. Hinds, 26:339-343
Kenya, national archives to be microfilmed, 29:472
Kerr, Jean, papers, 30:489
Kerr, Philip Henry (11th Marquis of Lothian), papers, 30:634
Kerr, Walter, papers, 30:489
Key, Francis Scott, letters, 23:231
Key Word in Context indexing. *See* KWIC indexing.
Keypunching, and machine indexing, 30:294
Keystone Studio, records *re,* 30:485
Keyword system, and machine indexing, 24:279, 280
Kieffer, Elizabeth, (R), 25:468
Kielman, Chester V., (R), 27:417
Kieser, A., "South Africa's Archives" (*Digest of South African Affairs, Supplement Fact Paper No. 58, May 1958*), rev., 22:115; communication from *re* review, 23:387-391
Kilborne, Fred L., papers, 25:410
Kilday, Paul J., papers, 25:143
Kilgore, Harley Martin, papers, 21:447; 25:289; 29:412
Kimball, Stanley B., *Sources of Mormon History in Illinois, 1839-48; an Annotated Catalog of the Microfilm Collection at Southern Illinois University,* rev., 30:600
King, Anthony J., papers, 30:631
King, Cyrus B., "The Archivist and 'Ancient Documents' as Evidence," 26:487-491
King, Donald L., (R), 30:171
King, Jack, "Collecting Business Records," 27:387-390
King, Judson, papers, 22:466; register of LC papers, 23:224
King, W. James, "The Project on the History of Recent Physics in the United States," 27:237-243
King, William Lyon Mackenzie, papers: 28:320; contingent restrictions on, 28:373; some opened to researchers, 27:445
King, Willis, papers, 30:411
King Edward VI Grammar School (Stourbridge, Eng.), records located, 23:335
King Survey (U.S.), records microfilmed, 29:311
Kingsbury Furnace. *See* Principio Iron Works.
Kirby, John Henry, papers, 29:328
Kirby, Timothy, papers, 22:379
Kirby Lumber Co., records *re,* 28:423
Kirkendall, Richard S., "Presidential Libraries—One Researcher's Point of View," 25:441-448; "A Second Look at Presidential Libraries," 29:371-386
Kirkham, E. Kay, *Research in American Genealogy; a Practical Approach to Genealogical Research,* rev., 21:64; *A Survey of American Church Records for the Period Before the Civil War, East of the Mississippi River, Vol. 1, Major Denominations,* rev., 22:453
Kirkpatrick, Thomas Sydnor, papers, 29:468-469
"The Kirsten Flagstad Memorial Collection," by Bernice M. Nece, 30:477-482
Kish, Joseph L., Jr., (coauthor) *Microfilm in Business* rev., 30:176
Kitchin, Claude, papers microfilmed, 30:536
Kline, Franz, papers, 30:450
Klingman, Herbert F., (coauthor) *Case Studies in Records Retention and Control,* rev., 21:347
Klotz, Edwin F., "The Conference on the Utilization of Archival and Educational Resources," 30:91-104
Knapp, Bradford, papers, 28:415
Knapp, Seaman A., papers, 28:415
Knebel, Fletcher, papers, 28:324
Knights of Labor, papers *re,* 27:577

Knopf, Blanche, papers, 25:391
Knopf, Richard C., (ed.) *Anthony Wayne, a Name in Arms; Soldier, Diplomat, Defender of Expansion Westward of a Nation; the Wayne-Knox-Pickering-McHenry Correspondence,* rev., 24:95
Know-Nothing Party, records *re,* 27:175
Knowlton, John D., "'Properly Arranged and So Correctly Recorded,'" 27:371-374
Knox, Frank, letters, 21:448
Knox, Henry, ed. of correspondence with Wayne rev., 24:95; papers to be microfilmed, 23:231-232; 24:123
Knudson, James K., papers, 28:159
Kober, Arthur, papers, 30:492
Koch, Howard, papers, 30:491, 492
Koehler, Sylvester Rosa, papers, 30:448
Koenigsberg. *See* Königsberg, Germany.
Kohler, Kaufman, papers, 23:59
Königsberg, Germany, change of sovereignty problems and treatment of archives, 25:20-21; Jewish community archives of, 23:381
State Archives, history of rev., 21:212
Koo, V. K. Wellington, papers, 27:172
Korea, U.S. Dept. of State records (1910-29) *re* microfilmed, 26:540
Korea, U.S.-U.S.S.R. Joint Comn. on, NA accession: records of U.S. delegation, 29:548
Kraus, Henry, papers, 29:157
Krauskopf, Robert W., "The Hoover Commissions and Federal Recordkeeping," 21:371-399; (R), 21:434; 22:341; 29:529
Kreymborg, Alfred, correspondence, 25:144
Krock, Arthur, papers, 29:324
Ku Klux Klan, papers *re,* 27:454
Kubel, S. J., papers of sought, 22:382
Kuhn, Walt, papers, 25:509; 29:157; 30:449
Kump, Herman Guy, papers, 27:174; 29:412
Kurth, Joseph, papers, 28:422, 423, 424-425

L

Labaree, Benjamin W., "New England Town Meeting," 25:165-172
Labat, Alexandre, (coauthor) *Catalogue des microfilms de sécurité et de complément conservés dans les archives des départements, 1er supplément, 1955-1958,* rev., 25:249
Label lists, NA uses, 25:423
Labeling records, and arrangement, 27:39-40; NA methods, 25:421-424; photographs of forms, 25:between 420-421, 422
Labor, Dept. of (U.S.), NA accession: records of the Program Planning and Review Comte., 28:158; records of top officials, 27:571; 29:451, 548; 30:387, 624. *See also* Labor, U.S. Bureau of (1884-88); Labor, U.S. Bureau of (1903-13); Labor, U.S. Dept. of (1888-1903); *and under names of bureaus.*
Labor, Secretary of (U.S.), NA accession: Arthur J. Goldberg's records, 28:472-473; records of Special Assistant to the, 30:231; records *re* Trade Policy Comte., 28:591-592
Labor, U.S. Bureau of (1884-88), NA accession: records, 21:356
Labor, U.S. Bureau of (1903-13), NA accession: records, 21:356
Labor, U.S. Dept. of (1888-1903), NA accession: records, 21:356
Labor history, oral history needed, 27:99-101; sources of, 27:95-102
Labor-management records, for motion picture archives, 30:494, 496
Labor records, 29:52; difficulties in collecting, 26:189; N.Y. State School of Industrial and Labor Relations collects, 26:185-190; resolution for preserving, 23:366-367
Labor Records, Ad Hoc Comte. for the Preservation of, 26:190
Labor Statistics, Bureau of (U.S.), NA accession: records, 23:468
"Labor Union Records in the United States," by Morris Rieger and Paul Lewinson, 25:39-57
Labor unions (U.S.), district records, 27:97-98; history of records, 27:96; national headquarters records, 27:96-97
Labor Zionist Organization of America, records, 29:321
Labrador, records of Moravian Mission, 24:425-430
Lackawanna & Wyoming Valley Railroad, records, 30:411

Lacoste, Thaïs (Mrs. Charles), papers, 28:490
Lacquers, for motion picture film, 30:519
La Crosse [Wis.] Public Lib., as Wis. regional depository, 29:13, 15
Lacy, George J., (R), 23:194
Lady Franklin Bay Expedition, NA accession: records *re*, 26:120
Lafayette, (Marie Joseph Paul Yves Roch Gilbert du Motier), Marquis de, letters *re* Bartlett's statue of, 27:450; notes from, 25:144; papers, 27:453
Lafayette (La.), Diocese of, diocesan and parish records, 27:176
Lafitte, Jean, communication *re* spurious documents of, 25:395-396
La Fuze, Leighton, death, 23:234
Lajeunesse, Ernest J., (ed.) *The Windsor Border Region, Canada's Southernmost Frontier; a Collection of Documents,* rev., 24:355
Lake, Virginia, "Pioneering in the Control of Medical-Clinical Case Records," 24:303-307
Lake Mohonk [N.Y.] Conferences of Friends of the Indian and Other Dependent Peoples, records, 28:325-326; 29:154
Lake Mohonk [N.Y.] Conferences on International Arbitration, records, 28:178
Lamar, L. Q. C., letters, 25:140
Lamb, W. Kaye, "The Changing Role of the Archivist," 29:3-10; "President's Page," 28:85-86, 261-262, 445-446; elected SAA Council Member 1959-64, 23:215; elected SAA Fellow, 25:115; elected SAA vice president 1963-64, 27:146, 155; photograph, 28:facing [1]; reply to his address "The Archivist and the Historian," 26:151; SAA president 1964-65, 28:129, 137; speech "The Archivist and the Historian" noted, 25:273; (R), 21:333; 24:182
Lambarde, William, manuscripts published, 25:135
Lambert, Robert S., "Income-Tax Records as Sources for Economic History," 24:341-344
Laminating films, 28:296-297; mylar, 25:255; 28:296; old and new cellulose acetate compared, 28:286-288, 289, 294-295
Lamination, 24:369; 26:382; bk. on rev., 23:442; National Bureau of Standards investigation of, 21:111-112; standards prepared, 30:229
  cellulose acetate, at NA, 28:292-297; by hand [with tables], 21:271-276; in Del., 28:290-293; W. J. Barrow Laboratory and, 28:285-290; with film only, 30:527-528
  Postlip Duplex process, 28:461; 29:296
  tissue, 28:289, 296; standards for, 30:526-529
"Lamination: A Symposium," 28:285-297
"Lamination After 30 Years: Record and Prospect," by James L. Gear, 28:292-297
"Lamination of Manuscripts at the Delaware State Archives, 1938-64," by Leon deValinger, Jr., 28:290-293
Laminator, automatic office machine, 21:117; Barrow cylindrical press, 30:635; General Binding Corp. plastic film laminator Model 25 LD, 27:564
Lamont, Daniel Scott, papers, 23:223
Lamontagne, Leopold, (coeditor) *Royal Fort Frontenac,* rev., 22:458
Lancashire, Eng., Record Office, annual rept. 1964 rev., 29:537; bibliography of records, 25:480
Lancashire Furnace. *See* Principio Iron Works.
Land, Henry Scott, register of LC papers, 22:131
Land, Robert H., (R), 21:70; 28:569
Land-Grant Colleges and Universities, Comte. on Experiment Station Organization and Policy of the Assn. of, NA accession: minutes, 26:120
Land Management, Bureau of (U.S.), public land status records project, 23:109-110. *See also* General Land Office (U.S.).
Land offices (U.S.), research in records of, 25:341
Land records, arrangement and description of, 26:33-34; Md. problems with State, 25:199-200
Land Titles Commission, Rotuma [Fiji], *1882-1883, Records of the,* rev., 25:370
Land warrant and survey bks., Philadelphia Archives publication, 25:196-197
Landbrugsråd, records, 29:80

Landis, James M., papers, 30:627
Landon, Alfred M., letters, 26:125; papers, 21:454
Landsarkivet for Sjaelland, Lolland-Falster og Bornholm og Hjaelpemidlerne Til Dets Benyttelse; en Oversigt, rev., 30:602
Lane, M. Claude, *Catholic Archives of Texas; History and Preliminary Inventory,* rev., 25:367
Langelier, Roland H., "Dead Figures? No—Live Facts!" 24:283-288
Langley, Harold D., "Hunt for American Archives in the Soviet Union," 29:265-275
Langlie, Arthur B., papers, 24:230
Langman, Albert E., (coauthor) *Calendar of the Judiciary Rolls or Proceedings in the Court of the Justiciar of Ireland, I to VII Years of Edward II,* rev., 21:210
Langmuir, Irving, papers, 22:256
Langwell, W. H., *The Conservation of Books and Documents,* rev., 21:428
Lansdowne (Sir William Petty), 1st Marquis of. *See* Shelburne (Sir William Petty), 2d Earl of.
Lansdowne papers, selections microfilmed, 28:170
Lansing, Robert, letters and family papers, 25:280
Laredo [Tex.] archives, transcripts arranged, 23:234
Large, Arthur W., papers, 30:631
Larkin, Oliver Thomas, papers to be edited, 22:135
Larrabee, William Clark, papers, 28:453
Larson, Harold, (R), 21:338; 23:351; 25:65, 250, 371; 26:500; 27:297; 30:602
Laski, Harold L., letters, 28:162
Late Eighteenth Century Papers, Preliminary Inventory [Canada], rev., 22:118
Latin America, archival underdevelopment in, 27:76-77; 28:503-510; guide to sources preserved in, 30:87; NA accession: U.S. Dept. of State records *re* relations with, 26:417. *See also* Spanish America.
Latin America in the National Archives, Guide to Materials on (vol. 1), rev., 25:366
Latin American History, Guide to the Sources of, 24:71; 25:499; 28:32; 30:87; "Le Guide des Sources de l'Histoire d'Amérique Latine" [with English abst.], 28:47-51; project described, 23:363-366; 27:78; 28:47-51; Puerto Rican contribution to rev., 29:90
  International Technical Comte. for the, 28:47
  U.S. National Comn., 23:462; SAA appoints, 25:117-118; scope widened, 26:269; to act as "American specialist," 24:203-204
Latrobe, Benjamin Henry (1764-1820), Papers: 24:226; 25:284-285; feasibility of letterpress ed. of, 30:626
Latrobe, Benjamin Henry (1806-78), journals, 25:285
Latter-day Saints, Church of Jesus Christ of, 22:332; 24:487; Archives Building and Genealogical Research Center planned, 24:493; bibliography of records, 21:323; records *re* Nauvoo, Ill., 26:428; records repositories, 24:399-400; 26:134. *See also* Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.
  Church Historian's Office, holdings, 24:399-400; records management program, 29:462
Lauderdale (Anthony Maitland), 10th Earl of, repts. on Corfu, Trieste, and Malta, 26:452-453
Laurens, Henry, Hamer presented letter of, 24:222
  Papers: 25:278; NHPC project, 25:9; 29:312
Laurent, Francis W., *The Business of a Trial Court; 100 Years of Cases; a Census of the Actions and Special Proceedings in the Circuit Court of Chippewa County, Wisconsin, 1855-1954,* rev., 22:455
Laurent, Pierre Henri, "The Belgian Archives and the Van de Weyer Papers," 26:177-184
Laurier, Sir Wilfrid, papers: 25:346; 28:320; copyright problems in, 28:445
The Law of Literary Property, rev., 21:337
Lawn tennis, W. W. Fischer's library, 28:490
Lawrence, Abraham R., account bk., 30:413
Lawrence, D. H., papers, 29:467
Lawrence, David, letters, 26:125
Lawrence, George R., papers of or photographs by sought, 25:282
Lawrence, James E., papers, 22:376

Lawrence & Co., records inventoried, 30:413
Laws, Robert, papers, 28:489
Lawton, Frederick J., oral history transcript, 28:308; papers, 25:384; 26:419, 540
Lawyers' papers, as historical sources, 23:159; description and arrangement, 23:164
Lay, George Washington, papers, 26:421
Leach, Douglas Edward, "Early Town Records of New England as Historical Sources," 25:173-181
Leadership, archival, 30:5-16
League of Nations, *Official Journal* microfilmed, 24:227; archives readied for research, 29:326; guide including archives rev., 23:69
League of Women Voters, Lubbock, Tex., records, 28:419
Leahy, Emmett J., (coauthor) *Modern Records Management, a Basic Guide to Records Control, Filing, and Information Retrieval,* rev., 29:413; and the Hoover Comns., 21:375-386, 388-391, 395-397; death, 27:442; 28:135; elected SAA Fellow, 24:114; "In Memoriam," 27:507-509; records management survey in N.H., 28:13-14; tribute from Everett Alldredge, 27:504; views on records managers and archivists, 30:50
Leahy, William D., papers, 23:223-224
Leahy Report, on U.S. Government records management problems, 21:377-386
Leakin family (Baltimore), papers *re,* 24:123
Learned societies, recommendation by Dr. Leland *re* archives of, 25:268. *See also* Professional associations.
Leasco. *See* Documentation Inc. (DOC INC).
Leavitt, Arthur H., "What Are Archives?" 24:175-178
Lecompton Constitution of 1857, to Kans. State Historical Society, 21:234
Le Duc, William G., papers, 25:409
Lee, Arthur, letters, 25:329
Lee, Charles, will, 30:392
Lee, Charles E., "Documentary Reproduction: Letterpress Publication—Why? What? How?" 28:351-365; elected SAA Fellow, 30:208
Lee, Richard Henry, letters, 25:329
Lee, Robert E., draft of farewell address, 23:126; family correspondence, 23:379; letters *re,* 26:287; wartime papers edited, 22:143, 358, 380; 23:379-380
Leeser, Isaac, papers, 23:59
Leeward Islands, records *re,* 30:357-358. *See also under names of islands.*
Leeward Islands, A Guide to Records in the, 29:392; rev., 30:357
Legal associations, rept. on archives of, 29:187-195
Legal history, collection, 30:410
Legal instruments, Md. records standards for, 25:205
"Legal Materials as Sources of History," by Seymour V. Connor, 23:157-165
Legal records, archival legislation *re* English, 22:277-278; arrangement and description, 26:34. *See also* Lawyers' papers.
Legal research, research data and, 23:307-308
Legaux, Peter, meteorological observations, 25:329
Legg, Frank William, NA accession: photographs collected by, 26:276-277
Legislative voting records, data for analysis of, 28:22-24; Federal and State, 28:22; sources for analysis of, 28:28
Lehman, Frederick William, letters, 30:411
Leicestershire, Eng., County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:480
Leiserson, William M., papers, 29:460-461
Leisinger, Albert H., Jr., "The Exhibit of Documents," 26:75-86; elected SAA Fellow, 26:107
Lejeune, John Archer, papers, 24:488
Leland, Waldo Gifford, "The Prehistory and Origins of the National Historical Publications Commission," 27:187-194; "Recollections of the Man Who Rang the Bell," 21:55-57; and the principle of provenance, 28:39; appalling volume of U.S. records, 30:33-34; elected SAA Fellow, 22:123; "In Memoriam," 30:125-128; manuscripts and archives principles, 29:506; on archival arrangement, 29:245, 246; SAA 25th anniversary luncheon message, 25:227-230; speech on the NHPC noted, 24:221
portrait, address at unveiling, 21:55-57; photograph of, 21:[130]; 24:before [385], ii;

Leland, Waldo Gifford (*cont.*)
30:[126]; unveiled, 21:112-113
Leland Land Co., records, 29:468
Leland Prize. *See* Society of American Archivists, Waldo Gifford Leland Prize.
Le May, Curtis E., papers, 29:551-552
Lemcoe, M. M., (coauthor) *Preservation and Storage of Sound Recordings: a Study Supported by a Grant From the Rockefeller Foundation,* rev., 23:193
Leningrad, U.S.S.R. *See* St. Petersburg, Russia.
Lenroot, Irvine L., papers, 28:310
"Leo Pascal, 1909-1962," by Leonard Rapport, 24:363-364
Leopold I (King of the Belgians), letters, 26:181
Leopoldinen-Stiftung, missionary records, 24:413
Le Sourd, Catherine Marshall, manuscripts, 28:308
Lesser Antilles, records *re,* 29:392
Let every Sluice of Knowledge be open'd and set a Flowing; A Tribute to Philip May Hamer on the Completion of Ten Years as Executive Director [of] *The National Historical Publications Commission by a Few of the Many Who Have Benefited from His Labors,* 24:222
The Letter Books, 1644-45, of Sir Samuel Luke, Parliamentary Governor of Newport Pagnell, rev., 27:418
Letterpress publication. *See* Documentary publication, letterpress.
Letters received, arrangement, 23:398-400; arrangement and description, 26:25-30; rearranging, 29:65
Letters sent, arrangement, 23:398-400; arrangement and description, 26:30; care of letterbooks, 29:65; copyright and, 28:374
Leutze, Emanuel, papers, 25:506
Levin, Herman, papers, 30:487
Levitan, Sar A., NA accession: Presidential Railroad Comn. records, 28:473
Levy, Leonard, review of *The Papers of James Madison* (vol. 3) discussed, 28:189
Levy, Uriah P., papers, 23:59
Lewinson, Paul, "The Archivist's Shakespeare," 30:505-506; "Labor Union Records in the United States," 25:39-57; "The Preservation of Government Publications," 22:181-188; "Toward Accessioning Standards—Research Records," 23:297-309; communication from, 23:393-394; 29:483; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; (R), 24:467; 25:63; 26:93; 28:89, 96
Lewis, Harry F., "The Deterioration of Book Paper in Library Use," 22:309-322; (R), 24:185, 187
Lewis, James T., papers, 27:456
Lewis, John Frederick, papers, 25:329
Lewis, Meriwether, Lewis and Clark Expedition letters rev., 26:211; and Clark field notes case, 22:147-180. *See also* Lewis and Clark Expedition.
Lewis, Virgil A., papers, 25:290
Lewis, William D., and the U.S. St. Petersburg consulate records, 25:295-314
Lewis and Clark Expedition, correspondence *re* to be published, 23:470; journals, 25:326; 30:512. *See also* Clark, William, field notes.
Lewis and Clark Expedition, With Related Documents, 1783-1854, Letters of the, rev., 26:211
Lewis Investment Co., records, 29:468
Lewis-Neilson papers, 25:308
Lewis-Starling papers, *re* Va. and Ky., 30:409
Lewisburg [W. Va.] Academy, records *re,* 26:135
Lewisburg [W. Va.] Methodist Church, records *re,* 26:135
Lexington (Ky.), Diocese of, parish and diocesan records, 26:426
Liberia, U.S. Dept. of State records *re* microfilmed, 29:145
Libert, Joseph F., (R), 21:217
Librarians, 28:329; and archivists (*see* Archivists, and librarians); and manuscript description techniques, 27:402-403, 406-407; and NUCMC, 27:401-409; 28:404-405; archival training for, 27:408; 19th-century archival custodians, 28:565
Librarians, American Society of Corporate Historians, Archivists, and Librarians, 28:590
Libraries, 24:392; 27:479; and manuscript collecting, 24:58-59, 62-63, 134; and records in New South Wales, 22:39-48; bk. of microfilm standards for rev., 30:606; differences between archives

and, 29:509; early records preservation efforts, 22:49-50; functions of, 22:205. *See also* Research libraries; State Libraries.

Libraries, Microfilm Norms; Recommended Standards for, rev., 30:606

Library Assns., Council of National, SAA representative, 29:446

Library Bureau, and Dewey decimal system, 28:201-202; vertical filing equipment, 22:421

Library catalog cards. *See* Catalog cards.

Library classification, and information retrieval, 24:274-275

Library Functions of the States,
Assembly on, NA and, 27:164
Survey of. *See* American Lib. Assn., Survey of Library Functions of the States.

Library history, archival research for, 27:399

Library of Congress, admission policy, 28:367; and evolution of NUCMC, 28:390, 400 (*see also* National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections); archival techniques introduced, 23:268-269; as U.S. archives, 29:248; captured German documents, 22:434; clearinghouse for micropublications discussed, 27:565, 566; crepeline silking of documents, 26:474; disposition of archives of U.S.-acquired areas, 30:69-70; space for copyrighted works, 29:225. *See also* American Historical Assn., Comte. on Documentary Reproduction.
Center for the Coordination of Foreign Manuscript Copying, 29:359; bulletin inaugurated, 30:394; Council on Lib. Resouces, Inc., establishes, 30:629
Copyright Office, publications on revision of copyright law, 28:477. *See also* Copyright law.
Descriptive Cataloging Div., Manuscript Section produces NUCMC, 28:391. *See also* National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections.
Manuscript Div., arrangement practices (1913), 29:247-248; automation project, 30:261-278; Melville papers in, 26:450; processing system, 30:268-269; registrations of manuscript groups, 21:109
Manuscript Division (*cont.*)
Presidential Papers Section, item indexing project described, 25:431-432; 30:259-260, 295-302; project to index, arrange, and microfilm papers, 21:116; 22:131, 357; 25:429-433; 28:378; 30:583
Map Div., guide to Civil War maps rev., 26:87

Library of Congress *Information Bulletin,* "In Memoriam: Donald H. Mugridge, 1905-1964," 28:87-88

Library schools, placing archives training in, 28:140-141; 29:179-180

Library science, English annual publication on rev., 30:180; usefulness to archivist, 30:471

Library statistics, American Standards Assn. appoints subcommittee on, 21:449

Library Trends, vol. 5, no. 3, "Manuscripts and Archives," rev., 21:345

Lichtenberger, Arthur, journals, 26:284

Lieber, Francis, *Instructions for the Government of Armies in the Field* (*General Orders No. 100*) and enemy records, 26:194

Liebert, Herman W., communication *re* "Problems in the Use of Manuscripts," 28:614

Liebes (H.) & Co., records, 24:489

Ligon, J. Stokley, photographs, 26:551

Lilienthal, David E., papers, 28:177

Lincoln, Abraham, collections *re,* 22:371; 24:490; 25:283-284; 26:464; 29:467; Gettysburg Address copy, 22:369; letters, 23:117; 25:143; Lincoln-Douglas debates scrapbook facsimile, 21:448; N.Y. State Lib. Emancipation Proclamation shrine, 25:509; papers *re* assassination microfilmed, 28:592
LC papers: 21:357, 448; 22:358, 466; 26:125; index to Robert Todd Lincoln collection rev., 24:352; microfilmed, 23:224

Lincoln, Benjamin, papers: 27:175; NHPC-sponsored microfilm, 30:626

Lincoln, Mary Todd (Mrs. Abraham), Brady photographs of, 25:284

Lincoln Day by Day: a Chronology, 1809-65, vols. 1, 2, 23:227

Lincoln Memorial (Washington, D.C.), building proposed as temporary NA, 23:315-317

Lincoln Museum (Washington, D.C.), records holdings, 26:463-467
Lincoln Sesquicentennial, records, 22:256
Comn., executive committee chosen, 21:361; NA accession: records, 24:371
Lincolnshire, Eng.,
Archives Comte., rept. 1956-57 rev., 21:433
Archives Office, bibliography of records, 25:480
Lind, Jenny, collection *re,* 26:285
Lind, William E., "Methodist Archives in the United States," 24:435-440; "Worth Marion Tippy, 1866-1961," 25:58; (R), 28:453; 30:180
Lindley, Harlow M., death, 23:122
Lindsay, Howard, papers, 30:484, 488
Lindsay, James, general merchandise ledger, 24:493
Lindsay, Vachel, letters, 26:494
Linford, Velma, papers, 26:425
Lingle, Walter J., papers, 27:177
Lining, John, weather observations, 26:477
Lippmann, Walter, letters to, 30:234
Lister, Raymond, *How To Identify Old Maps and Globes,* rev., 29:285
Listing, Indexing, and Reporting on Business Archives, Guide to Methods of, rev., 23:192
Liston, Sir Robert, Melville correspondence in papers of, 26:450
Lists, item-by-item, as descriptive method, 24:165
"The Literary Estate of Lorado Taft," by Icko Iben, 26:493-496
Literary history, archival research for, 27:398-399; guide to sources for French rev., 27:118
Literary manuscripts, 29:179; alienation and theft of, 29:197-208; automation for, 30:275; better law *re* publication, 28:382; Canadian definition, 29:9; checklist of American, 24:229, rev., 25:244; control of microfilmed, 28:376-377; growth of collecting, 28:262; heirs' control of, 28:381-388; premature publication, 28:371-373; problems in using, 28:367-379; publication without permission, 28:387-388; sense of ownership, 27:408; Southwest Collection Tex. Technological College described, 28:413-419. *See also* Historical manuscripts; Manuscript collectors; National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections; Private papers.
Literary property rights, 29:209-210, 220; archives and, 21:143-152; and possession of manuscripts, 28:376; bk. on rev., 21:337; communication *re,* 24:88-89; copyright and, 28:373-376; dedication of, 29:222-223; heirs', 29:218; private papers and, 28:381-388; time limit proposed, 28:467
Literary trusts, proposed copyright law and, 29:226-227
Little, Arthur D., letters, 28:162
Little, John S., papers, 28:479
Little Big Horn, papers *re* battle, 23:473
Littlefield Lands, papers *re,* 28:417
Litton, Gaston, (R), 23:191
Liverpool (Robert Banks Jenkinson), 2d Earl of, letters, 26:461
Living Theatre, Council of, records *re,* 30:486
Llaverías y Martínez, Joaquín, *Catálogo de los Mapas, Planos, Croquis y Árboles genealogicos existentes en el Archivo Nacional de Cuba,* vol. 4, I to O, rev., 21:218; death, 21:97, 105
Lloyds Bank, records of predecessors to, 23:335
Local Archives, history, organization, and activities of, bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165
Local archives (records). *See* Local records.
Local governments, records essential to continuity of, 22:25-37; records of Canadian, 26:21, 37. *See also* State and local governments.
Local historical societies, 23:31, 126; 25:223-226; aid National Register of Archives (Eng.), 23:324; and statistical source material, 28:19; organization and description of archival holdings, 26:19-39; rept. on rev., 26:388; their own records, 26:20-21
Local history, 27:399; bk. on archives and rev., 30:361; importance, 25:226; 30:582, 587; photocopying projects, 25:159-163; quantifiers and, 28:19-20; sources for Brit., 25:477
Local History, Archives and, rev., 30:361

Local record offices (Eng.), increase of, 23:334
Local records, 27:471; 30:93; as sources for local history, 22:331-335; photocopying projects, 25:159-163; problems in administering, 25:151-157. *See also* Municipal records; Town records.
programs for: Ga., 27:500; Ind. county records, 27:575; N.C., 24:25-41, 39-40
Local Records Manual (*Service Manual* No. VII) [Mich.], 27:170
Location register, for manuscript collections, 28:433
Lochner, Louis, papers, 21:367; 25:392
Locke, Edwin A., Jr., papers, 24:373; 26:419
Locke, John, diary, manuscripts, and library, 23:382
Lockheed Aircraft Corp., new records building, 29:328
Lodge, Henry Cabot, Jr., letters, 26:125
Lodolini, Elio, *L'archivio della S. Congregazione del Buon Governo (1592-1847), inventario,* rev., 21:214; *I bilanci degli Archivi di Stato negli ultimi cento anni,* rev., 21:214
Loeb, Jacques, family correspondence, 27:450; letters, 25:134; papers, 24:223; 27:450
Loening, Grover C., register of LC papers, 23:224
Loetzke, Helmut. *See* Lötzke, Helmut.
Loewenheim, Francis L., "Guides to Microfilmed German Records: A Review," 22:445-449
Loggers and Lumbermen, Loyal Legion of, corporation bks., 23:124
Logging, sources for history of, 24:341-344
Logging Conference, Redwood Region, records, 25:134
Loginova, A. I., (coeditor) *Gosudarstvennye arkhivi SSSR, Kratkii spravochnik,* rev., 23:71
Lokke, Carl Ludwig, bibliography of publications, 23:290-295; death, 23:464; 24:115; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; obituary with photograph, 23:285-290; papers, 27:576
Lombardo, Antonino, *Guida delle fonti relative alla Sicilia esistenti negli Archivi di Stato per il periodo 1816-1860,* rev., 26:89
Lomen, Carl J., papers, 30:408
London, Jack, letters microfilmed, 28:377; papers, 28:327
London (Greater),
London County, Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:480
Corporation of London, Records Office, bibliography of records, 25:480
Metropolitan Police, source for beginnings of, 26:451, 459, 460
London, City of. *See* London (Greater), Corporation of London.
London, Diocese of, Fulham Palace papers to be cataloged, 23:382
London Conference (1831-39), records *re,* 26:179, 180
London Economic and Financial Conference (1933), papers *re,* 27:450
London Lead Company, minute bks., 23:335
Londonderry (Robert Stewart), 2d Marquis of. *See* Castlereagh (Robert Stewart), Viscount.
Long, Charles (Baron Farnborough). *See* Farnborough (Charles Long), Baron.
Long, Stephen H., additional papers sought, 30:639
Longworth, Nicholas, letters, 30:599
Lonsdale (William Lowther), 1st Earl of, communication *re* letters of, 27:461
A Look at Ourselves; a Report on the Survey of the State and Local Historical Societies in the United States, rev., 26:388
Lopez, Aaron, papers, 23:59
Lorch, Emil, papers, 28:603
Lord, Clifford L., *Keepers of the Past,* rev., 30:178
Lord Chancellor (Eng.), responsibility for public records, 22:280-281
Lord Clerk Register (Scot.), archival function, 22:282, 283
Los Angeles, Archdiocese of, chancery archives, 28:255-260
Los Angeles County, Calif., records management program established, 27:451
Hall of Records, 22:263; new quarters, 25:282
Lothian (Philip Henry Kerr), 11th Marquis of. *See* Kerr, Philip Henry (11th Marquis of Lothian).
Lötzke, Helmut, (coeditor) *Übersicht über die Bestände des Deutschen Zentralarchivs Potsdam,* rev., 21:212;

Lőtzke, Helmut (*cont.*)
formulation of archival techniques, 28:449
Louis XVI (King of France), manuscript speech of, 22:134
Louis Philippe (King of the French), letters, 26:181; letters *re* escape to Eng., 26:454
Louisiana, public records definition, 23:9; records, 22:266; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 24:118; 26:121, 277; U.S. census returns at Duke U., 28:443; U.S. 1820 census population schedules microfilmed, 21:445; War Dept. Confederate government records *re* microfilmed, 25:131
parishes: Avoyelles and St. Landry, records, 25:137
State Archives and Records Comn., new quarters, 30:629-630
State U., Dept. of Archives, microfilming program, 22:67
Louisville [Ky.] Presbyterian Theological Seminary, records of Presbyterian Church in the U.S. (Southern), 24:401
Love, George J., (R), 24:358
Lovejoy, Elijah Parish, papers, 23:378-379; 28:416
Lovett, Robert A., papers, 24:220
Lovett, Robert W., "Property Rights and Business Records," 21:259-269; elected SAA Council Member 1964-68, 28:129, 137; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; (R), 21:436; 22:239; 23:192, 441; 27:120; 28:456
Lowe, Thaddeus S. C., papers, 28:476
Lowell, Amy, letters, 25:289
Lowell, James Russell, letters, 30:447
Lower Canada. *See* Quebec.
Lowndes, William, NHPC-sponsored microfilm of papers, 30:626
Lowther, William (1st Earl of Lonsdale). *See* Lonsdale (William Lowther), 1st Earl of.
Loyal Legion of Loggers and Lumbermen. *See* Loggers and Lumbermen, Loyal Legion of.
Loyalists, American, microfilms of Audit Office (Gt. Brit.) claims of, 24:375; records *re* claims of, 26:451, 458
Luark, Michael F., diary, 26:429
Lubbock, Tex., women's and other organizations' records, 28:419
Lubbock-Crosby County [Tex.] Medical Society, records, 28:416
Lubin, Isador, papers, 26:540
Lucullus Virgil McWhorter, The Papers of [calendar], rev., 23:451
Ludwig I (King of Bavaria), correspondence with Otto I of Greece, 23:236
Luke, Sir Samuel, letterbooks of rev., 27:418
Luks, George, 30:449
Lumber industry records, in Western Historical Manuscripts Collection, 26:44, 48; in Wis. Area Research Centers, 29:20; oral history project *re*, 28:423-424; *re* East Tex., 28:422-426
Lumbermen. *See* Loggers and Lumbermen, Loyal Legion of.
Lunny, Robert M., (R), 21:351; 28:94
Lurton, Horace H., papers, 21:228
Lusk, Georgia L., papers, 30:398
Lutcher, Henry, business records *re*, 28:422
Lutcher & Moore Lumber Co., records, 28:423, 425
Luther, Frederic, *Microfilm; a History, 1839-1900*, rev., 22:457
Luther, Martin, writings microfilmed, 24:491
Luther College, depository for records *re* Norwegian Lutherans, 24:400
Lutheran Church. *See under names of specific Lutheran bodies and* Cooperative Lutheranism; National Lutheran Council.
Lutheran Church in America. *See* Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church; Finnish Evangelical Lutheran Church; United Lutheran Church in America.
Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod, board of directors records, 27:177; establishes Dept. of Archives and Hist., 22:475; minutes and repts. of 6th archivists' and historians' conference, 24:491, rev., 25:251; official records depository, 24:393-394, 400
Lutheran churches, archivists, librarians, and historians form intersynodical organization, 25:286; bibliography of records, 21:323-325; expansion of publishing records, 28:157; records repositories, 24:400. *See also* American Lutheran Church; Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church; Lutheran Church—Missouri Synod; Lutheran

Free Church; United Lutheran Church in America.
Lutheran Free Church, records, 29:462
Lutheran Historical Conference, 26:119-120
Lutheran Historical Society (Gettysburg, Pa.), Lutheran records, 24:400; 29:463
Lutheran Immigration Society, records, 26:285
Lutheran Theological Seminary (Philadelphia), Lutheran records, 21:324; 24:400; 29:463
Lutheran World Convention. *See* Cooperative Lutheranism.
Lutheran World Federation. *See* Cooperative Lutheranism.
Lutherans, papers of 19th-century leaders, 21:363
Lynch, Dominick, business letterbooks, 28:491
Lyndon Baines Johnson Lib., U. of Tex. offer accepted, 29:146
Lyon, Cecil Andrew, letters to, 27:572
Ly-tio-fane, Madeleine, (ed.) *Mauritius and the Spice Trade; the Odyssey of Pierre Poivre,* rev., 23:77

M

Names beginning with M'- *and* Mc-, *abbreviated forms of* Mac-, *are all alphabetized as though spelled* Mac-.

M. Claude Lane. *See* Lane, M. Claude.
M. Claudia. *See* Claudia, M.
McAdoo, William Gibbs, letters, 30:627; register of LC papers, 23:224
MacArthur, Douglas, Archives established, 28:605; papers, 24:230; 30:412-413
Macartney (George Macartney), 1st Earl, communication *re* letters of, 27:461
McAvoy, Thomas T., "Catholic Archives and Manuscript Collections," 24:409-414
"McBee" edge-notched cards. *See* Edge-notched cards.
Macbeth (William) Gallery, records, 30:449
McCain, William D., elected SAA Fellow, 22:123; photograph, 24:before [385], viii; SAA 25th anniversary luncheon remarks, 25:230-231
McCamy, C. S., *Inspection of Processed Photographic Record Films for Aging Blemishes,* rev., 27:518
McCann, Kevin, papers, 30:232
McCarthy, Joseph R., AFL-CIO clippings and repts. *re,* 25:144; collections *re,* 25:392; papers, 25:144; 26:286
McCausland, Elizabeth, papers, 30:450
McClellan, George B., letters, 25:143
McClellan, William S., death, 25:288
McConnell, Roland C., (R), 24:95; 30:359
McCool, Ollon D., "The Metes and Bounds of Records Management," 27:87-93
McCormick, Edward M., (coeditor) *Information Retrieval Management,* rev., 27:116
McCormick collection, 23:127; business records, 24:494
McCormick, Deering, & Keystone Works (International Harvester Co.), business ledgers, 24:494
McCormick Theological Seminary (Chicago), Presbyterian records, 24:401
McCoy, Garnett, "The Archives of American Art," 30:443-451; "A Preliminary Guide to the Collections of the Archives of American Art," rev., 28:568
McCoy, John C., field notes of Cherokee lands survey, 22:266
McCutcheon, John T., papers, 30:411
MacDermot, Anne, "University Archives in the Boston Area," 23:407-414
McDevitt, Philip R., papers to Notre Dame U., 24:413
Macdonald, Sir John Alexander, papers, 30:304; papers edited, 28:319-20
Macdonnell, J. M., papers, 28:604
McDonough, Roger H., "Thomas O. Amelia, 1901-1961," 25:241-242
MacDowell, H. W., (ed.) *Proceedings of the Third Annual Conference on Records Management, September 13-14, 1956; Planning Ahead for Paperwork Control,* rev., 21:68
McElroy, Neil H., papers, 27:573
McEntee, Jervis, diary, 30:448
MacFarland, Kenneth H., "The Use of Archives in the Field of Art by Graduate Students and Researchers," 30:459-464
McGavock, Randal, journals edited, 22:478
McGill, George, papers, 27:577
McGill University Archives, 28:603; program, 28:326
McGilvra, John J., papers, 23:406; 29:325

McGlothlin, J. T., papers, 26:426
McGrath, J. Howard, papers, 24:220; 25:32
McGrew, H. George, papers, 26:287
McHenry, James, ed. of correspondence with Wayne rev., 24:95
Machine indexing, costs, 30:282-283; Herbert Hoover Archives project, 29:298-302; *New Catholic Encyclopedia* project, 30:287-294; of archives, 30:258-278, 279, 280-286; *Studies in Coordinate Indexing* discussed, 27:562-563; systems for, 24:279. *See also* Item indexing; Name indexing; Subject indexing.
Machine readable records, archivists and, 30:314. *See also* Data archives.
Machine retrieval, of archives, 29:299; classification systems, 21:414-416, 417; 24:275, 279; 25:331-340; feasible for metallurgical literature, 22:259; where useful, 29:299
"Machine Retrieval in the Herbert Hoover Archives," by Rita R. Campbell, 29:298-302
Machine searching. *See* Machine retrieval.
Machine techniques applied to records, bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564. *See also* Automatic data processing; Automation.
McIntire, Ross T., papers, 26:123
McKay, Frederick, papers, 21:239
McKee, Alexander, captured letters, 26:195
Mackenzie, Alexander, 26:211
McKinley, William, diaries, 30:234; LC papers microfilmed, 27:167; letters, 28:328
MacLean, Alan, letter on Anglo-Spanish relations, 26:453
Maclean, Ian, "Australian Experience in Record and Archives Management," 22:387-418; views on records managers and archivists, 28:233-234
MacLeish, Archibald, papers, 28:596
McLellan, Peter M., "The Boeing Archival Program," 29:37-42; (coauthor) "Incidence of Allergy in Archival Work," 28:581-584
McMahon, John Alexander, "A County Official Looks at a State-Supervised County Records Program," 25:211-218
Macmillan, David S., (ed.) *Records Management; Proceedings at the Short Course in Records Management Conducted in Sydney by the Business Archives Council of Australia (New South Wales Branch), November, 1959,* rev., 23:441; article on New South Wales archival situation discussed, 22:39, 43, 46; favors archives and library separation, 26:169-170; views on archives and libraries, 28:235-236
McMurtrie, Douglas C., printing and history of printing collection, 22:267
McNeil, Donald R., (coeditor) *In Support of Clio; Essays in Memory of Herbert A. Kellar,* rev., 22:228
McNutt, Walter R., (R), 30:176
McPherson County, Kans., records *re,* 27:174-175
McReynold, William H., papers, 25:502
McSparan, James, diary, 26:283
Maddison woolen factory, records *re,* 29:28
Madison, Dolley (Mrs. James), letters, 25:143-144; 28:328; 30:392
Madison, James, 26:540; as an archivist, 21:243-257; Dept. of State papers restored, 26:470; index to LC papers, 28:477; LC Presidential papers microfilmed, 21:448; letters and papers to U. of Va., 24:384; 25:143; 28:327-328; letters at Morristown National Historical Park, 23:120; meteorological journal, 25:326; papers at William and Mary College, 23:476; 1787 diary, 25:391
Papers of James Madison: 21:257; 22:357; first 2 vols. rev., 26:209; NHPC project, 25:9; vol. 3 review discussed, 28:189
Madison, James (Bp.), papers, 23:476
"Magic mending" tape. *See* Pressure-sensitive tape.
Magnes, Judah L., letters, 28:596
Magnetic tape. *See* Tape (magnetic).
Magnuson, Donald H., papers, 26:287
Mail, routing to action desks, 22:413-414
Mail management, NARS workshop on described, 23:106
Maine, archival program adopted, 29:395-402; early records preservation attempts, 29:395-398, 399; influence of *American State Archives* on, 29:125; proposed Archives bill, 26:423; 28:314-315; public access to

public records, 22:267; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 27:572
Archives Comte., 28:164
Comte. on Destruction of Old Records, disposition of current records, 29:398
State Archives, 28:480; first Archivist appointed, 29:553
State Archivist, act establishes office, 29:400-402
State Lib.-Archives-Museum Building, approved, 29:316; 30:397
U. of, museum-archives campaign, 25:388
Maitland, Anthony (10th Earl of Lauderdale). *See* Lauderdale (Anthony Maitland), 10th Earl of.
Maitland, E. M., papers, 26:63
Majestic Studio, records *re,* 30:485
Malawi. *See* Nyasaland; Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of.
Malaysia, Federation of, National Archives rept. 1958-62 rev., 27:423; 1963 rev., 29:286
Malcolm, Sir Pulteney, letters, 27:462
Maldarelli, Oronzio, papers, 28:476
Malta, letters and papers *re,* 26:453; 27:462
Maltz, Albert, papers, 30:491
Management, and records management, 24:261; principles of, 30:323-331; scientific developed, 21:162; value of business archives to, 22:7-8
Management information systems, importance to archivists, 30:324
"The Management of Archival Institutions," by Robert H. Bahmer, 26:3-10
The Management of Archives, rev., 28:565
Managing Noncurrent Files (*Federal Records Centers: Records Management Handbook*), rev., 27:422
"Managing the Records of the World's Greatest City," by James Katsaros, 23: 175-180
Manarin, Louis H., (R), 26:87; 28:97; 29:539
Mangum, Willie P., papers, 21:228
Manhattan Project, records declassified, 25:141
Manigaulte, John W., "Sources for American History in Three Italian Archives," 27:57-61; 30:604
Manly, Basil, family letters, 27:176
Mann, Thomas, letters, 30:490
Manning, William Thomas, papers: 28:172, 322; 29:153; calendared, 30:402
Manning, William Thomas (*cont.*)
"A Manual for Church Archivists," by Melvin Gingerich, 24:445-450
The Manufacture and Testing of Durable Book Papers, Based on the Investigations of W. J. Barrow, rev., 24:185
Manuscript administration, new course at U. of Md., 30:236
Manuscript collections. *See* Historical manuscript collections; Literary manuscripts; National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections; Private papers.
"Manuscript Collections at Stephen F. Austin State College," by Robert S. Maxwell, 28:421-426
Manuscript Collections in the Columbia University Libraries; a Descriptive List, rev., 23:197
Manuscript Collections of the Bancroft Library, A Guide to; vol. 1, *Pacific and Western Manuscripts* (*Except California*), rev., 27:414
Manuscript Collections of the Minnesota Historical Society, Guide Number 2, rev., 21:63
Manuscript collectors, cooperation with archivists, 29:200; problems posed by thieves, 29:198, 201
Manuscript curators, 27:408; bibliography of recruitment and training of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165; problems posed by thieves, 29:198; separate library-affiliated organization proposed, 30:623; training, 27:406-407
Manuscript dealers, cooperation with archivists, 29:200; problems posed by thieves, 29:198
"The Manuscript Department in the Duke University Library," by Mattie Russell, 28:437-444
Manuscript group, term, 25:346
Manuscript guide, preparing learned-society, 25:323-330
"Manuscript Issue; Local History and Manuscript Collections in Illinois" (*Illinois Libraries,* 40:275-400), rev., 23:446
Manuscript repositories, and literary property rights, 28:375-376; bibliography

Manuscript repositories (*cont.*)
of history, organization, and activities of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564, 30:129-165; microfilming, 28:377-379; reservation of manuscripts, 28:376. *See also* Historical manuscript repositories.
Manuscript series, 29:513
Manuscripta, vol. 1, no. 1, rev., 21:219
Manuscripts. *See* Historical manuscripts; Literary manuscripts; Private papers.
Manuscripts, A Guide to the Care and Administration of, rev., 24:356; 2d ed. rev., 28:401
Manuscripts, Jt. Comte. on. *See* Society of American Archivists, Manuscripts, Jt. Comte. on.
"Manuscripts and Archives" (*Library Trends,* vol. 5, no. 3), rev., 21:345
Manuscripts and Archives in the West Virginia Collection, Guide to, rev., 23:198; *Number II, 1958-1962,* rev., 29:412
"Manuscripts and Manufacts," by Wilcomb E. Washburn, 27:245-250
Manuscripts and Records in the University of New Mexico Library, rev., 21:340
"Manuscripts of Science—Analysis and Description," by Nathan Reingold, 24:163-170
"The Manuscripts of Social Welfare," by Vaughn D. Bornet, 23:33-48
Manuscripts of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin; Supplement Number One, Guide to the, rev., 21:349
Manuscripts Relating to America in Great Britain and Ireland, A Guide to, 22:261; rev., 25:467
"The Many Faces of the Pennsylvania Archives," by Frank B. Evans, 27:269-283
The Map Collection of the Texas State Archives, 1527-1900, rev., 26:497
Mapas, Planos, Croquis y Árboles genealogicos existentes en el Archivo Nacional de Cuba, Catálogo de los, vol. 4, I to O, rev., 21:218
Maple Root Six-Principle Baptist Church (Coventry, R.I.), records, 29:319
Maps, 29:151; bk. on colonial U.S. rev., 22:233; collections of inadequate, 22:334; information retrieval system for, 30:377; list of LC Civil War, rev., 26:87
Maps and Globes, How To Identify Old, rev., 29:285
Maps in the William L. Clements Library, Guide to the Manuscript, rev., 23:75
Marathon [Paper] Corp., correspondence *re,* 24:494; records *re,* 23:476
March, Fredric, letters, 30:489; papers, 25:392; 30:492
Marcus, Jacob Rader, "The American Jewish Archives," 23:57-61; (ed.) *American Jewry Documents Eighteenth Century; Primarily Hitherto Unpublished Manuscripts,* rev., 23:199
"Margaret Cross Norton, Archivist Emerita," by Paul Powell, 29:489-492
Marin, John, letters, 30:449-450
Marines, records *re* Confederate microfilmed, 22:129
"Marion Dolores Pratt, 1907-1963," by Theodore Cassady, 27:290-291
Maritime Comn., U.S., NA accession: records, 22:129
Marjanović, Jovan, (coeditor) *Les Archives de Yougoslavie,* rev., 22:241
Mark Twain Company, literary trust, 29:227
Marks, Ted, oral history transcript, 28:308
Marley, Mich., lumber company records, 29:323
Marquand, John P., correspondence and literary manuscripts, 22:368
Marquant, R., (coauthor) *Current Problems in the World of Archives; Papers From the IVth International Congress of Archives,* rev., 25:243
Marriage records, invaluable to social analyst, 28:20
Marsh, Reginald, papers, 27:458
Marshall, Catherine (Mrs. Peter). *See* Le Sourd, Catherine Marshall.
Marshall, George C., papers sought, 24:126
Marshall (J. S.) & Co., Ltd., business records consultants, 26:288, 291
Marshall, James W., diary, 30:405
Marshall, John, bicentennial commission records inventory rev., 30:359; law notes and accounts, 26:134; letters to wife published, 22:380; 25:289-90; NA accession: manuscript notes, 29:450-451; opinions of, 25:329
Papers: calendar of compiled, 30:410; grants for ed. of, 30:413; NHPC

project, 28:594; publication proposed, 22:358; 29:549
Marshall, Louis, papers, 23:59; 30:412
Marshall, Peter, papers, 28:311
Marshall, Thomas R., papers, 26:544
Marshall County, W. Va., records, 27:174
Marshall Plan. *See* European Recovery Program.
Marshals (U.S.), letters *re* Del. trade, 29:28
Martin, Glenn L., papers, 23:373
Martin, Homer, papers, 26:131
Martin, John S., papers, 27:385
Martin, Joseph W., Jr., papers, 26:130
Martin, Thomas Powderly, death, 26:422
Martínez, Antonio, letters edited, 21:366
Martínez family (Abiquiu and Taos, N. Mex.), papers, 24:227
Marx, Julius (Groucho), papers, 29:552; 30:492
Mary Claude Lane. *See* Lane, M. Claude.
Mary Claudia. *See* Claudia, M.
"Mary Givens Bryan, 1910-1964," by H. G. Jones, 27:505-507
Maryland (Colony), Convention of 1774, search for manuscript Proceedings, 30:59-65
Maryland (State), names index, 22:372; Protestant Episcopal records, 30:630; public records definition, 23:7, 8; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 24:372; 26:121, 277; Revolutionary muster rolls, 30:65; State records dispersed, 30:61-62; U.S. 1820 census population schedules microfilmed, 23:105; World War II veterans register, 30:413
counties: land records project, 30:169; Montgomery records management program, 25:204-205; Queen Annes rebinding and storing county records, 25:204, 205; records program for, 25:199-206; Talbot records storage facilities, 25:205; Washington cemetery records, 23:119; Washington "Marriages and Deaths, 1830-37," 26:547
Hall of Records, annual rept. 1955-56 rev., 21:353; 1956-57, 1957-58, 1958-59 rev., 24:96; 1962-63 rev., 27:516; 1963-64 rev., 30:169; *Calendar of Maryland State Papers: No. 5, Executive Miscellanea,* rev., 22:119; *The County Courthouses and Records of Maryland; Part One: The Courthouses,* rev., 27:416; *The County Courthouses and Records of Maryland; Part Two: The Records,* rev., 27:416; accessioning Governors' papers, 23:185-189; advice to State and county officials, 25:204; Distinguished Service Award 1965, 29:122; microfilming program, 22:67-68; records centers, 22:138; site considerations, 27:468
Records Management Div., records centers, 23:118
Land Office, custody of original patents, warrants, and surveys, 22:372; minutes of Convention of 1774 in records, 30:63-64
Commissioner of the, and Convention of 1774 Proceedings, 30:64-65; records, 30:63
State Lib., Convention of 1774 Proceedings, 30:61
Maryland, Quaker Records in, rev., 30:601
Maryland, Diocese of, records, 29:462
Diocesan Lib., Episcopal Church records, 24:401
Maryland Archives, and Convention of 1774 Proceedings, 30:64
Maryland Bank Stock Case, records *re,* 27:175
Maryland Club, records, 24:226
Maryland Gazette, and Convention of 1774 Proceedings, 30:59-60; index to pre-Revolutionary issues, 23:119
Maryland Historical Society, 25:388; "Archives of Maryland" stamp, 30:63; as State records depository, 30:62, 63; Episcopal records depository, 30:630
Maryland State Papers, Calendar of; No. 5, Executive Miscellanea, rev., 22:119
"Maryland's County Records—The Eclectic Approach," by Gust Skordas, 25:199-206
Maryville College, Presbyterian records, 24:401
Mason, George, Papers: NHPC project, 26:278; to be published, 26:537
Mason, Lowell, papers, 25:384
Mason, Philip P., "College and University Archives: 1962," 26:161-165; "Economic Status of the Archival Profession, 1965-66," 30:105-122; elected SAA Fellow, 27:154; elected SAA secretary 1963-64, 27:146, 155; re-

Mason, Philip (*cont.*)
elected SAA secretary 1964-65, 28:129, 137; 1965-66, 29:112, 214; 1966-67, 30:196, 210; (R), 22:343; 26:220; 27:513
Mass media, and the archivist, 30:570
Massachusetts (Colony), House of Representatives journals 1757 rev., 24:184
Massachusetts (State), 24:156-158; archives and records laws, 25:388-389; early New Eng. collectors and present archival problems, 24:141-159; microfilming program, 22:68; new archives program, 24:226; public records definition, 23:6-7; public records law inadequate, 24:158-159; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 27:572; standard microfilm law, 29:316-317; U.S. 1820 census population schedules microfilmed, 23:220; Universalist church records, 26:283
Archives Div., court records, 28:164-165
Archives Building, 21:455; deficiencies, 24:157 n. 28; delayed, 23:232; opened, 25:138-139
"Massachusetts Archives" ("Felt collection"), 24:157; restored by Emery process, 26:472
Archivist, duties defined, 25:388
counties: Suffolk Revolutionary War legal documents found, 26:424
Records Conservation Board, duties, 25:388-389
Records Laws Study Comn., rept., 28:597
Massachusetts Diocesan Lib. (Boston), Episcopal Church records, 24:401
Massachusetts Historical Society, 22:267; 25:6; *Journals of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts, 1757*, rev., 24:184; and the Adams papers, 25:451; 29:345-347; church records, 24:392; early history, 24:147, 150, 155-156; early records preservation efforts, 22:50-53
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, no records program, 23:413
Massachusetts Records; a Handbook for Genealogists, Historians, Lawyers, and Other Researchers, rev., 23:76
Massie plantation, transcripts of papers, 28:178
Massigli, René, papers published, 28:572
Mast, Aaron, papers, 29:463
Master of the Rolls, function, 22:278
Masterson (Thomas) family, Bat, Ed, and Jim, 25:508
Mat cutters, Charles T. Bainbridge's Sons Keeton Kutters X-204-1, X-204-2, 29:296
Matador Land and Cattle Co., home office (Dundee, Scot.) records, 21:125; 28:417-418
Matamoros, Mexico, transcripts of archives, 28:178; U.S. consular despatches from microfilmed, 30:535
Material, Schellenberg's definition, 29:9
"Materials for Company History in the National Archives," by Harold B. Hancock, 29:23-32
Materials for Research, Jt. Comte. on. *See* Social Science Research Council, Jt. Comte. on Materials for Research.
Materials on Latin America in the National Archives, Guide to, vol. 1 rev., 25:366
Mather, Cotton, on journalizing, 24:142-143
Mather, Samuel, Jr., account bk., 29:328
Mather family records, 24:392
Mathews, Noel, (coauthor) *A Guide to Western Manuscripts and Documents in the British Isles Relating to South and South East Asia*, rev., 29:91
Mathys, H. R., "First Conference on Business Records: The Records Requirements of Industry" (*Aslib Proceedings*, 9:155-176), rev., 22:239
Matscheck, Walter, oral history transcript, 28:308
Matthews, Francis, papers, 30:388
Mauhs, Sharon J., papers, 28:474
Maurepas (Jean Frédéric Phélipaux Maurepas), Comte de, copies of papers, 25:389
Mauritius, Archives Dept. annual rept. 1956, 1957, 1958 rev., 24:98
Mauritius and the Spice Trade; the Odyssey of Pierre Poivre, rev., 23:77
"Maximum Records Management," by Robert W. Garrison, 23:415-417
Maxwell, Robert S., "Manuscript Collections at Stephen F. Austin State College," 28:421-426
Maxwell, Samuel, papers, 30:536
Mayhew, Aubrey, *The World's Tribute to John F. Kennedy in Medallic Art*, rev., 30:513
Mead, Margaret, papers, 29:467

Meade, George Gordon, communication *re* papers of, 23:387; papers, 23:233
Meadville Theological School (Chicago), Unitarian records, 24:402
Meagher, Sylvia, *Subject Index to the Warren Report and Hearings & Exhibits,* rev., 29:531
Mearns, David C., "St. George Leakin Sioussat, 1878-1960," 24:81-82; elected SAA Fellow, 23:93
"Mechanization of the Manuscript Catalogue at the Public Archives of Canada," by Jay Atherton, 30:303-309
Medals, bk. rev. on those honoring John F. Kennedy, 30:513
Medical associations, State and local records preservation, 23:150; rept. on archives of, 29:187-195
Medical records, Countway Lib. of Medicine, 28:605; medieval miniatures, 23:467; microfilming project, 28:585-588; Ohio State disposition, 26:371-378; preservation, 23:143-151
case history records, 26:373, 376-378; control of, 24:303-307; little research value, 26:377
"Medical Records and History," by John B. Blake, 27:229-235
Medicine, history of. *See* History of medicine.
Meighen, Arthur, papers, 28:320
Mélanges offerts par ses confrères étrangers à Charles Braibant, Directeur Général des Archives de France, Président d'honneur du Conseil International des Archives, rev., 24:179
Mellett, Lowell, papers, 24:373
Mellon, Andrew, letters, 26:125
Melville (Henry Dundas), 1st Viscount, communication *re* article on papers of, 27:461-462
papers: 26:449-462; dispersal, 26:461-462; to LC, 23:108
Melville (Henry Dundas), 3d Viscount, communication *re* papers of, 27:461-462
Melville (Robert Dundas), 4th Viscount, communication *re* papers of in Scottish Record Office, 27:461
Melville (Robert Saunders Dundas), 2d Viscount, communication *re* article on papers of, 27:461-462
papers: 26:449-462; dispersal, 26:461-462; to LC, 23:108
"Melville" (Midlothian County, Scot.), communication *re* estate papers of, 27:461
Melville Castle (Scot.), Melville papers, 27:461
Melville papers, communication *re* loans to Scottish Record Office, 27:461-462
Menasha [Wis.] Wooden Ware Corp., records, 29:318
Mencken, H. L., letters to, 30:234; papers, 21:122
Mendel, Gregor, papers, 21:233; 23:230-231
Mendenhall, Thomas Corwin, papers, 28:328
Mending tape. *See* Pressure-sensitive tape.
Mendoza, Gunnar, "Archival Underdevelopment in Latin America," 28:503-510
Menkus, Belden, "The Baptist Sunday School Board and Its Records," 24:441-444; communication from, 23:394; communication *re American Archivist,* 25:148; (R), 28:455
Mennevée, Roger, papers, 28:602
Menninger family letters, 27:178
Mennonite Church, Anabaptist records, 28:601; bibliography of records, 21:324-326; repositories, 24:400
Archives, 24:393; regulations, 29:515; retention and disposal policies, 29:519-520
Mental health, preservation of records *re,* 23:150
Mental Health, Records of the [Mich.] *Department of, 1922-1961,* rev., 27:417
Mercantile papers, of 18th-century N.Y. family rev., 21:350
Merck, George W., letters, 25:134
Mercury Monument (Cape Kennedy, Fla.), NA accession: deed of gift, 28:473
Merioneth County, Wales, County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:482
Meriwether, Robert Lee, (ed.) *The Papers of John C. Calhoun, Volume 1, 1801-1817,* rev., 26:500; death, 22:142
Merker, Barbara, (coauthor) *Übersicht über die Bestände des Brandenburgischen Landeshauptarchivs Potsdam. Teil I: Behörden und Institutionen in den Territorien Kurmark, Neumark, Niederlausitz bis 1808/16,* rev., 30:355
Merriam, Charles E., letters, 21:448
Merrick, David, business records, 30:486
Merrimack Valley Textile Museum, 28:330-331; records as exhibit sources, 29:53; Stevens Mill records, 26:59-62

Merritt, Howard A., death, 23:477
Merritt, Melvin Leroy, papers, 26:133
"Merritt collection," to New Brunswick Archives, 28:171
Messersmith, George S., papers, 24:489
Messinger, John, papers, 23:473
Metcalf, George R., papers, 30:411
Metcalf, Wilder S., papers, 24:378
Meteorological records, 22:267; 25:326, 329; 26:477
Meteorological satellites, records from, 26:483
"The Metes and Bounds of Records Management," by Ollon D. McCool, 27:87-93
Methodism, Brit., manuscripts *re,* 25:141-142
Methodist archives. *See* De Pauw University and Indiana Methodism, Archives of.
"Methodist Archives in the United States," by William E. Lind, 24:435-440
Methodist Church, bibliography of records, 21:326; repositories, 24:400. *See also* Methodist Episcopal Church South.
Methodist churches, early records, 27:382. *See also* African Methodist Episcopal Church; Methodist Church; Wesleyan Methodist Church of America.
Methodist Conferences, policymaking records, 24:436
Methodist Episcopal Church South, records *re,* 24:439
Methodist Historical Society (New York City), holdings transferred, 24:400
"Methodist Records and History at the Grassroots in Northern Virginia," by Edwin Schell, 27:381-385
Methodist Student Movement (Ind.), records, 30:404
Methodists, journals of early pastors, 26:548
Methods of Information Handling, rev., 27:519
Metropolitan Opera Archives, functions, 30:472; Lincoln Center quarters, 30:475
"The Metropolitan Opera Archives," by Mary Ellis Peltz, 30:471-475
Metropolitan Police (London), Melville papers as source for beginnings of, 26:451, 459, 460
Metropolitan Rapid Transit Survey, records *re,* 27:456
Metzdorf, Robert, and Clark journals case, 30:241
Metzger, John W., "A Proposal for the Management of Judicial Records in Illinois," rev., 28:93
Mexican War, service records index *re* microfilmed, 29:311
Mexico, U.S. Dept. of State records *re* microfilmed, 23:371; 24:487
  Archivo General de la Nación, 28:503; building planned, 28:508
  Archivo Histórico, *Catálogo de Expedientes Históricos Seleccionados; Rama: Ferrocarriles* rev., 23:346
México, Repertorio bibliográfico de los archivos mexicanos y de los europeos y norteamericanos de interés para la historia de, rev., 24:354
Mexico, Archives of the Viceroyalty of, and provenance principle, 28:505
Mexico City, U.S. consular records microfilmed, 25:131
Meyer, Rudolph H. C., papers, 28:323, 487
Meyer & Finck Realty Co., records, 29:20
Mezinárodní archivní bibliografie, 1955-1962, rev., 29:279
Michelangelo, letters *re* Bartlett's statue of, 27:450
Michener, James A., papers, 23:373; 24:488; 27:168
Michigan, constitutional convention records, 25:285; Governor's papers, 26:345-354; guide to photographic resources planned, 28:165; inventory of census records in proposed, 28:165; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 28:158-159; 29:311
  Attorney General, "Opinion . . . Concerning the Transfer of the Williams Papers . . .," 26:348-354
  counties: Ottawa records, 30:602
  Dept. of Administration, State Records Center, microfilming program, 22:68-69
  Health depts. (local), records retention and disposal schedule, 27:452
  Historical Comn., guide to photographic resources of rev., 24:226; municipal records management manual rev., 29:98; reorganization proposed, 27:452; transferred, 28:597
  State Archives Div., microfilming and disposal of records, 27:575;

restoration of Territorial and Governors' papers, 22:474
State Archivist, 30:397
State Historian, 29:554
State U. (MSU), guide to museum manuscript collections, 25:139
U. of, and Mich. Historical Collections, 27:511; 28:247
Clements Lib. *See* William L. Clements Lib.
Medical School, theses, 29:467
Mich. Historical Collections, 22:139; guide to rev., 27:511; church records, 28:247-254; manuscript cataloging, 27:81-86
Survey Research Center, popular election data project, 28:24-25
Michigan, western, guide to Dutch-American historical collections in rev., 30:601
Michigan, Diocese of, official depository for, 28:248
Michigan, Synod of (Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.), records, 28:248
Michigan Conference of the Disciples of Christ, official depository for, 28:248
Michigan Historical Collections. *See* Michigan, U. of, Mich. Historical Collections.
Michigan Historical Collections of the University of Michigan, Guide to Manuscripts in the, rev., 27:511
Michigan Municipal League, *Records Management Manual for Michigan Municipalities,* 28:165; rev., 29:98
Michigan Social Welfare Department, 1881-1952, Records of the, rev., 27:417
Michigan Superintendency (Office of Indian Affairs), letters *re* microfilmed, 22:465
"Michigan—The G. Mennen Williams Papers," by Ruth B. Bordin, 26:345-354
Microcard Bulletin, 22:362
Microcards. *See* Micro-opaques.
Microcopying Services, Directory of Photocopying and, rev., 21:74
Microfiche, advantages of, 21:449; filmcard camera processor being developed, 29:104; standards, 29:295; 30:606
camera, Bell & Howell, 29:107, 424
enlarger-printer, Microcard EL-4, 29:296
film, Kodak direct-duplicating, 29:564
readers, Atlantic Microfilm Corp. F-66, 29:565; Bell & Howell, 29:424; Bell & Howell Mascot Portable, 30:371-372; Doc Inc 1010 Reader, 29:104; Fairchild Hiller Corp. Micro-Vue, 30:374; Microcard FR-5, 28:461; National Reproductions Corp. Argus, 27:141
reader-printers, Doc Inc Mark V Portable, 29:295; Recordak, 30:373
Microfilm, 24:366; 26:158; 27:445; 28:472; accompanying pamphlets, 28:192; and colored paper and inks, 22:18, 23; as supplement to collections, 28:378; bk. on technology rev., 29:535; control of master negative, 28:378; for patent documents, 29:565-566; inspection, 22:20-21; lending, 28:377; paper copies from, 22:16; uniform holdings card, 22:351; vesicular image stability, 29:564; water-damaged reprocessed, 27:379. *See also* Society of American Archivists: Microfilm, Technical Advisory Comte. on *and* Microfilming, Comte. on.
blemishes, 27:411; 28:121; 29:449; bk. on study and inspection of rev., 27:518; electron microprobe examination rept., 30:613; National Bureau of Standards study, 27:149; 30:187-188, 201; opinions on cause, 27:142-144; repts. on, 27:433; 29:104-105; SAA workshop rept., 28:152
film, advantages of various sizes, 28:584-585; Kalvar, 30:189; Kodak's direct duplicating microfiche, 29:564; 35mm. Bell & Howell, 27:140; 35mm. Recordak Micro-File AHU, 26:410-411; 3M Co. types, 29:106
roll microfilm, cataloging, 22:11-13; continuous prints, 21:229; filing, 22:18-19; identification system, 22:13
storage, 28:154; Data American Equipment Co. Data Vault, 26:517; time-capsule, 29:105
Microfilm, Comte. on Quality Considerations of Permanent Record, SAA delegate appointed to, 27:444
Microfilm; a History, 1839-1900, rev., 22:457
Microfilm camera-projector, Micro-Master 105/35, 23:368

Microfilm cameras, MIMIC tested, 26:484; Recordak Reliant 300, 28:123; Recordak Reliant 600, 29:105-106
planetary, IBM Corp., 28:461; Kalvar Corp. 16mm., 29:297
portable, Data Reproduction Systems DRS 8514, 28:461; Recordak Corp., 22:467
rotary, Bell & Howell Tab-Tronic 575, 26:263; Bell & Howell Universal Tab-Tronic 575, 27:564-565; Recordak Rotomatic, 26:263; Remington-Rand F-11 high-speed feeders for, 29:297-298
Microfilm cartridge system. *See* Microfilm reader-printers; Microfilm readers.
Microfilm duplicators. *See* Microfilm printers.
Microfilm enlarger-printers, 3M Thermofax Filmac 200, 23:367; Xerox Copyflo 1824, 23:367; Xerox Copyflo 1824 price reduced, 29:296. *See also* Microfilm enlargers; Microfilm printers.
Microfilm enlargers, Caps Equipment, Ltd., 26:411; 3M Filmac model 200, 23:367
Microfilm equipment, Canon U.S.A., Inc., line, 30:189
Microfilm in Business, rev., 30:176
Microfilm jackets, Micro-Thin Film Jacket by Recordak, 29:106; NB Jackets Corp., 23:367-368
Microfilm Norms; Recommended Standards for Libraries, rev., 30:606
Microfilm printer-processors, CBS Laboratories diazo rotary card-to-card, 28:462; 29:106. *See also* Microfilm printers; Microfilm processors.
Microfilm printers, CBS Laboratories diazo duplicators, 28:462; 29:106; Graphic Microfilm Corp. card-to-card duplicating service, 26:263; IBM Microcopier, 27:138; KalvaKard, 23:367; 3M Co., 23:367; 29:106; Xerox Copyflo 11, 23:367
Microfilm Procedures (*Archives Handbook Series No. 3*), rev., 29:533
Microfilm processing, Recordak Corp. installs laboratory, 27:178
Microfilm processor-cameras, Houston Fearless Corp. developing, 29:104; 3M Co. aperture-card, 29:106; 3M Co. Filmsort 1000D, 26:410. *See also* Microfilm cameras; Microfilm processors.
Microfilm processors, Bell & Howell Specialist, 29:107; EDL DM-8, -12, -14, 23:367; Houston Fearless Corp. Levitron, 26:518; Packo Corp. Hansen Roll-Film Processing System, 27:138; Recordak table-top, 28:122-123; 3M Sepratron, 29:297
Microfilm publication. *See* Documentary publication, microform.
Microfilm Publications, 1961, List of National Archives, rev., 25:64; *1965,* rev., 29:282
Microfilm reader-printers, 29:425-426; Bell & Howell Autoload, 29:107; Bell & Howell 530D and 530H, 27:139; *Enlarged Prints From Library Microfilms; a Study of Processes, Equipment, and Materials,* 26:519; General Aniline & Film Corp. Microline, 27:139; Photostat Corp. RF Model 18.24, 26:411; repts. on tests of rev., 27:124; 3M Co. cartridge-load, 29:106; 3M Co. Filmac 400, 27:563. *See also* Microfilm printers; Microfilm readers.
"Microfilm Reader-Printers" [with specification chart], by Robert A. Chisholm, 26:525-531
Microfilm readers, 29:425-426; Bell & Howell 510 C Autoload, 27:564; Doc Inc 1010 Reader, 29:104; IBM desk-top Microviewer, 27:138; Photostat Corp. film and filmcard, 23:367; portable being developed, 24:228; 28:124; University Microfilms, Inc., inexpensive, 29:427
Microfilm storage and retrieval systems, Alden/Miracode, 30:373; for U.S. patents, 30:376; IBM 1350 photoimage, 29:425
Minicards, and information retrieval [with photograph], 24:278; development and equipment for, 21:154-156; 24:278-279
Microfilm Technology: Engineering and Related Fields, rev., 29:535
"A Microfilmer Replies," by Leon deValinger, Jr., 21:305-310
Microfilming, 29:140, 418; advantages of, 22:15-24; agency restrictive policies, 30:548-552; aid to student research, 28:615-616; and information retrieval, 24:278; 27:520; bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256;

25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165; business records, 27:388; church archives, 24:456; "complementary," 25:249; Extraordinary Congress session on, 29:436; for documentary publication (*see* Documentary publication, microform); handbook on rev., 30:176; large drawings, 28:584-585; manuscript collections, 28:376-377; medical records, 28:585-588; misuse of, 22:15-24; municipal records, 23:182-183; public records standard, 30:231; records *re* ex-colonial states, 30:87; reply to "The Case Against Microfilming," 21:305-310; security, 25:249; standards for, 30:384, 606; weather records, 26:483-484. *See also* Society of American Archivists: Microfilm, Technical Advisory Comte. on *and* Microfilming, Comte. on.

costs, 21:305, 306-307, 309-310; 22:22-24; compared with document storage, 21:411-412

entire series or *fonds*, 25:17; 29:360-361; 30:86-87, 551, 555; Canadian policy, 25:349-350; International Council on Archives committee promotes, 30:507

"Microfilming Large Drawings," by C. Frank Poole, 28:584-585

"Microfilming of German Records in the National Archives," by Dagmar Horna Perman, 22:433-443

Microfilms, Union List of . . ., Cumulation 1949-1959, rev., 26:391

Microfilms de sécurité et de complément conservés dans les archives des départements, Catalogue des, and *1er supplément, 1955-1958*, rev., 25:249

Microforms, bibliographical control of studied, 23:369; clearinghouse suggested for publications, 28:152; new, 21:153-158; SAA Comte. on Microfilming and bibliographical control project, 24:214; standards, 30:188. *See also* Aperture cards; Microfiche; Microfilm *and* roll microfilm; Microopaques.

Microforms in Print, 1961, Guide to, rev., 24:466; *1962* and *1963*, rev., 27:293; *1965*, rev., 29:282

Microforms in Print, 1962-63, Subject Guide to, rev., 27:293

Microforms of United States Government Publications, 27:562

Microimage copier, development grant, 24:369

Micro-opaque enlarger, 26:526

Micro-opaque printer-processor, CBS Laboratories model 600, 28:462

Micro-opaque reader, Microcard Reader Corp. Micro III, 26:411

Micro-opaques, 21:156; 22:258; development of hand-viewer for, 21:229; duplicating and mounting equipment, 23:368; for weather records, 26:484; Recordak Microtape processing, 26:409

Micropublication. *See* Documentary publication, microform.

Microreproduction Equipment, Guide to, 22:259; rev., 22:458; 2d ed. rev., 26:217; supplement, 29:426; 30:189

Microspots. *See* Microfilm, blemishes.

Middlebury College, Archivist appointed, 28:489

Middlesex, Eng., County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:480

Midwest Game and Fish Commissioners, records depository, 28:329

Mildew resistance, development of archival containers with, 27:437

Military Archives, Centre for, King's College (London), 27:460

Military associations, rept. on archives of, 29:187-195

Military draft, records *re*, 29:25-26

Military Operations of the Civil War: A Guide-Index to the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies, 1861-1865. Section A: Introduction, rev., 30:510

Military posts (U.S.), records microfilmed, 29:549

Military Stores, Superintendent of (U.S.), correspondence *re* Du Pont & Co., 29:26

Militia and Defence, 1776-1922, Department of, Preliminary Inventory (Canada), rev., 22:118

Millares Carlo, Agustin, *Repertorio bibliográfico de los archivos mexicanos y de los europeos y norte-americanos de interés para la historia de México*, rev., 24:354

Millbach (Muehlbach) Reformed Church (Lebanon County, Pa.), records, 29:558

Milldale Ranch Co., records, 22:375-376
Miller (Byron) collection, *re* atomic energy, 27:168
Miller, David E., "Use of Local Archives in the Study of Local History," 22:331-335
Miller, Guion, Eastern Cherokee enrollments by, microfilmed, 30:625
Miller, Henry, letters, 28:476; papers, 29:467
Miller, Kenneth Hayes, papers microfilmed, 30:450
Miller, William H. H., papers, 26:544
Milletex, file folders of, 28:127
Millikan, Robert A., papers being cataloged, 29:465
Millikin, William Earl, papers, 26:287
Mills, Ogden L., letters, 26:125
Mills, in 18th-century Del., 29:23-32, 50; records *re* early U.S., 29:28
Milne, Sir David, letters *re* Napoleonic Wars, 26:454
Milton, George Fort, register of LC papers, 22:256
Milwaukee, Board of Harbor Commissioners records, 30:400
Milwaukee County Historical Society, guide to preparation of manuscript collections, 30:414
Milwaukee-Downer College, records, 28:599; 29:20
Milwaukee Female Seminary, records, 28:599
Minicards. *See* Microfilm storage and retrieval systems.
Minis family, papers, 23:59
Minnesota, aviation history manuscripts sought, 24:491; microfilming program, 22:69; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 28:159; records *re* forest products industries, 24:227; U.S. census records searching service, 26:359
  District Attorney, NA accession: records, 22:354
  Historical Society, 28:331; guide to collections, no. 2 rev., 21:63; and Clark field notes controversy, 22:375; church records, 24:392; Solon J. Buck and, 23:261-262
  State Archives and Records Service, name changed to, 23:232; 26:357-358
  State Archives Comn., 26:355-357; records center, 23:376
  U. of, Immigrant Archives, 28:177
    Social Welfare Hist. Archives Center, 28:177; inventory of collections, 30:409; records collecting grant, 28:603
Minnesota Conference (Augustana Lutheran Church), minutes indexed, 29:462
Minnesota Superintendency (Office of Indian Affairs), letters microfilmed, 22:129
"Minnesota—The State Archives and Records Service Reconsidered," by Robert M. Brown, 26:355-360
Minor, James Fontaine, papers, 25:510
Minow, Newton N., papers, 28:599
Minto (Sir Gilbert Elliot-Murray-Kynynmond), 1st Earl of, letters, 26:451-452
Minton, Sherman, papers, 29:452
Miranda, Francisco de, correspondence *re*, 26:453; papers, 22:263
Misiones Nicaragüenses en Archivos Europeos, rev., 21:72
Mispillion Hundred, Del., documents, 27:575
Missionary records, A. R. Bartholomew Lib., of Missions, 27:176; at Archives of the Reformed Church, 26:283; Moravian, 24:421-422; Roman Catholic, 24:413; Vatican sources *re* U.S., 27:60-61
Missionary Research Lib. (New York City), records holdings, 24:402
Mississippi (State), microfilming program, 22:69-70; need for records management, 26:424; records of Baptist churches, 26:284; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 23:371; 26:277, 418; U.S. 1820 census population schedules microfilmed, 21:445
  Dept. of Archives and Hist., *Guide to Civil War Source Material in the Department of Archives and History* rev., 26:87; budget increases, 29:554; Microfilm Div. established, 22:373; orientation pamphlets, 21:456; Spanish archives transcripts translated, 28:315
    Archives building, 29:317; architect, 30:630; bond bill, 30:398
    Old Capitol Restoration and State Historical Museum, dedicated, 24:491
Mississippi (Territory), records of soldiers from microfilmed, 30:625

Mississippi Freedom Democratic Party, records, 28:599
Mississippi in the Confederacy, documentary history, 22:139-140
Mississippi River Comn. (U.S.), NA accession: records, 28:592
Mississippi Valley Historical Assn., records, 30:599
Mississippi Valley Historical Review, Solon J. Buck and, 23:262
Missouri, diaries *re* migration to, 26:44; Governor Donnelly's papers edited, 21:456; influence of *American State Archives* on, 29:125; no records management program, 28:224; records holdings 1955, 26:362; records management bill proposed, 26:363; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 24:372; 26:121, 277; 27:572; State Records Act, 24:379; 28:315-316, 480-481
  counties: Clay marriage records published, 25:140
  Secretary of State,
    Records Management and Archives Service, 30:630; archives slighted, 28:481
    State Archivist, 26:361
  State Historical Society of, and Western Historical Manuscripts Collection, 26:41-43; custodian of some State records, 28:224
  U. of, guides discontinued, 28:326; Western Historical Manuscripts Collection, 26:41-43
Missouri, Diocese of, Archives holdings, 26:284; parish registers, 29:321
"Missouri—A Coordinated Records Program Needed," by Ben F. Cutcliffe, 26:361-363
Missouri Pacific Railroad, photographs *re,* 29:457
Missouri River, records of Government exploration of, 22:153
Mitchell, Harvey, "Archives of Newfoundland," 21:43-53
Mitchell, Hugh B., papers, 26:287
Mitchell, James P., papers, 27:448
Mitchell, John (? - 1826), repts. on Norway, 26:453
Mitchell, John (1870-1919), papers, 24:411
Mitchell, Stephen A., papers, 25:32; 26:419; 29:312
Mitchell, Thornton W., "Municipal Archival Programs," 23:181-183; (coauthor) "Ohio—Disposition of Medical Records in State Mental Hospitals," 26:371-378; "The State of Records Management," 24:259-267; elected SAA Council Member 1957-62, 21:99-100; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124
Mitchell (William) family papers, 24:120
Mitscher, Marc A., papers, 26:422
Mitteilungen für die Archivpflege in Bayern, new series rev., 21:437
Moberly, Jewel, (coauthor) *Case Studies in Records Retention and Control,* rev., 21:347
Modern Language Assn. of America, Comte. on Manuscript Holdings, *American Literary Manuscripts; a Checklist of Holdings in Academic, Historical, and Public Libraries in the United States,* rev., 25:244
"Modern Methods of Arrangement of Archives in the United States," by Frank B. Evans, 29:241-263
Modern records. *See* Twentieth-century records.
Modern Records Management: A Basic Guide to Records Control, Filing, and Information Retrieval, rev., 29:413
Modular construction, for archival buildings, 27:480; N.J. Lib.-Archives Building, 27:486-490
Moir, John, papers, 28:489
Moir, Stuart, papers, 26:133
Moldenke, Harold N., papers, 25:510
Molina Argüello, Carlos, *Misiones Nicaragüenses en Archivos Europeos,* rev., 21:72
Monahan, John J., diary microfilmed, 24:126
Monastic libraries, documents to be microfilmed and cataloged, 30:402
Monk, Thomas, research on paintings by, 30:463-464
Monmouthshire, Eng., County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:480
Monongalia County [W. Va.] Board of Education, minutes, 26:546
Monroe, James, 27:165
  Papers: in LC, 23:471, 25:134; in Md. Historical Society, 27:175; in U. of Va., 25:144; 26:546; 27:173; 28:327; NHPC-sponsored publication proposed, 22:358; restored by Dept. of State, 26:470. *See also*

Monroe, James (*cont.*)
James Monroe Memorial Lib. (Fredericksburg, Va.).
Montana, public records definition, 23:8, 23
Historical Society, microfilming program, 22:70
Montana, Diocese of, bishops' papers to, 28:488
Montana Superintendency (Office of Indian Affairs), letters *re* microfilmed, 23:105
Montenegro. *See* Yugoslavia.
Monterey-Fresno (Calif.), Diocese of, holdings, 26:427
Montezuma tribute roll, returned to Mexico, 25:326
Montgomery, Donald, papers, 27:173
Montgomery County, Md., records management program, 25:204-205
Montgomery County, Wales, bibliography of county records, 25:483
Montreal, Bishop of, *inventaire analytique* of correspondence rev., 30:171
Montreal, Diocese of (Anglican), parish records, 28:323-324
Montreal General Hospital School of Nursing, records inventoried, 28:326-327
Montserrat, archival developments in, 29:390
Mooar, J. Wright, papers, 28:416
Moody, Blair, papers, 21:455
Moody Bible Institute (Chicago), records exhibition, 24:402
Moore, Blaine Free, diary, 23:223
Moore, Blanche L., death, 30:210
Moore, Dan K., official records 1965, 30:399
Moore, Hight C., papers, 24:383-384
Moore, John Bassett, papers, 23:223
Moore, Mrs. John Trotwood, death, 21:97, 366
Moore, R. Walton, papers, 23:107
Morales, Enrique L., death, 29:124
Moravian archives, English, catalogs of microfilmed, 24:228
"The Moravian Archives at Bethlehem, Pennsylvania," by Kenneth G. Hamilton, 24:415-423
Moravian "choirs," records of, 24:420-421
Moravian Church in America, bibliography of records, 21:326; records repositories, 24:400-401
Moravian Provincial Archives,
Bethlehem, Pa., 24:415; holdings, 24:400-401; Labrador records, 24:426
Winston-Salem, N.C., holdings, 24:400-401; records translated, 28:173
Moravians, 24:417-419; early autobiographical accounts, 24:422; Labrador mission records, 24:425-430; missionary records, 24:421-422; official church diary, 24:419-420
Moravians, The Records of, grant for additional vols., 25:390
Morgan, Dale L., (coeditor) *A Guide to the Manuscript Collections of the Bancroft Library;* vol. 1, *Pacific and Western Manuscripts (Except California),* rev., 27:414
Morgan, Gerald D., papers, 30:232
Morgan, John Broadbent, death, 24:127
Morgan, John T., papers, 23:117
Morgan papers. *See* Baynton, Wharton, Morgan papers.
Morgenthau, Henry, Jr., papers, 23:107
Morley, Clarence, papers, 25:385
Mormon Church. *See* Latter-day Saints, Church of Jesus Christ of.
Mormon History in Illinois, 1839-48; an Annotated Catalog of the Microfilm Collection of Southern Illinois University, Sources of, rev., 30:600
Mornington (Richard Colley Wellesley), 2d Earl of. *See* Wellesley (Richard Colley Wellesley), 1st Marquis.
Morocco, U.S. Dept. of State records (1910-29) *re* microfilmed, 28:159
Morrill, Justin Smith, papers, 27:168
Morris, James, (coauthor) *Microfilm in Business,* rev., 30:176
Morris, Robert, papers, 25:385
Morris, Robert S., papers, 30:491
Morrissey, Charles T., "Truman and the Presidency—Records and Oral Recollections," 28:53-61
Morristown National Historical Park, historical manuscript collections, 23:120; manuscripts microfilmed, 30:233
Morrow, Dwight W., letters, 26:125
Morton, Julius Sterling, papers: 25:410; microfilmed, 30:536; NHPC microfilm grant, 29:458
Moses (Webster W.) family papers microfilmed, 24:378
"Moses Robinson—Town Clerk," by Richard G. Wood, 25:189-191

Motion picture Archives, problems of, 30:498; types of records, 30:493-498; U.S., 30:499-500

Motion picture film, care of, 25:357-359; 30:519-520; hazards to preservation of, 25:358-359; 30:517, 518; preservation for archival purposes, 30:517-525; processing, 30:518-519; record copy, 21:422

acetate base, 25:357-358; preservation, 30:521-522; stability, 30:517-518

cellulose nitrate base, 25:357; preservation, 30:517-518, 520-521; problems, 30:499

color, preservation, 30:523-524

polyester base, preservation, 30:522

Motion-picture film studios, records *re* early, 30:485

Motion picture records, archives, 30:493-500; bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165; collecting, 30:428; collections, 30:489-492

Motion picture restoration printer, acquired by Ohio State U., 30:614

Mott (Lucretia) collection, 26:283

Mount Palomar, records *re* telescope, 29:66

Mount St. Michael's (Spokane, Wash.), Jesuit records, 24:414

Mounting documents, for binding in vols., 26:470

Mousseline silking. *See* Silking.

Mowry family letters microfilmed, 24:378

Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus, letters, 30:468; letters published, 25:287

Muehlenberg, Gotthilf Heinrich Ernst. *See* Mühlenberg, Gotthilf Heinrich Ernst.

Mueller, Frederick H., papers, 27:573

Muench, Aloysim, letters, 27:177

Muensterberg, Hugo. *See* Münsterberg, Hugo.

Mugridge, Donald H., "The Adams Papers," review article, 25:449-454; death, 28:131; 29:124; "In Memoriam," 28:87-88; (R), 21:427; 22:450; 24:93, 466; 27:293

Mühlenberg, Gotthilf Heinrich Ernst, papers, 25:329

Muir, Sir William, papers, 28:489

Muller, Samuel, J. A. Feith, and R. Fruin, *Manual for the Arrangement and Description of Archives,* 29:505-506; 30:240

Mullett, Charles F., "The 'Better Reception, Preservation, and More Convenient Use' of Public Records in Eighteenth-Century England," 27:195-217

Multiple copiers. *See* Copiers.

Munden, Kenneth W., "Dwight Hillis Wilson, 1909-1962," 26:208; "In Memoriam: William J. Barrow, 1904-1967," 30:635-637; "Records Essential to Continuity of State and Local Government," 22:25-37; (co-author) *Guide to Federal Archives Relating to the Civil War,* rev., 26:390; *Standing Operating Procedures, Section 10, Glossary of Archives and Records Administration Terms Applicable to the Work of the Departmental Records Branch,* rev., 21:348; appointed *American Archivist* ed., 22:[386], 463-464; communication *re* Abercrombie & Fitch advertisement, 26:147-148; elected SAA Fellow, 23:93; Waldo Gifford Leland Prize 1963, 27:154; (R), 21:65, 214; 22:106, 235; 26:392; 29:100, 279, 531; 30:177, 513

Munich, Ludwig-Missionsverein, missionary records, 24:413

"Municipal Archival Programs," by Thornton W. Mitchell, 23:181-183

Municipal Archives. *See* Society of American Archivists, State and Local Records Comte.; *and under name of city.*

Municipal archives (records). *See* Municipal records.

Municipal Archives of the City and County of Philadelphia, Guide to the, 21:141; rev., 21:334

Municipal records, council minutes, 22:263; guide to identifying archives proposed, 23:183. *See also* Society of American Archivists, State and Local Records Comte.

The Municipal Records Manual [N.C.], 24:40; rev., 25:247

Municipalities, records management manual for rev., 29:98; records problems, 23:183; 29:417-419

Munn v. *Du Pont and Bauduy,* records, 29:29

Munroe, John A., "A Brave Man—or a Foolish One," 26:151-160

Münsterberg, Hugo, letters, 26:56
Muntz, A. Philip, (coauthor) *Civil War Maps in the National Archives,* rev., 28:271; (R), 29:285
Murphy, Charles S., papers, 25:384
Murphy, Frank, oral history project, 29:156
Murphy, Hubert R., papers, 28:599
Murray, Florence B., (ed.) *Muskoka and Haliburton, 1615-1875,* rev., 27:121
Murray, Sir George, letters, 26:460
Murray, Philip, papers, 24:411
Museology, U. of Del. program, 29:52
"Museum Artifacts in Company Archives," by Bruce Sinclair, 24:337-338
Museum Registration Methods, rev., 23:342
Museums, at Presidential libraries, 25:30; church archives, 28:241; connected with company archives, 24:326; 29:49-54; interpretation, 29:52
Music, Flagstad's archives described, 30:477-482; guide to Bartók's archives rev., 28:96; Metropolitan Opera Archives described, 30:471-475; Moravian manuscripts, 24:416; Toscanini's archives described, 30:465-470
Musical scores, reproductions, 30:465; Roxy Theater music library, 24:491. *See also* Opera scores.
Muskegon, Mich., Urban League of, records, 28:176
Muskoka and Haliburton, 1615-1875, rev., 27:121
Myer, Dillion S., papers, 25:279
Myers, Frank S., correspondence, 23:475
Myers, Myer, papers, 23:59
Myers, Richard, papers, 28:599; 30:486
Mylar (polyethylene-terphthalate), as laminating film, 28:296
Mylar-polyethylene, as laminating film, 28:296
Mystic River National Bank, records, 30:413

N

NBC Symphony Orchestra, sound recordings of, 30:468-469
NRMC. *See* National Records Management Council.
NSDAP Hauptarchiv: Guide to the Hoover Institution Microfilm Collection, rev., 28:269
Name indexing, automated, 30:259-275; important in manuscript collections, 27:406, 409
Napoleon I, collections *re,* 21:237, 450-451; 22:269; papers *re* Egyptian campaign, 27:462
Napoleonic Wars, records *re,* 26:451-455, 456-457
Naremco Services, Inc. (New York City), 21:363-364
Nasatir, A. P., (R), 22:109
Nash, N. Richard, papers, 30:492
Nash County, N.C., records, 27:453
Nast, Thomas, papers, 29:327
Natchez-Jackson, Archives of Diocese of, indexes records, 26:284; 30:402
Nathan, George Jean, letters, 28:476
National Aeronautics and Space Administration (U.S.), information retrieval system, 25:281
National Aircraft War Production Council, records, 24:220
National American Woman Suffrage Assn., records, 25:385
National archives (institutions), rept. on rev., 25:243
National Archives (U.S.), 22:360, 438, 463; 24:5; American Historical Assn. resolution on the status of, 30:390-392; and Clark field notes case, 22:155-161, 177-180; and seized enemy property, 25:403-404; archival salaries, 30:113; company records in, 29:31-32; computer indexing of finding aids, 30:624; document exhibit techniques, 26:75-86; Ford Historical Film Collection gift, 27:164; Governmentwide survey of Federal records, 21:372; 29:249; influence on archival profession, 21:11; lamination, 28:292-297; loss of independence, 30:391; organizational changes, 23:371; 26:8, 9; 30:231; packing, labeling, and shelving records at, 25:417-426; reaction to Leahy and First Hoover Comn. Repts., 21:381-382; record group concept, 29:229-239; 30:239; record group registration, 29:234; restoration of independence, 29:353, 357; 30:392; restrictions, 28:370; revision of 1948 Guide, 28:472; St. Petersburg consular records donated to, 25:295-314; social welfare records in, 23:40; unexploited

research potential, 30:584; U.S. pacesetter, 30:6-7; wartime activities, 23:266-267; weather records permanently withdrawn from, 26:480. *See also* Clark, William, field notes; National Archives [U.S.], Jt. Comte. on the Status of the; National Archives and Records Service; National Archives Building (U.S.); National Historical Publications Comn. (U.S.).
Classification Div., records classification attempt, 29:250-255; unsatisfactory, 29:255-256
Finding Mediums Comte., and the record group concept, 29:229-233
National Archives [U.S.], *Civil War Maps in the,* 27:572; rev., 28:271
National Archives [U.S.], *Guide to Genealogical Records in the,* 27:571; rev., 28:567
National Archives [U.S.], *Guide to Materials on Latin America in the,* vol. 1 rev., 25:366
National Archives [U.S.], Jt. Comte. on the Status of the, American Historical Assn. proposes, 30:390-392; progress, 30:622
National Archives and Records Service (U.S.), 28:219; *American Archivist* interviews Archivist of U.S., 29:310-311; Archivist of U.S. retires, 29:142-143; changes in archival system, 30:390-391; changes in scope of annual rept., 26:3; management of, 26:3-10; military records centers to, 27:55; Navy records management centers to, 21:447; organizational changes, 30:231. *See also* National Archives *and under names of Presidential libraries.*
Federal records centers. *See* Federal records centers.
Lib., SAA bk. depository, 27:149; SAA exchange publications depository, 22:351
Office of Federal Records Centers. *See* Federal Records Centers.
Office of Records Appraisal, 25:277-278
Office of Records Management, 21:393; *Bibliography for Records Managers,* rev., 28:452; *Federal Records Centers: Records Management Handbook: Managing Noncurrent Files,* rev., 27:422; *Glossary for Records Management,* rev., 30:173; *Source Data Automation,* rev., 30:172; filing-cabinet purchase moratorium, 28:475-476; workshops, 23:106
Office of the Federal Register, *Public Papers of the Presidents . . .* project, 25:435-439; slip law legislative history references, 26:278
Office of the National Archives, Center for Polar Archives, 30:624
Offices of Civil and Military Archives, established, 25:278
Records Management Div., 21:385
World War II Records Div., 21:445
National Archives Building (U.S.), photograph, 25:facing [397]; site considerations, 27:468
National Archives Microfilm Publications, 1961, List of, rev., 25:64; *1965,* rev., 29:282
National Archives of Medical Motion Pictures, transferred, 26:281
National Assn. for the Advancement of Colored People, records, 28:310
National Bureau of Standards (U.S.), *Inspection of Processed Photographic Record Films for Aging Blemishes,* rev., 27:518; *Summary of Current Research on Archival Microfilm,* 29:104-105; NA accession: general correspondence (1941-45), 22:255; records, 29:548; research project records, 28:158; opinion on causes of microfilm blemishes, 27:142. *See also* Lamination; Microfilm, blemishes.
National Capital Park and Planning Comn., papers *re,* 28:159
National Catholic War Council, records, 24:411
National Catholic Welfare Council, records, 24:411
National Cemetery (Gettysburg, Pa.), letters *re* dedication, 30:393
National Center for Historical Research, proposed, 28:470
National Civil War Centennial Comn., proposal *re* NA Civil War records, 22:360
National Comte. Against Limiting the Presidency, records, 26:419
National Consumer's League, records, 21:116
National Council of Churches, archives program established, 29:322; records of predecessor and subordinate agencies, 30:401

National data archives, establishment discussed, 29:110
National Defense, Advisory Comn. to the Council of, records, 25:279
National Educational Assn., records and artifacts sought, 27:445-446
National Educational Television, records, 30:631-632
National Endowment for the Humanities, relations with NHPC, 30:241-243, 389
National Federation of Settlements, records, 28:177
National Fire Protection Assn. Comte. on Record Protection, *Protection of Records,* rev., 27:517
National Forest Reservation Comn., NA accession: minutes, 26:120; national forest records, 26:276
National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities, SAA Council recommends appointment, 29:306
National Grange, national office records, 27:103-111
National Herbarium, records, 25:414
National Historical Publications Comn. (U.S.), 21:11-13; 26:278; *A Guide to Archives and Manuscripts in the United States,* 21:109, rev., 24:351; *A Report to the President Containing a Proposal by the National Historical Publications Commission To Meet Existing and Anticipated Needs Over the Next Ten Years Under a National Program for the Collection, Preservation, and Publication, or Dissemination by Other Means, of the Documentary Sources of American History,* 26:420, rev., 27:292; appointments to, 25:278; 29:146, 312; archival cooperation with, 28:14; collaboration with National Endowment for the Humanities, 30:241-243; congressional resolution on "A National Program for the Publication of Historical Documents," 21:114-115; documentary publishing in the U.S., 25:3-13; luncheon celebrating 10th anniversary of reestablishment, 24:221-223; members 1958, 21:446; questions *re* multisource papers projects, 28:361-362; reconstituted, 25:7-8. *See also names of particular projects.*
documentary publication projects, 22:355; 23:371-372; 25:8-9; 28:309; cooperative projects, 28:190; Ford Foundation grant to projects, 28:160; progress, 24:222-223
grants-in-aid program, 27:166, 573; American Historical Assn. supports, 30:384; appropriation, 28:160; congressional hearings on, 27:449; micropublication grants, 28:309, 593; to continuing projects, 30:233; to letterpress projects, 28:594
micropublication program, 29:356-357; 30:554; catalog produced, 28:594; 29:549
National Institutes of Health (U.S.), NA accession: annual repts., 29:548; records of and predecessors, 24:486
National Lib. Assns., Inc., Council of. *See* Council of National Lib. Assns., Inc.
National Lib. of Television, branches, 30:501
"The National Library of Television," by Lillian Brown, 30:501-504
National Lutheran Council, records, 29:154; to establish retention and disposal policies, 27:456. *See also* Cooperative Lutheranism.
National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration. *See* Weather Bureau.
National Park Service, NA accession: central files, 22:129; photographs, 26:121
National Park Service, Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the, rev., 30:359
National Planning Comn., NA accession: records, 27:446
National Portrait Gallery (Washington, D.C.), as U.S. history and art history resource, 30:454; Catalogue of American Portraits project, 30:453-458
National Production Authority, NA accession: records, 27:571
"The National Purpose," NA accession: sound recordings, 24:371
National Records Management Council, proceeding of annual conference 1956 rev., 21:68; 1957 rev., 21:341; and Naremco Services, Inc., 21:363-364; and Hoover Comns., 21:376, 379, 389
National Recovery Administration, papers *re,* 27:450
National Register of Archives (Eng.), *Bulletin . . . Nos. 1-9* contents, 23:327-328;

Bulletin . . . No. 8; List of Accessions to Repositories, rev., 21:70; questionnaire form, 23:323; purpose, 23:321

"The National Register of Archives, [Eng.]," by Lionel William Van Kersen, 23:319-337

National Register of Archives (Scot.), surveys to be reproduced, 30:633-634

National Resources Comte., papers *re,* 28:159

National Revenue, Dept. of (Canada), inventory of records rev., 22:118

National Road, NA accession: Cumberland Road records, 25:501

National Science Foundation, *Collection of Materials on the Preservation of Library Resources, nos. 2 and 3,* rev., 28:573; *New Methods for the Restoration and Preservation of Documents and Books,* rev., 28:573; popular election data project, 28:26-27

National Socialist German Labor Party. *See* Nazi Party.

National Speleological Society, historical records collection, 29:190

National Trust for Historic Preservation, Archives rept., 27:571; maintains "archive of preservation legislation," 26:128

National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections, 22:256; 26:279; and individual-item cataloging, 27:403-405; and library catalog cards, 27:404-405; appraisal of, 28:402-407; archival cooperation, 28:14; archives excluded, 24:163-164; creation of artificial collections, 28:403; entering microfilms in, 29:359; entry card facsimiles, 23:313; evolution, 21:108-109; 25:233-234; 28:390, 400, 401; function, 30:262-263; historian looks at, 28:399-407; importance to local and regional history, 25:161-162; inadequate collection descriptions, 28:393, 395; library methods used, 28:404-405; 29:509; 1963-64 vol. changes, 29:411-412; random entry order, 28:403; SAA 1964 workshop, 28:389-397; standards, 27:401-409; value, 28:395-397; weaknesses, 28:391-395

index, improved, 28:403-404; limited by collection descriptions, 28:404; objection to library subject headings, 28:394-395, 403-404

National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections, Comte. for the, 27:409; SAA representative appointed, 29:122

National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections (1959-), rev., 23:344

National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections, 1959-1961, 26:124-125, rev., 26:219; *1962,* rev., 27:143; *1963-1964,* 29:147, rev., 29:411; *Index 1959-1962,* rev., 27:413

"The National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections: Progress," by Lester K. Born, 23:311-314

National Weather Records Center (Asheville, N.C.), national U.S. weather records depository, 23:110; 26:478-485

"A Nationwide System of Controlling Historical Manuscripts in the United States," by T. R. Schellenberg, 28:409-412

Nauvoo, Ill., records *re* Mormons in, 26:428

Naval Documents of the American Revolution, Volume 1, rev., 28:570

Naval officers (U.S.), abstracts of service microfilmed, 24:219

Naval Operations, Office of the Chief of (U.S.), NA accession: microfilm of correspondence, 28:307

Naval personnel, (C.S.A.), records microfilmed, 22:129

Naval records centers, transferred to NARS, 22:130

Naval Records Collection, NA microfilms, 30:232

Navy (Gt. Brit.). *See* Admiralty (Gt. Brit.).

Navy (U.S.), NA accession: photographs *re,* 25:501

Navy, Dept. of the (U.S.). *See* Navy, Secretary of the (U.S.); Navy, Undersecretary of the (U.S.).

Navy, Secretary of the (U.S.), letters received microfilmed, 22:255, 354, 465; 28:159, 473, 592; letters sent microfilmed, 26:418; 27:165; miscellaneous letters received microfilmed, 23:469; 24:118, 487; 25:383

Navy, Undersecretary of the (U.S.), NA accession: records of James V. Forrestal, 28:473

Navy Commissioners, Board of (U.S.), records *re* Du Pont & Co., 29:27

Nawrocki, Stanisław, communication *re American Archivist,* 25:393
Nazi Party, 22:264-265; guide to main archive of rev., 28:269
Nazism, guide to Jewish history under rev., 24:462
Neath, Eng., Borough of, court minute bks. microfilmed, 24:228
Nebraska (State), 28:224; microfilming program, 22:70; 26:368-369; Records Management Act, 26:365-369; records management in, 26:365-369; State census of 1885 microfilmed, 25:131
State Historical Society, *A Guide to the Archives and Manuscripts of the Nebraska State Historical Society,* 28:597; rev., 30:599; as State archival agency, 26:368; 28:224, 225; centennial funds, 28:166
Archives of, exhibition of documents techniques, 28:521-525
State Records Administrator, 26:366, 367
State Records Board, 26:366, 367
Nebraska (Territory), records of soldiers from microfilmed, 27:572
Nebraska, Surveyor General for Kansas and (U.S.), land valuation records, 22:137
"Nebraska—The Records Management Prospect," by John B. White, 26:365-369
Nebraska Farmers' Alliance, records microfilmed, 30:398, 536
Nece, Bernice M., "The Kirsten Flagstad Memorial Collection," 30:477-482
Nederlands Archievenblad. See Archievenblad, Nederlands.
Nederlandsch Economisch-Historisch Archief, for business records, 29:76
Neely, Matthew M., microfilm of scrapbooks, 24:494
Nefedova, S. V., (coeditor) *Gosudarstvennye arkhivi SSSR, Kratkii Spravochnik,* rev., 23:71
Negro history, LC collections, 30:393
Negro literature and art, Schomburg collection *re,* 30:414
Negroes, Civil War soldiers' letters scarce, 23:133; papers relating to American history of, 21:115-116
Neiderheiser, Clodaugh M., *Forest History Sources of the United States and Canada; a Compilation of Manuscript Sources of Forestry, Forest Industry, and Conservation History,* rev., 21:61
Neihardt, John G., papers, 26:48
Nelson, Carl E., *Microfilm Technology: Engineering and Related Fields,* rev., 29:535
Nelson, Clark W., (R), 28:573
Nelson (Horatio Nelson), 1st Viscount, letters, 26:454-455, 457; 27:467
Nelson, John, journal, 26:130
Nelson, John M., papers, 28:599
Neography (*neografía*), communication *re,* 24:348-350
Nesbitt, Robert, "In Memoriam: Ralph Burcham, 1924-1963," 27:289
Netherlands, letters on internal affairs (1792-94), 26:452; records *re* U.S. microfilmed, 21:448
State Institute for War Documentation, progress rept. 1958 rev., 22:341
Netherlands Antilles, archival developments in, 29:390; records *re,* 29:392
Netherlands Museum (Holland, Mich.), Dutch-American historical collections, 30:602
Neuberger, Richard L., papers, 27:576
Nevada, NA accession: reclamation project photographs, 29:451; no records management program, 28:224; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 27:572
Historical Society, as State archival agency, 28:224
Secretary of State, to receive State archives, 29:141
Div. of Archives, 28:481; Archivist appointed, 29:317
Nevada Superintendency (Office of Indian Affairs), letters *re* microfilmed, 23:105
Nevelson, Louise, papers, 30:450
Nevins, Allan, photograph, 26:facing 16
Nevis. *See* St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla.
New, Harry S., papers, 26:544
New American Lib., records, 29:467
New Brunswick [N.J.] Theological Seminary, (Dutch) Reformed Church records, 24:401-402
New Castle, Del., records *re,* 29:31
New Castle and Frenchtown Railroads, letters *re,* 29:28
New Catholic Encyclopedia, automated index project, 30:287-294
"New Data To Shape History," by Chester L. Guthrie, 30:323-331
New Deal, significance of correspondence to, 30:35
"New Dimensions in the Education of

American Archivists," by Allen du Pont Breck, 29:173-186
New England. 25:165-166; town records as sources for early history, 25:173-181
New England Emigrant Aid Company, records, 30:626
New England Historic Genealogical Society, 24:147
New England Historical Lib. (Boston), Methodist records, 24:400
New England Methodist Historical Society, record holdings, 24:438
"New England Town Meeting," by Benjamin W. Labaree, 25:165-172
New England Yearly Meeting of the Friends, records: 26:426; 28:172; temporarily deposited, 28:601
New Hampshire, central archives building recommended, 24:124; microfilming program, 22:71; public records access legislation, 22:268; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 28:159; State records management program, 24:124; U.S. 1820 census population schedules microfilmed, 23:371
Dept. of Administration and Control, Div. of Records Management and Archives, State records center building approved, 25:140
New Jersey, 26:286; 28:166-167; census records 1830-1915, 30:600; documents signed by Governors and justices of, 22:268; guide to manuscripts *re* rev., 28:94; official documents recovered, 22:376; public records definition, 23:7; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 28:159
counties: development, 30:600
Rutgers—The State University. *See* Rutgers University.
State Lib.,
Archives and Hist. Bureau, *Genealogical Research; a Guide to Source Materials in the Archives and History Bureau of the New Jersey State Library and Other State Agencies,* rev., 30:600; microfilming program, 22:71
State Lib.—Archives Building, 26:282; 27:485-490; dedicated, 29:148-149; photograph of model, 27:facing 480; wins award, 29:458-459
New Jersey Historical Society, *A Guide to the Manuscripts Collection of the New Jersey Historical Society,* 21:235; rev., 21:342
"New Jersey's New Archival Facilities," by Kenneth W. Richards, 27:485-490
"A New Method of Indexing Manuscripts," by Elizabeth A. Ingerman, 25:331-340
New Mexico (State), court minutes, 22:268; microfilming program, 22:71-72; Public Records Act of 1959, 22:376
State Records Center and Archives, 24:124; 25:389; local records division established, 29:141; Sender case, 24:380
Records Center, 23:377; fire at, 24:380-381
Spanish and Mexican archives, NHPC-sponsored micropublication, 30:233, 398
U. Lib., checklist of manuscripts and records rev., 21:340
New Mexico (Territory), Interior Dept. Territorial papers microfilmed, 25:383; military papers, 24:227; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 26:540; Spanish and Mexican records, 30:69-70
New Mexico and Southwest Texas, Diocese of, archives, 26:549
New Mexico land grants, guide to microfilm of papers *re* rev., 24:180; records arranged and microfilmed, 21:122
New Mexico Superintendency (Office of Indian Affairs), letters microfilmed, 21:357
New Orleans, city archives microfilmed, 22:138; collection *re,* 24:225; passenger lists of vessels arriving at microfilmed, 22:255, 354; survey of paperwork operations rev., 25:472
New Orleans, Archdiocese of, records, 24:391, 396; Spanish-period papers calendared, 24:412-413
"New Perspectives in Information Preservation and Dissemination," by H. George Feichtinger, 26:523-524
New South Wales, Austral., archival backgrounds, 22:39-48; 28:232-233; archival legislation, 22:284; Archives Act of 1960, 28:237, 238
Archives Authority, rept. on, 29:560
Public Lib., role in preserving archives and manuscripts, 22:39-48, 284

New South Wales (*cont.*)
Mitchell Lib., proposed adjunct to Archives Dept., 28:236
New Testament, Greek manuscript, 21:363
"New-Type Storage for Records," by J. H. Denny, 24:309-312
New York (City), early shipping records found, 24:492; guide to manuscript sources for American history in rev., 25:246; guide to picture sources rev., 28:95; index to passenger vessels arriving at microfilmed, 22:129; Methodist church records, 24:393; permanent records, 23:181; records opened to public, 23:14
Dept. of Public Buildings, grand jury records administration recommendations, 22:377
Mayor's Court, records *re,* 21:456
Mayor's Municipal Archives Comte., 23:175-176, 176-178
Public Lib., and John Quinn letters litigation, 28:371-372; Lib. and Museum of Performing Arts, 29:159; papers of church leaders, 24:393
Municipal Archives and Records Center, 30:418; plans for archive-record building, 22:476; program, 23:175-180; records center, 23:177
Task Force on Municipal Archives, communication *re,* 30:418; rept., 30:398-399
New York (State), 26:538; Governors' papers, 30:605; microfilming program, 22:72-73; public records definition, 23:13; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 28:159; 29:311; records open to public, 23:15; U.S. 1820 census population schedules microfilmed, 23:105
Historian, comte. to study future of office, 28:167
Office of General Services, State Records Center, 30:630
State Lib., shrine for draft Emancipation Proclamation, 25:509; State records restored, 26:472
State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, social welfare records, 23:41, 42
State Supreme Court, fire destroys litigation records, 21:363
New York, Presbytery of, records, 26:426
New York Christian Advocate, correspondence, 26:284
New York Crystal Palace, exhibition on, 27:455
New York *Herald Tribune,* photographs, 30:535
New-York Historical Society, annual rept. 1956 rev., 21:351; documentary publication, 25:6; museum of, 24:137
New York House of Refuge, records, 24:381; 25:141
New York, Ontario, & Western Railroad, records, 24:227
New York State Citizens for Eisenhower, records, 27:573
New York Theatres, League of, records *re,* 30:486
New Zealand, archival legislation, 22:292-294
National Archives, 30:633; Records Centre, 26:136
New Zealand, The Oldest Manuscripts in, rev., 21:71
Newcastle family, papers located and preserved, 23:326-327
Newell, Thomas, diary, 22:267
Newfoundland (Province), Provincial and private records, 21:43-51
Newhall, Beaumont, *The History of Photography From 1839 to the Present Day,* rev., 28:448
Newman, Paul, letters, 30:490
Newport News [Va.] Shipbuilding Co., decimal filing system, 28:204
News broadcasting records, 30:502
Newsome, Albert Ray, "Objectives of the Society of American Archivists," 26:299-304; communication *re,* 26:556; photograph, 24:before [385], i
Newspaper clippings, glue for mounting, 29:107
Newspapers, Canadian, 22:363; Germanic, 29:527
Newton (Arthur V.) Galleries, records, 26:551
Newton, Earle W., (R), 23:342
Newton, Isaac (1800-67), letters, 25:410
Newton County [Tex.] Lumber Co., records, 28:423
Nez Percé Indians, documents *re* published, 23:451

Niagara Falls, Canada, NA accession: U.S. consulate general record bk., 29:451
Nicaragua, bk. on documents *re* rev., 21:72; U.S. State Dept. records (1910-29) *re* microfilmed, 29:548; 30:625
Nichols, Roy F., (R), 26:390
Nichols, William Ichabod, papers, 30:537
Nicholson, Kenyon, papers, 30:492
Nicholson, William, letters *re* Netherlands, 26:452
Nicks, John, papers, 28:321
Niebuhr, Reinhold *and* Mrs. Reinhold, papers, 29:147-148
Nielsen, Fred Kenelm, papers, 27:450
Nielson, George R., (coeditor) *Texas Indian Papers, 1825-1843,* rev., 23:200
Niepce, Joseph Nicéphore, photographs by, 28:604
Nigeria, communication *re* manuscripts, 26:431
  Public Record Office, rept. 1954 rev., 21:335
  National Archives, rept. 1962-63 rev., 29:286; first permanent building for, 26:67-74
Nightingale, Florence, correspondence, 23:333; 24:126
Nitschmann, David, organizer of Moravian records, 24:418
Nixon, Edgar B., *Franklin D. Roosevelt and Conservation, 1911-1945,* rev., 21:425; elected SAA Fellow, 24:114
Nixon, Richard, NA accession: films *re,* 24:118
Nizer, Louis, bk. drafts, 28:311
Noah, Mordecai Manuel, papers, 23:59
Noblecourt, A., *Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict,* rev., 22:107
Nofrontier News Service, records *re,* 28:178
Noncurrent records, term, 28:451
Nontextual records, 21:412-413; provision for in archival building, 27:475. *See also under particular types of nontextual records.*
Noonan, Josiah A., papers, 28:599
Nordisk Arkivnyt, abst.: vol. 5 (1960), 24:360; vol. 6, nos. 2, 3 (1961), 25:253; no. 4, vol. 7, no. 1 (1962), 27:129-132; vol. 8, no. 4 (1963), vol. 9, no. 1 (1964), 28:110-111; no. 2, 28:577-578
North America, bibliographical guide to French archives *re* rev., 21:333
North, Sterling, papers, 28:324
Norfolk, Va., Bureau of Archives, MacArthur archives. *See* MacArthur, Douglas, Archives.
Norfolk County, Eng., bibliography on county records, 25:480
Norfolk Creosoting Co., papers, 21:458
Norris, Frank (1870-1902), letters, 26:287
Norris, J. Frank, papers, 26:427
North Carolina (Colony), county record-keeping, 24:26
North Carolina (State), 21:357; 24:31; 25:141; 26:489-491; history of preservation and publication of records rev., 30:167; maps of, 30:630; public records definition, 23:8; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 23:469; 26:121, 277, 418
  counties: maps of formation of, 25:287; microfilming program, 25:212; records, 25:287; 26:545; 27:170, 453; records program, 25:211-218; wills abst., 22:477
  Dept. of Archives and Hist., 21:123-124; 27:453; 28:317; biennial rept. 1956-58 rev., 22:454; 1958-60 rev., 24:467; 1960-62 rev., 26:395; 1962-64 rev., 29:95; *The County Records Manual* rev., 23:444; *The Municipal Records Manual* rev., 25:247; *Records Management Handbook: Files and Filing* rev., 26:385; *Records Management Handbook: State Records Center* rev., 27:422; and documentary publication, 25:6; disposition schedules, 27:170, 575; 28:482; Distinguished Service Award 1964, 28:134, 167; Div. of Archives and Manuscripts organization chart, 24:[36]; essential records program, 29:459; local records program [with chart and photograph], 24:25-41, 381-382; microfilming program, 22:73-74; 24:32-37, 38-39; State Records Center, 28:482
    Archive-Museum-Lib. Building, 26:544; 27:18-19; 29:317; cost, 30:399; ground breaking ceremony photograph, 27:facing 17; site, 28:598; 29:150
  Governor, Office of, records management study, 30:399

North Carolina (State) (*cont.*)
Historical Comn., and local records, 24:27-30
State Supreme Court, case records, 25:287; 30:399
State U. at Raleigh, first Archivist appointed, 29:150-151
U. of, Methodist records, 24:438; papers of Southern religious leaders, 24:393; Southern Historical Collection, 28:427-436
Archives, administered by library, 28:430
Woman's College of the, *Archives: Records Schedule* rev., 26:216
North Carolina, Colonial Records of, project described, 27:17
North Carolina, State Records of, project described, 27:17
North Carolina, U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of, NA accession: Confederate papers, 26:418
North Carolina Charters and Constitutions, 1578-1698, rev., 26:394
"North Carolina–Three Hundredth Birthday," by Terry Sanford, 27:15-19
"North Carolina's Local Records Program," by H. G. Jones, 24:25-41
North Dakota, dividing Dakota Territory records, 26:307-313. *See also* Dakota Territory.
State Historical Society of, Territorial records holdings, 26:313
North Dakota Wheat Growers Assn., records, 21:237
North East Forge. *See* Principio Iron Works.
North Pacific Ocean, U.S. Surveying Expedition to the, records *re* microfilmed, 28:159
North Park College and Theological Seminary, records of the Evangelical Mission Covenant Church of America, 24:399
Northamptonshire, Eng., Northamptonshire Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:481
Northcliffe collection, 26:23
Northeastern Wood Utilization Council, records, 23:474
Northern Ireland, archival legislation, 22:283
Public Record Office, Deputy Keeper's annual rept. 1954-59 rev., 29:538;
Northern Ireland (*cont.*)
history of and legislation *re,* 22:283
Northern Rhodesia, archival legislation, 22:288-289. *See also* Central African Archives.
Northern Superintendency (Office of Indian Affairs), letters *re* microfilmed, 23:105
Northern West Virginia Coal Assn., papers *re,* 25:290
Northland College, Wis. regional depository, 29:13, 15
Northumberland County, Eng., County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:481
Northumberland County, New Brunswick, Canada, records, 28:171
Northwest Territory, recordkeeping (1796) in, 25:427-428. *See also* Territory Northwest of the River Ohio.
Northwestern State College (La.), collections *re* La., 25:388
Northwestern Virginia Academy, minute bk., 26:429
Norton, Margaret C., elected SAA Fellow, 22:123; honored, 29:489-492; photograph, 24:before [385], iv; 29:facing [487]
Norway, repts. (ca. 1810-12) on, 26:453
Norwegian-American Historical Assn., records on church life, 28:322
Notre Dame, U. of, Catholic records collection, 24:391, 396
Catholic Archives of America, 24:409, 412-413; copying Vatican records *re* U.S., 24:490
Nottinghamshire, Eng., County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:481
Nourse, Edwin G., papers, 30:535
Noyes, Azra D., letters microfilmed, 24:493
Nuevo Laredo, Mexico, U.S. consular despatches microfilmed, 23:220
Nugent, William Lewis, papers, 26:424
Nuremberg Documents, Catalogue of, rev., 24:355; supplements, 25:511
Nuremberg war crimes trials, captured German documents used, 22:434; 24:44
Nursing, preservation of records *re,* 23:150
Nursing notes, disposed of in Ohio, 26:375
Nute, Grace Lee, views on manuscript description, 29:509-510
Nyasaland, archival legislation, 22:288-289. *See also* Central African Archives.

O

Oakland County, Mich., bibliography of source materials, 24:226

Oberholzer, Emil, Jr., collection, 27:178

Oberlin College, Archivist appointed, 29:467-468; Congregational Church records, 24:398

"Objectives of the Society of American Archivists," by A. R. Newsome, 26:299-304

Observational data, accessioning standards for, 23:305-306

Ochterlony, Sir David, selected papers published, 28:572-573

Ochterlony Papers (1818-1825) in the National Archives of India, Selections From, rev., 28:572

O'Connell, James T., (R), 28:452; 30:607

O'Connell, William, papers, 22:429

O'Connor, John Joseph, papers, 24:122

O'Dell, Charles, NA accession: records, 30:231

"Office Equipment and Supplies, Not Gadgets," speech noted, 23:116

Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies, captured records published in, 26:199; guide-index prospectus rev., 30:510; microfilmed, 22:465

Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies in the War of the Rebellion, captured records published in, 26:199; microfilmed, 23:105

Ofícios do General Martim Lopes Lobo de Saldanha, 1780-1782, rev., 21:219

Oftedal, Sven, papers *re,* 26:549

Ogdensburg, N.Y., Diocese of, archives cataloged, 26:284

Ogilvy, David Mackenzie, papers, 30:628

Oglesby, Richard, papers destroyed, 22:472

Ohio, collection on Presbyterian activities in, 22:269; Methodist records, 24:400; microfilming program, 22:74; public records disposition law, 23:475; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 28:307; U.S. 1820 census population schedules microfilmed, 22:129; Universalist records, 26:283

counties: tax records microfilmed, 30:399

Dept. of Mental Hygiene and Correction, history of, 26:371-372

Historical Society, 28:598; designated State archival agency, 23:122; Div. of Records created, 21:237; historical research centers proposed, 30:631; public functions, 28:598; tax list of 1810, 22:477

Ohio Historical Center, 28:168, 482-483; site, 28:598

Ohio, Historical and Philosophical Society of. *See* Cincinnati Historical Society.

Ohio Conferences (United Brethren), 19th-century records, 27:177

"Ohio—Disposition of Medical Records in State Mental Hospitals," by James F. Gill and Thornton W. Mitchell, 26:371-378

Ohio District (Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod), records, 29:463

Ohio Manufacturers Assn., papers *re,* 27:455

Ohio Methodist Historical Society, holdings transferred, 24:400

Ohio River, steamboat traffic records, 24:493

Ohio Wesleyan University, Ohio Methodist records, 24:400

Ohio Yearly Meeting of Friends, records, 27:457

Oklahoma, catalog of photographic exhibit on, 21:237

Archives Div., microfilming program, 22:74-75

Oklahoma, Diocese of, parish records microfilmed, 28:322; records, 30:402

O'Laughlin, John Callan, papers, 28:311

Old Northwest, bibliographical guide to archives and manuscripts *re* rev., 28:569. *See also* Territory Northwest of the River Ohio.

Old St. George's Methodist Church (Philadelphia), early records in, 27:176; pastors' journals, 26:548

Old Settlers' Assn. of Logan County (Ill.), minutes, 25:284

Old Stonewall Brigade, sources for history of, 26:16

The Oldest Manuscripts in New Zealand, rev., 21:71

Oldroyd, Osborn H., Lincoln collection of, 26:463-467

Olds, Leland, papers, 28:308

Olsen, Arnold, "The Federal Paperwork Jungle—The Natives are Becoming Restless," 27:363-370

Olson, James C., "The Scholar and Documentary Publication," 28:187-193

On Retrieval System Theory, rev., 25:474
Onassis, Jacqueline Kennedy, letters, 30:490
Ontario (Province), archival salary ranges, 30:117; crown lands petitions as source materials, 25:348; government noncurrent records holdings survey, 28:321
Dept. of Public Records and Archives, Hastings County Clerk records, 28:172
Ontario [Canada] District (Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod), records, 29:154
Ontonagon Fibre Corp., correspondence *re,* 24:494
Opera company archives, 30:471-475; European practices, 30:471-472
Opera scores, in Kirsten Flagstad collection, 30:478-479
Operation *Plumbbob,* rept. on rev., 22:106
Operation *Teapot,* rept. on rev., 22:106
Optic-coincidence system, 30:258-259, 318; Archives of American Art, 30:450; bk. on project involving, rev., 30:363
Oral communications, effect on modern records, 28:72
Oral history, acquisition of written records, 28:56-57; *American Archivist* articles *re,* 28:494; ancient beginnings of, 28:71; and social welfare sources, 23:46-47; Archives of American Art project, 30:446; as first interpretation, 28:73, 76-77; as gap filler, 28:55; church archives and, 28:240; cost, 28:65; definition, 28:79-80; first national colloquium, 29:475; for atmosphere, 28:68, 76; for labor history, 27:99-100; importance of minor figures, 28:57, 67-68, 75; limitations, 28:54-61, 68; problems for practitioners, 28:63-69; purposes, 28:71-77; techniques, 28:73-77, 79-83; Truman Lib. program, 25:35-36; 28:53
interviews, in-depth, 28:73-74; interviewee, 28:67-68; interviewer, 28:56, 58-59, 82, 83; non tape-recorded, 28:66; preservation of tapes, 28:76, 82; procedures, 28:80-81, 82; tape-recorded, 28:65-66; transcript, 28:75-76; value of brief, 28:66-67, 75
"Oral History—An Appeal for More Systematic Procedures," Gould P. Colman, 28:79-83
The Oral History Collection of Columbia University, rev., 24:93
The Oral History Research Collection of Columbia University, rev., 27:513
Oral tradition, neglected, 28:75
Oral transcription, of Presidential speeches and press conferences, 25:438-439
Orange County, N.C., records, 26:545; 27:170
Orange County, N.Y., family Bible records, 27:176
Ordnance, Bureau of Naval (U.S.), and Du Pont & Co., 29:27
Ordnance, Office of the Chief of (U.S. Army), adopts decimal classification system, 28:207-208; and Du Pont & Co., 29:27; correspondence *re* Du Pont & Co., 29:24-25
Ordnungs- und Verzeichnungsgrundsätze für die staatlichen Archive der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik, rev., 28:449
Oregon (State), drying flood-damaged records rept. discussed, 28:462; microfilming program, 22:75; public records definition, 23:8; records damaged in flood, 28:317; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 28:159
State Lib., laws relating to archives, 30:399
Archives Div., archives moved, 26:133-134; records management program, 21:365
Oregon (Territory), Provisional Government documents, 23:123-124
Oregon Improvement Co., records, 26:546; 29:325
Oregon Pioneer Assn., diaries, letters, 21:237
Oregon Superintendency (Office of Indian Affairs), letters microfilmed, 22:129
Organ Historical Society, archives of, 24:382
"The Organization and Publication of the Frank B. Gilbreth Papers," by Robert B. Eckles, 29:83-85
Organization for the Administration of Civil Government Instituted by Emilio Aguinaldo and His Followers in the

Philippine Archipelago, Report on the, prepared from captured Philippine records, 26:202
Organization of American Historians, Jt. Comte. on the Defense of the Rights of Historians Under the First Amendment, 29:546-547. *See also* Mississippi Valley Historical Assn., *Mississippi Valley Historical Review;* National Archives [U.S.], Jt. Comte. on the Status of the.
Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government, Comn. on. *See* Hoover Comn., First; Hoover Comn., Second.
Organizations, records of. *See* Corporate records; Professional associations *and types of organizations.*
Original order, principle of, and arrangement of records, 24:12-13, 18-23, 23-24; 29:258; and record group concept, 29:493
Original Sources, Survey on the Use of . . . in Graduate Hist. Training, results, 30:553, 555
Orléans, Duc de. *See* Louis Philippe (King of the French).
Ormsby, William G., "Reference Service in the Public Archives of Canada," 25:345-351; (R), 26:501
Ornitz, Samuel B., papers, 30:491, 492
Ortega Ricaurte, Enrique, death, 25:290-291
Osborn, Paul, papers, 30:492
O'Shea, Michael V., papers, 24:494
Otterbein College, Evangelical United Brethren records, 24:399
Otto I ("King of the Hellenes"), correspondence with Ludwig I, 23:236
Ottoboni collection, as source for American history, 27:61
Otty family (New Brunswick, Canada), papers, 28:486
Ouellet, Fernand, (R), 22:458
Outdoor Writers of America, records depository, 28:329-330
Overman, William D., "The Pendulum Swings," 22:3-10; elected SAA Council Member 1960-65, 24:109, 208; elected SAA Fellow, 22:123; elected SAA president 1957-58, 21:99-100; photograph, 24:before [385], xiii; SAA 25th anniversary luncheon message, 25:227 n. 2
Owen (John S.) Lumber Co., records, 29:20
Owen, Marie Bankhead, death, 21:359-360
Owens, James K., *Averell Harriman; an Inventory of His Gubernatorial Papers in the Papers in the Syracuse University Library,* rev., 30:605
Ownership markings, deterrent to theft, 29:205
Owsley, Harriet C., "The SAA Workshop on The National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections," 28:389-397
Oxfordshire, Eng., County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:481
Oxnam, Garfield Bromley, papers, 24:437; 27:167-168; 28:453

P

Paarlberg, Don, papers, 30:232
Pace, Frank, Jr., papers, 26:123
Pacific Coast Coal Co., records, 26:546
Pacific Lumber Inspection Bureau, records, 26:429
Pacific Northwest, records *re* forest fires in sought, 25:390
Pacific Northwest Loggers' Assn., records, 26:429
Pack, Charles Lathrop, papers, 26:551
Packard, Vance, papers, 29:468
"Packing, Labeling, and Shelving at the National Archives," by Morris Rieger, 25:417-426
Pacquet, Joseph, papers, 26:133
Paddock, Robert Lewis, papers, 28:600
Páez, José Antonio, papers to be published, 22:263
Page, Arthur, records, 27:456
Page, Charles A., papers, 28:169
Page, Sophia Stevens, family correspondence, 30:447
Page, Thad S., elected SAA Fellow, 23:93
Page, William, papers, 30:447
Page-turner. *See* Book-cradle/page-turner.
Paky, Emelie F., death, 27:442; 28:135
Paleographers and "neographers," standards for rev., 22:116
Paleography, guide to, 29:321
Palmer, Charles F., papers, 30:388
Palmer, Erastus Dow, papers, 30:459
Palmer, Jewett, papers, 24:493
Palmer, Russel D., papers, 26:288
Palmer, Theodore Sherman, papers, 21:228; register of LC papers, 22:256

Palmer, Mrs. W. L. C., oral history transcript, 26:419
Palmerston (Henry John Temple), 3d Viscount, letters, 26:181
Pan American Institute of Geography and Hist.,
Comn. on Hist.,
Comte. on Archives, 21:230; objectives suggested, 28:591; policy statement on records alienation, 22:259-260; 23:213-214, 215; 24:365; 25:118, 271
Comte. on Historical Bibliography, 22:466
Panama, Dept. of State records (1910-29) *re* microfilmed, 29:145
Panama Congress, First, records (1825-27) microfilmed, 30:387
Pangborn, Clyde, papers, 27:576
Panton, Leslie & Co., papers, 21:453
Papal documents, texts and index to be published, 22:262
Papal States, *L'archivio della S*[acra] *Congregazione del Buon Governo (1592-1847), inventario,* rev., 21:214
Paper, 28:504; air pollution and, 22:468; analysis of 250-year-old, 29:106-107; Barrow's studies on, 28:121; 30:635-637; better board for archival, 27:163; bk. *re* studies on rev., 28:573; file-folder, 28:125-128; migratory impurities tests, 28:125-126; superiority of rag, 25:354-355. *See also* Book paper.
acidity, and deterioration of, 30:635-636; nonaqueous deacidification treatments, 30:187-188; tests on mending tissue, 30:190-193
permanent/durable, Barrow's studies *re,* 30:636; commercial brands, 28:154; durability defined, 30:612; permanence defined, 30:612; scholarly journal use, 29:139; 30:213; 229; study of permanence, 26:408; 30:612-613. *See also American Archivist,* paper.
Paper clips, plastic, 29:424; removal questioned, 29:66
Paper fastener, "paper welder," 24:369
Paper industry, papers on southern sought, 24:125
Paper shredder, Destroyit Electric-Wastebasket, 28:124; Security I by Industrial Shredder and Cutter Co., 27:140
Paper shredder (*cont.*)
Papermills, records *re* early U.S., in NA, 29:28, 30
"The Papers of the Viscounts Melville," by William F. Welke, 26:449-462
Paperwork, How To Cut, rev., 30:364
"Paperwork—A Liability or an Asset?" (Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Conference on Records Management, September 20, 1957), rev., 21:341
"Paperwork in Government, Task Force Report on," 21:390-392
"Paperwork Jungle," U.S. Government paperwork problems, 27:363-370
Paperwork management, archives administration and, 30:57; Canadian Glassco Comn. rept. rev., 26:215; controlling record vol., 27:391-394; proceedings *re* of the Third Annual Conference on Records Management rev., 21:68; records management and, 26:91
Paperwork Management, A Program for, rev., 25:66
Paperwork Management, Task Force on, 21:389-392
Paperwork Management; a Manual of Workload Reduction Techniques, rev., 26:91
Paperwork Management Service, 21:391
Paperwork; Records Management in New Orleans, rev., 25:472
Paperwork Required by Offices and Depts., Comn. on (PROD), 21:397
Paperwork systems, 30:236
Papineau-Bourassa collection, ed. of correspondence rev., 23:78
Papritz, J., (coauthor) *Current Problems in the World of Archives; Papers From the IVth International Congress of Archives,* rev., 25:243
Papyrus books, 22:364
Papyrus collection, 23:232
Paraguay, Archivo Nacional, microfilming project with Unesco, 21:359
Paris Summit Conference (1960), NA accession: films of, 24:118
Parish records, Roman Catholic, 22:428
Park collection, NHPC-sponsored micropublication, 30:233
Parker, Alton B., papers, 21:448
Parker, Mattie Edwards, (ed.) *North Carolina Charters and Constitutions, 1578-1698,* rev., 26:394

Parkersburg, W. Va., Town Council microfilmed records, 24:494
Parkman, Francis, 29:354
Parliament, 1775-1915; Department of the Interior; Department of National Revenue, Preliminary Inventory, Records of [Canada], rev., 22:118
Parsons family (Del.), papers *re*, 27:575
Particular instance papers, term discussed, 28:451
Pascal, Leo, death, 25:382; 26:113, 272; obituary, 25:362-364
Paste, acidity experiments, 30:190-193
Patent Office (U.S.), 29:30; microfilm copy system for patents, 29:565-566; NA accession: specifications and interference case files, 24:117-118; patent classification system [with chart], 24:271-[272]
Patrick, John, papers, 30:492
Patterson, A. M., "State Archival Agencies' Services to Other State Agencies," 26:315-318; (coeditor) *The County Records Manual,* rev., 23:444; (coeditor) *The Municipal Records Manual,* rev., 25:247; (R), 27:416; 29:98; 30:175
Patterson, Robert Porter, papers, 28:476
Patterson-Bonaparte papers, additions to, 23:119
Pattillo, Albert D., (coeditor) *Texas Indian Papers, 1825-1843,* rev., 23:200
Patton, George S., Jr., papers, 28:596
Patton, James W., and Southern Historical Collection, 28:427-428; elected SAA Fellow, 23:93; (R), 21:345; 23:448; 26:499
Patton family (Regina, Canada), papers, 28:321
Paul, Mrs. Carroll, death, 24:379
Paymaster General, Office of the (U.S.), adopts correspondence reforms, 28:208
Peace Corps (U.S.), archival participation, 25:118, 119; diaries and letters *re* sought, 26:288
Peale, Charles Willson, papers, 25:328; records *re*, 30:447
Peale, Rembrandt, papers, 25:328
Peale, Ruben, journal, 30:448
Peale-Sellers papers, at American Philosophical Society, 25:328
Pearson, Drew, papers *re* suit against McCarthy, 25:392
Pease, Marguerite Jenison (Mrs. Theodore Calvin), elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; fund honoring, 28:175-176; SAA resolution *re* work of, 28:135
Pease, Marguerite Jenison (*cont.*)
Pease, Theodore Calvin, fund honoring, 28:175-176
Peckham, Howard H., elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; (R), 21:346; 24:351
Peek, Heather E., (coauthor) *The Archives of the University of Cambridge; an Historical Introduction,* rev., 26:220
Peek-A-Boo cards. *See* Aspect cards.
Peel, Sir Robert, letters, 26:181
Pelham, Thomas. *See* Chichester (Thomas Pelham), 2d Earl of.
Pell, Herbert Claiborne, correspondence, 26:418
Peltz, Mary Ellis, "The Metropolitan Opera Archives," 30:471-475
Pembroke County, Wales, bibliography of county records, 25:483
Peñá y Cámara, José María de la, *Archivo General de Indias de Sevilla; Guía del Visitante,* rev., 25:368
"The Pendulum Swings," by William D. Overman, 22:3-10
Peninsular War, papers *re*, 27:462
Pennsylvania (Colony), warrants and surveys (1682-1739) rediscovered, 22:270
Pennsylvania (State), inventory of State records, 26:282; Mennonite records, 26:426; microfilming program, 22:75-76; microfilms of Connellsville and Uniontown, Pa., church records, 24:494; Quaker records, 30:601; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 28:307; State colleges to develop special repositories, 25:288; U.S. Direct Tax Lists (1798) for microfilmed, 26:539; U.S. 1820 census population schedules microfilmed, 21:445
Comte. of Agency Records Managers, *A Guide to Efficient Filing,* rev., 24:357
Governor's Office of Administration, records management program, 24:382-383; records schedules, 25:142; 27:170; 28:168
Historical and Museum Comn., *Preliminary Guide to the Research Materials of the,* rev., 23:347
Div. of Public Records, *Summary Guide to the Pennsylvania State Archives,* 27:170; rev., 27:512

Pennsylvania (State) (*cont.*)
William Penn Memorial Museum and Archives Tower, 23:233-234; 28:168; 30:220-221; dedicated, 29:149; groundbreaking, 25:288; planning, 24:75-79; State Records Center, 28:318
Pennsylvania, Historical Society of, church records, 24:392; microfilm cataloging system, 22:11
Pennsylvania State Archives, Summary Guide to the, 27:170; rev., 27:512
Pens, ballpoint, list of recommended mentioned, 28:169. *See also* Inks.
Pension Application Files, Revolutionary War and War of 1812, index microfilmed, 23:469
Perabo, Ernst, papers sought, 28:603
Perceval, Spencer, communication *re* letters of, 27:461; papers located, 23:332
Perez Vila, Manuel, (ed.) *Acotaciones Bolivarianas; Decretos marginales del Libertador (1813-1830),* rev., 23:450
Performing Arts, N.Y. Public Lib. Lib. and Museum of, opened, 29:159
Periodicals, American Standards Assn. subcommittees on abbreviation and reference data for, 21:448
Perkins, E. R., (R), 22:227
Perkins, Frances, papers, 23:41
Perkins, N. P., memoirs microfilmed, 24:493
Perlman, Isadore, (R), 23:351
Perlmeter, Irving, oral history transcript, 28:308
Permalife paper, 27:562; file folders of, 28:127
Perman, Dagmar Horna, "Microfilming of German Records in the National Archives," 22:433-443
Permanence/Durability of the Book: IV. Polyvinyl Acetate (PVA) Adhesives for Use in Library Bookbinding, rev., 29:534
Permanent/Durable Book Paper: Summary of a Conference Held in Washington, D.C., September 16, 1960, rev., 24:187
Pérotin, Yves, "Administration and the 'Three Ages' of Archives," 29:363-369; *Rapport général* [Huitième Conférence Internationale de la Table Ronde des Archives]; *Première partie: Les Archives et l'histoire agraire; Deuxième partie: Progrès recents en matière de construction d'archives,* rev., 27:115
Perrella, Renato, *Bibliografia delle pubblicazioni italiane relative all'archivistica,* rev., 29:279
Perros, George P., (R), 22:455; 24:94
Perry, Benjamin F., papers microfilmed, 30:536
Perry, James F., papers, 28:178
Pershing, Benjamin H., death, 30:210, 380-381
Persian Correspondence; Being Letters Which Passed Between Some of the Company's Servants and Indian Rulers and Notables, Calendar of, 21:359; vol. 8 1788-89, vol. 9 1790-91, rev., 21:67
Personal papers. *See* Private papers.
Peterborough, Eng., the Soke of, 25:478; bibliography of records, 25:481
Peterkin, George William, journals, 26:548
Peters Colony (Tex.), papers *re,* 23:159
Petersen, William J., "Iowa—The Challenge of the Archives," 26:327-331
Petersen House (Washington, D.C.). *See* House Where Lincoln Died.
Peterson, Agnes F., (coauthor) *Guide to the Hoover Institution Microfilm Collection,* 28:269
Petroleum industry, records of, 21:459
Petrowski, William R., "Research Anyone? A Look at the Federal Records Centers," 30:581-592
Pettigrew papers, to be published, 23:467
Pettus, Perry, papers, 24:230
Petty, Sir William (2d Earl of Shelburne). *See* Shelburne (Sir William Petty), 2d Earl of.
Peyton family (Staunton, Va.), papers, 22:143
Pharmacology, and evaluation of medical manuscripts, 23:144-145
Philadelphia, administering local records, 25:151-157; Baptist Church records, 26:548; bk. on development of city wards rev., 23:351; City Hall records damaged in fire, 24:228-229; municipal court records, 23:167-174; passenger lists of vessels arriving at microfilmed, 25:278; 27:572
Dept. of Records, *For the Records* rev., 23:351; guide to archives rev., 21:334; Archivist appointed,

Philadelphia: Dept. of Records (*cont.*)
30:400; custody of wills, 21:124-125; 30:631; history of, 21:131-142; publication program, 25:193-197; records program, 21:131-142
Quarter Sessions Court, records, 23:171-172
Philadelphia, Guide to the Municipal Archives of the City and County of, described, 25:194-195, rev., 21:334
Philadelphia, Ward Genealogy of the City and County of, 25:195-196; rev., 23:351
Philadelphia, Academy of Natural Sciences of, guide to manuscript collections rev., 27:295; NHPC micropublication grant, 29:147
Philadelphia Annual Conference (Methodist), correspondence, 27:176; minutes, 26:548; resolutions and letters, 30:404
Historical Society of the, Methodist records, 24:400
Philadelphia Custom House, NA accession: records, 27:571
Philadelphia First Moravian Church, records, 28:487; 29:558
Philadelphia Navy Yard, records *re* S. F. Du Pont, 29:27-28
"The Philadelphia Program," by Charles E. Hughes, Jr., 21:131-142
Philanthropy, preservation of records *re,* 23:36
Philhellenic Comte. of London, records, 22:262
Philippine Insurgent Records—Telegraphic Correspondence of Emilio Aguinaldo, July 15, 1898 to Feb. 28, 1899, Annotated, Compilation of, published from captured Philippine records, 26:202
Philippines, guide to records *re* in Brit. Isles rev., 29:91
Philippines (U.S. Territory), rept. on Spanish archives of, 30:70
"The Philippines Insurrection Against the United States; a Compilation of Documents With Notes and Introduction," never published, 26:201-202
Philipson, David, papers, 23:59
Phillips, Duncan, 30:449
Phillips, Maurice T., (coauthor) *Guide to the Manuscript Collections in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia,* rev., 27:295
Phillips, Ulrich B., letters, 29:323
Phillips, Venia T. *See* Phillips, Maurice T.
Philosophy, archival research for, 27:399
Phonographic discs and tapes. *See* Sound recordings.
Photo Devices, Inc., portable microfilm reader under development, 28:124
Photo-plastic recording, General Electric Co., electrostatically charged film, 27:138
Photocopied historical materials, American Historical Association Comte. on Scholarly Historical Resources meets to plan acquisition of, 26:538
Photocopied Historical Materials in the United States and Canada, Guide to, 21:121; 22:361; communication *re* review, 26:143-144; compilation grant, 21:234-235; rev., 25:365
Photocopying, 26:484; 27:570; 30:444-445; and reference service, 25:349; as service to scholarship, 30:547-555; B. F. Stevens on, 29:354-355; important for local and regional history, 25:159-163; in archival agency, 26:320-321; in church archives, 28:240; new methods needed, 29:359-360; proposed copyright law and, 28:467; rept. on rev., 25:243. *See also* American Historical Assn., Comte. on Documentary Publication; Copiers; Documentary publication; Historical manuscripts, reproduction; Microfilming; Microforms.
Photocopying, Joint Libs. Comte. on Fair Use in, considering legal problems of photocopying collections, 22:467
Photocopying and Microcopying Services, Directory of, rev., 21:74
Photocopying foreign manuscripts. *See* Foreign Manuscripts, Center for Copying.
Photocopying From Bound Volumes: a Study of Machines, Methods, and Materials, rev., 27:124
Photocopying machines. *See* Copiers.
"Photographic Archives," by Joe D. Thomas, 21:419-424
Photographic film, permanence of estar-polyester base, 29:428-429

Photographic Literature: An International Bibliographic Guide to General and Specialized Literature on Photographic Processes; Techniques; Theory; Chemistry; Physics; Apparatus; Materials & Applications; Industry; History; Biography; Aesthetics, rev., 26:502
Photographic processes applied to records, annotated bibliography of rev., 26:502; bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-561; 30:129-165. *See also* Microfilming; Microforms; Photocopying.
Photographic records, 21:419-424; and historic building preservation, 27:445; as unwritten evidence, 30:596; bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165; collections of inadequate, 22:334; for motion picture archives, 30:495-496; guide to sources rev., 28:95; identification, 21:423-424; in business archives, 24:325-326; record copy of, 21:422; used in document exhibition, 28:523. *See also* Glass-plate negatives; Motion picture film; Photographs.
Photographs, displayed on Agenta Photo-Linen, 27:141; nuclear reactor restores, 29:297; recognized as records by U.S. Government, 21:420
Photography, bk. on hist. of rev., 28:448
Photostorage and retrieval system, being developed for library materials, 22:362
Physicians, evaluation of personal and professional papers of, 23:144, 148, 150
Physics, collection on history of, 28:176
Pickering, Timothy, ed. of correspondence with Wayne rev., 24:95; letters, 24:384
Pickett, A. G., (coauthor) *Preservation and Storage of Sound Recordings; a Study Supported by a Grant From the Rockefeller Foundation,* rev., 23:193
Pictorial records, guide to Civil War, 23:469
Picture Sources; an Introductory List, rev., 23:196; 2d ed. rev., 28:95
Pierce, Franklin, papers: index to, 27:167; microfilmed, 23:471
Pierce, Lorne, papers, 28:177
Pierpont Morgan Lib., admission policy, 28:367
Pierson, Margaret, "Reference Service in the Indiana State Archives," 25:341-344
Piez, Gladys T., "Archival Containers—A Search for Safer Materials," 27:433-438
Pike, Sumner, papers, 25:502
Pike, Zebulon M., expedition documents to be published, 27:449
Pilgrim Holiness Church, bibliography of records, 21:326
Pilgrim Trust (Eng.), ecclesiastical archives survey, 23:336
Pimlico Race Course (Baltimore), records burned, 29:472
Pinchot, Gifford, and recordkeeping methods, 21:178-182, 190; 22:419-420
Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth, letter, 30:536
Pinckney, William, letters, 24:384
Pinkett, Harold T., "Early Records of the U.S. Department of Agriculture," 25:407-416; "The Forest Service, Trail Blazer in Recordkeeping Methods," 22:419-426; "Investigations of Federal Recordkeeping, 1887-1906," 21:163-192; "Selective Preservation of General Correspondence," 30:33-43; *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of Animal Industry,* rev., 22:230; elected SAA Fellow, 26:107; (R), 21:435; 24:98; 26:221; 27:115; 30:357
Pinkney, William, papers, 29:462
Pioneer Business Records Center (New York City), commercial records center, 24:492
"Pioneering in the Control of Medical-Clinical Case Records," by Virginia Lake, 24:303-307
Piper, Raymond, papers, 30:411
Pitney, John O. H., collection noted, 28:95
Pitt, William (The Younger), communication *re* letters of, 27:461; letters, 26:450, 461
Pitt County, N.C., records, 26:545
Pittsburgh Synod (Lutheran), records of disbanded churches, 26:283-284
Pittsburgh Theological Seminary, Presbyterian records, 24:401
Place, Irene, (coauthor) *Filing and Records Management,* rev., 29:532

Place names, changes in, 26:25-26
Plain Letters; the Secret of Successful Business Writing, rev., 24:358
Plankinton Bank, records, 29:20
Planning Ahead for Paperwork Control (Proceedings of the Third Annual Conference on Records Management, September 13-14, 1956), rev., 21:68
"Planning for Scholarly Photocopying" (*PMLA,* Sept. 1966), 27:570
Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, Bureau of (U.S.), NA accession: correspondence and other records, 22:354; photographs, 23:468-469
Plass, Ewald M., death, 24:494
Plasticlips, 29:424
Platteville Teacher's College, Wis. regional records depository, 29:13
Playwrights' Company, records, 30:485
Pleasants, J. Hall, death, 21:234
Plymouth (Eng.), Corporation of, *A Guide to the Archives Department of Plymouth City Libraries, Part I,* rev., 26:88; *Plymouth City Charters, 1439-1935; a Catalogue,* rev., 26:88
Plymouth County, Mass., records to be microfilmed, 21:234
Poe, Edgar Allen, Ingram's collection microfilmed, 30:626
Poinsett, Joel R., and the American Philosophical Society, 30:511; papers, 25:326
Poivre, Pierre, collection of letters of rev., 23:77
Poland, *The Fate of Polish Archives During World War II,* rev., 29:96
"Policy and Administrative Records of the Veterans Administration," by Robert H. Cain, 25:455-466
Polish records, German wartime administration of, 29:96; returned from Canada, 24:231; to U.S.S.R., 26:441
Political history, archival research for, 27:399-400; archival sources for U.S., 28:17-30; data availability clearinghouse, 28:28; leaders' papers as source, 28:17
Political papers, list of Canadian developed, 23:128
Politics, and the archivist, 30:570
Polk, James K., Papers: 22:358; LC microfilms, 21:448; NHPC project, 25:9; 29:453
Pollock, Sam, papers, 27:577
Pollution, and archival preservation, 30:229; effect on motion picture film, 30:518
atmospheric, effects on archives tested, 25:274-275
Polyesters, heat-sealable as laminating film, 28:296
Polyethylene, as laminating film, 28:296
Polymeric buffering agents, use in preservation studied, 29:563
Polyvinyl acetate adhesive, 29:105; longevity of, 30:637; stability, 29:534
Polyvinyl Acetate (PVA) Adhesives for Use in Library Bookbinding (Permanence/Durability of the Book: IV), 29:105; rev., 29:534
Polyvinyl acetate laminating film, 28:296
Pomrenze, Seymour J., elected SAA Council Member 1962-65, 26:107, 273; elected SAA Fellow, 29:123; (R), 26:384
Pontius, John F., (R), 28:273
Poole, C. Frank, "Microfilming Large Drawings," 28:584-585; "Screening the Papers of Baltimore's Mayors," 25:219-222; (R), 29:417
Poole, DeWitt C., papers, 21:127
Poore, Benjamin Perley, papers, 21:228
Popham, Estelle L., (coauthor) *Filing and Records Management,* rev., 29:532
Popham, Sir Home Riggs, letters *re* Spain (1812), 26:453
Port-au-Prince, Haiti, NA accession: U.S. embassy record bks., 29:451
Port Blakely Mill Co., records, 21:459; 23:406
Porter, Charles O., papers, 28:327
Porter, Dorothy B., (R), 30:362
Porter, James D., (R), 29:416
Porter, Katherine Anne, papers, 25:391
Porter, Peter B., papers: NHPC micropublication grant, 29:147
Portland (William Henry Cavendish Bentinck), 3d Duke of, communication *re* letters of, 27:461; letters, 26:461
Portland Labor College (Oreg.), papers *re,* 25:144
Portland Public Docks Comn., photographs, 26:133
Portolá, Gaspar de, papers, 21:119
Portraits, archives used in research on, 30:459-464
Portraits, Catalogue of American, project described, 30:453-458

Portugal, papers *re* Napoleonic Wars in, 27:462
Biblioteca Nacional, inventory of documents *re* Brazil, 22:239
Posner, Ernst, "The Fourth International Congress of Archivists," 24:65-73; "Georg Winter, 1895-1961," 24:457-459; "In Memoriam: Johannes Ullrich, 1902-1965," 29:405-408; "Records Center-Archives Buildings," 29:111; "Round Table on Archives–Warsaw, 1961," 25:15-23; "Solon Justus Buck–Archivist," 23:263-269; "The Study of State Archival Programs," 26:305-306; *American State Archives,* 28:129-130; rev., 28:263; and establishment of State archival institutions, 28:12; and records management, 28:13-14; appointed SAA Historian, 21:95; appointed to *American Archivist* editorial board, 29:122; *Archives & the Public Interest: Selected Essays of Ernst Posner* published as a *Festschrift,* 30:531; "Critical Judgment of . . . *American State Archives,*" 28:526-528; elected SAA Fellow, 22:123; elected SAA honorary member, 29:121; photograph, 24:before [385], xi; photograph receiving scroll for *American State Archives,* 28:facing 16; receives American Assn. for State and Local Hist. award, 27:163; remarks on plan of State Archives Study, 25:274; SAA resolution *re* State Archives Study, 28:134; SAA 25th anniversary luncheon remarks, 25:234-236; Waldo Gifford Leland Prize 1965, 29:122; (R), 23:69; 24:179; 25:61; 30:167, 355. *See also* Society of American Archivists, State Archives Study.
Post, A. Alan, *California's Records–Preservation and Volume Control,* rev., 21:344
Post (C. W.) Colonization Projects, records, 28:416
Post, Wiley, papers *re,* 29:454
Post Office and Civil Service, Comte. on, *The Federal Paperwork Jungle; A Report on the Paperwork Requirements Placed Upon Business, Industry, and the Public by the Federal Departments and Agencies,* rev., 28:456
Subcomte. on Census and Government Statistics, *Preliminary Report on Business Reporting Requirements of the Federal Government,* rev., 23:443
Post Office Dept. (U.S.), NA accession: records, 27:571; 28:158
Post records (U.S.), St. Petersburg Embassy and Legation, 29:265-275
Postmaster General (U.S.), letters sent microfilmed, 28:592
Potomac Company, NA inventory of records rev., 30:359
"Pots and Pans History: Relating Manuscripts and Printed Sources to the Study of Domestic Art Objects," 30:431-442
Potter, Rockwell H., Jr., *Records Manual for Connecticut Town Clerks,* rev., 30:175
Poulle, Emmanuel, (coauthor) *Catalogue des microfilms de sécurité et de complément conservés dans les archives des départements, 1er supplément, 1955-1958,* rev., 25:249
Pound, Ezra, letters, 28:177, 476
Pound, Louise, papers, 22:376
Powder mills, records used to build models of early, 29:51-52. *See also* Gunpowder manufacturing.
Powderly, Terence V., papers, 24:411
Powell, John Harvey, *The Books of a New Nation; United States Government Publications, 1774-1814,* rev., 21:427
Powell, John Wesley, papers: grant to edit, 30:395
Powell, Paul, "Margaret Cross Norton, Archivist Emerita," 29:489-492; photograph, 29:facing [487]
Pownall, Thomas, letters *re* Francisco de Miranda, 26:453
Poyner, Leon dePonce, death, 25:131
Poznan, Poland, Jewish community minute bks., 23:381
Pratt, Marion Dolores (Mrs. Harry E.), death, 27:148; 28:135; "In Memoriam," 27:290-291
Precincts, collection of voting records of, 28:27, 29
"The Prehistory and Origins of the National Historical Publications Commission," by Waldo Gifford Leland, 27:187-194
Preliminary inventory, use in Canadian Public Archives, 25:346
The Preparation of Records for Transfer

(*Revised*) *Supplementing Paragraphs 70-80 of A Guide for Departmental Records Officers* (*Revised*), rev., 28:91
"Preparing a Manuscripts Guide for a Learned Society," by Murphy D. Smith, 25:323-330
Presbyterian Church in the United States, central Archives, 24:391-392, 393, 401
Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, records, 24:392; 28:248. *See also names of individual synods.*
Board of Foreign Missions, records, 24:401
Presbyterian churches, bibliography of records, 21:327-329; organization and records, 24:389; records repositories, 24:401. *See also* Presbyterian Church in the United States; Presbyterian Church in the United States of America; United Presbyterian Church of North America.
Presbyterian Historical Society (Philadelphia), record holdings of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., 24:401
Prescott, William H., manuscripts, 22:473
"The Presence of the Past," by W. Howard Adams, 25:223-226
The Present World of History: a Conference on Certain Problems in Historical Agency Work in the United States, rev., 23:339
Preservation and Administration of Historical Records and the Establishment of a Public Record Office in Nigeria, Report on the, rev., 21:335
Preservation of Documents by Lamination, rev., 23:442
"Preservation of Essential Records Act," sample act, 23:110-111
Preservation and Storage of Sound Recordings; a Study Supported by a Grant From the Rockefeller Foundation, rev., 23:193
Preservation of Documents and Books, New Methods for the Restoration and, rev., 28:573
"The Preservation of Government Publications," by Paul Lewinson, 22:181-188
Preservation of Library Resources, Collection of Materials on the, rev., 28:573
"The Preservation of Motion Picture Film," by John M. Calhoun, 30:517-525
Preservation (physical) of records, folded documents, 23:165; lack of research, 30:229; letterbooks, 29:65; rept. *re* rev., 25:243; SAA's role in, 26:301-302; symposium papers on, 28:285-297; training, 21:403. *See also* Civil defense; Lamination; Pollution; Rehabilitation of records; Protecting records; Society of American Archivists, Preservation Methods Comte.
programs: county and local level, 25:224-225; N.C. county and local records, 24:32-37, 38; 25:216
"Preservation of Records Essential to Continuity of State and Local Government," draft manual discussed, 22:25-37
"Preservation of Records: Staffing, Storage and Costs" (*Aslib Proceedings,* 10:235-250), rev., 22:239
"Preserving Church Historical Resources," by August R. Suelflow, 28:239-246
Preserving the Past for the Future; Twenty-eighth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History, July 1, 1958, to June 30, 1960, rev., 24:467
Presidency (U.S.), Truman Lib. and study of, 25:25-26, 29, 34-35
Presidential appointment papers, whereabouts of early, 29:28
Presidential Documents, Weekly Compilation of, 28:594-595
Presidential libraries, 25:30; 29:549; and decentralization of records, 25:28-29, 444; and exchange of information on collections, 25:445; assessment, 25:441-448; problems of archives and private papers, 25:37; reassessment, 29:371-386; research possibilities disappointing, 30:581-582
"Presidential Libraries—One Researcher's Point of View," by Richard S. Kirkendall, 25:441-448
Presidential library system, 29:357-358; separate status for, 30:391-392
Presidential papers, restriction time length, 29:358. *See also* Library of Congress, Manuscript Div.
Presidential Papers, Library of (New York City), 23:121; 28:605
"The Presidential Papers Program of the Library of Congress," by Fred Shelley, 25:429-433
Presidential Railroad Comn., NA accession: records, 28:473

Presidents (U.S.), *American Archivist* articles *re,* 28:494; exhibit *re* at New York World's Fair, 28:477-478. *See also Public Papers of the Presidents of the U.S.*

President's Comn. on the Assassination of President John F. Kennedy. *See* Assassination of President John F. Kennedy, President's Comn. on.

President's Inquiry In Re Economy and Efficiency. *See* Taft Comn.

"President's Page," by Dolores C. Renze, 29:87-88, 277-278, 403-404, 527-528; by Everett O. Alldredge, 27:113-114, 286-287, 411-412, 503-504; by Herbert E. Angel, 30:123-124, 349-350, 507, 598; by W. Kaye Lamb, 28:85-86, 261-262, 445-446

Press releases, archivist's use of, 30:564

Pressure-sensitive tape, archival use discouraged, 28:292-293; communication *re* 3M "Magic Mending," 26:145-147; use of cellophane types, 25:355

Preston, Jean, "Problems in the Use of Manuscripts," 28:367-379; reply to communication *re* article, 28:614

Preston, Richard A., (coeditor) *Royal Fort Frontenac,* rev., 22:458

Das Preussische Staatsarchiv in Königsberg; Ein geschichtlicher Rückblick mit einer Übersicht über seine Bestände, rev., 21:212

Price, Marcus W., elected SAA Fellow, 23:93

Price Administration, Office of (U.S.). *See* Price Dept. of the Office of Price Administration; Rationing Dept. of the Office of Price Administration.

Price Department of the Office of Price Administration, Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the, rev., 21:58

Priest, D. D., diary microfilmed, 24:493

Priestly, Joseph, papers, 28:602; writings, 21:459

"El Primer Congreso Centroamericano de Archivistas," by Rodolfo Ramos Choto, 29:523-526

"Primera Reunión Argentina de Historia Social y Económica," by Aurelio Z. Tanodi, 27:265-267

Prince, Toussaint L., (coauthor) *Index to the Manuscript and Revised Printed Opinions of the Supreme Court of the United States in the National Archives 1808-73,* rev., 29:529

Prince Edward Island (Province), archival salary ranges, 30:117; archives act, 28:172

Princeton Theological Seminary, Presbyterian records, 24:401

Princeton University, John Foster Dulles Lib. of Diplomatic Hist., 25:389

Principio Iron Works, records, 28:491

Principle of provenance. *See* Provenance, principle of.

"The Principle of Provenance and Modern Records in the United States," by T. R. Schellenberg, 28:39-41

Pringle, Henry F., papers, 22:359

Printed materials, arrangement of in archival institutions, 26:36-37

Printers. *See* Microfilm printers; Microfilm reader-printers.

Printing, collection *re,* 22:267, 372

Printone, chosen for *American Archivist,* 27:562; file folders of, 28:127

Prior, Eldridge W., diary microfilmed, 24:126

Pritchard (Zarh) collection, 30:631

Pritchett, Henry Smith, letters, 28:162

Privacy, and social welfare records, 23:39, 44-46; literary property rights protect, 28:383. *See also* Literary property rights.

"Private Letters and the Public Domain," by Henry Bartholomew Cox, 28:381-388

Private papers, 24:391; archival techniques for, 23:268-269; copying privately held, 25:162; 26:57; early preserved, 22:300; likely types, 28:429-430; natural series in, 24:17. *See also* Historical manuscripts.

Private property, seized enemy records as, 25:399-401, 404-405

Private records, removed by officials, 24:56-57; vs. public records, 23:4
seized enemy, as official, 25:404-405; by U.S., 25:399-405

"Private Records Seized by the United States in Wartime—Their Legal Status," by Bess Glenn, 25:399-405

Prize cases, NA accession: records (1776-86) on appeal, 23:468

"The Problems of Literary Property in Archival Depositories," by Seymour V. Connor, 21:143-152

"Problems for Practitioners of Oral History," by Donald C. Swain, 28:63-69
"Problems in Administering Local Records," by Charles E. Hughes, Jr., 25:151-157
"Problems in the Use of Manuscripts," by Jean Preston, 28:367-379; communication *re*, 28:614
Problems of Scholarly Publication in the Humanities and Social Sciences; a Report Prepared for the Committee on Scholarly Publication of the American Council of Learned Societies, rev., 23:67
Procedural records, value of, 22:36
"Proceedings of the Society's 25th Anniversary Luncheon," 25:227-240
Procter, Henry, captured letters, 26:195
Product samples, for business archives, 29:73; 30:597
Production and Marketing Administration (U.S.), NA accession: correspondence, 28:307; 30:534
Production records, for motion picture archives, 30:496
Professional associations, interested in cooperating with SAA, 26:113; losses of records, 29:193; record types, 29:189-190; recordkeeping practices, 29:190-192, 194-195; rept. on records and archives of, 29:187-195; written histories of, 29:193-194. *See also* Learned societies; Society of American Archivists, Archives of the Professions Comte.
"Professional Training in Industrial Records Management," by Arthur Barcan, 24:313-316
Professions, archives of. *See* Professional associations.
Progress in Library Science 1965, rev., 30:180
Progressive Mine Workers of America, papers *re*, 27:577
Progressive Party, papers *re*, 27:450
Project Mercury, central records depository, 28:475
"The Project on the History of Recent Physics in the United States," by W. James King, 27:237-243
Promotional records, for motion picture archives, 30:498
Prong fastener, term discussed, 28:451
" 'Properly Arranged and So Correctly Recorded,' " by John D. Knowlton, 27:371-374
"Property Rights and Business Records," by Robert W. Lovett, 21:259-269
"A Proposal for the Management of Judicial Records in Illinois," rev., 28:92
Protecting records, 22:25-26, 35-36; bks. on rev., 22:107; 27:517; from nuclear warfare, 21:416, 417; repts. on rev., 22:106. *See also* Insurance for manuscripts and records.
Protecting the Library and Its Resources; a Guide to Physical Protection and Insurance; Report on a Study Conducted by Gage-Babcock & Associates, Inc., rev., 27:517
Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict, rev., 22:107
Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict, Code on the, 25:21
Protection of Cultural Treasures in War Areas, Comte. on the, NA assists, 23:267
Protection of Records, rev., 27:517
Protestant churches, bibliography of records, 21:317-332; dispersion of U.S. records, 22:299; records repositories, 24:397-402
Protestant Episcopal Church, bibliography of records, 21:329-331; papers *re* American colonial clergymen, 23:382; records repositories, 24:401. *See also names of dioceses.*
  National Council of the, records transferred, 26:285
"Protestant Episcopal Church Archives," by Dorman H. Winfrey, 24:431-433
Protestants, vital statistics on Canadian, 28:569
Prout, Roger, receipt bk., 28:491
Provenance, principle of, 27:22-23; 29:47; and arrangement of manuscripts, 23:395-397; 28:411; and arrangement of records, 24:12-18, 23; 27:25-26; 28:41; and description of manuscripts, 28:411; and description of records, 28:40-41; and modern U.S. records, 28:39-41. *See also Respect des fonds.*
Provenience. *See* Provenance, principle of.
Provenienzprinzip. See Provenance, principle of; *Respect des fonds.*

Provincial Archivists and Records Administrators, Directory of State and, 28:155-156
Provincial government [Canada] records, 26:21
Provost Marshal General (C.S.A.), repts. and decisions microfilmed, 29:145
Provost Marshal General (U.S.), Civil War records microfilmed, 25:131; 26:540; prisoner-of-war records to Germany, 28:475
Prucha, Francis Paul, (R), 29:89
Psychology, American, sources for history sought, 29:326
Public, early English definitions, 23:19-20, 21-22; U.S. definitions, 23:20-21, 23
Public administration associations, rept. on archives of, 29:187-195
"Public archives." *See* Archives (records), definition.
Public Archives Comn. *See* American Historical Assn., Public Archives Comn.
Public Automated Systems Service, *Automation in the Public Service: An Annotated Bibliography,* rev., 30:179
Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital, Office of, Oldroyd Lincoln collection to, 26:464
Public Buildings Service, Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the, rev., 22:343
Public domain, manuscripts in, 28:385
Public health, preservation of records *re,* 23:150
Public Instruction, 1859-1957, Records of the Michigan Department of, rev., 27:417
The Public Land Records . . . Footnotes to American History, rev., 23:447
Public officials, private papers of, 29:198-199
"Public Papers of the Presidents," by Warren R. Reid, 25:435-439
Public Papers of the Presidents of the U.S., Federal Register project, 21:113-114; 25:435-439; NHPC sponsored, 25:9; Truman's included, 22:465
Public Papers of the Presidents of the United States, Dwight D. Eisenhower, 1957, rev., 22:227
Public Record Office (Gt. Brit.), 21:448; 26:291-292; 28:513; annual repts. (*see* Public Record Office: Deputy Keeper of the Records *and* Keeper of Public Records); *Calendar of State Papers Preserved in the Public Record Office: Domestic Series, James II, Vol. 1, February-December 1685,* rev., 29:94; *Diplomatic Documents Preserved in the Public Record Office, Vol. 1, 1101-1272,* rev., 29:93; *A Guide for Departmental Records Officers (Provisional),* rev., 22:340; *Guide to the Contents of the Public Record Office,* 27:459-460; vols. 1-2 rev., 27:514; *The Preparation of Records for Transfer (Revised) Supplementing Paragraphs 70-80 of A Guide for Departmental Records Officers (Revised),* rev., 28:91; admission policy, 28:367; archival legislation *re,* 22:135, 277-282; *The British Public Record Office; History, Description, Record Groups, Finding Aids, and Materials for American History, With Special Reference to Virginia,* rev., 24:182; 50-year rule, 28:370; guide to documents *re* Asia rev., 29:91; guide to searchroom catalogs and other finding aids rev., 21:342; Public Records Act provisions, 22:278. *See also* Northern Ireland, Public Record Office; Public Records, Advisory Council on (Gt. Brit.); Scottish Record Office.
Deputy Keeper of the Records, rept. 1955 rev., 21:69; 1956, 1957 rev., 22:339; 1958 rev., 24:99. *See also* Public Record Office (Gt. Brit.), Keeper of Public Records.
Keeper of Public Records, 30:414; rept. 1959 rev., 24:99; 1963 rev., 28:98. *See also* Public Record Office (Gt. Brit.), Deputy Keeper of the Records.
Public Record Office (Northern Ireland). *See* Northern Ireland, Public Record Office.
Public records, 28:92; "three ages" of, 29:363-369; U.S. and the principle of provenance, 28:39-40; vs. records open to public, 23:7, 14-15
definition, early U.S., 23:23; English-language concept, 23:3; French Revolutionary, 23:23-24; in Eng., 22:281; in Federation of Rhodesia

Public records: definition (*cont.*)
and Nyasaland, 22:290; in New Zealand, 22:292; in U.S. State legislation, 23:6-9; U.S. State judicial, 23:12-16. *See also* Archives (records); Records.
Public Records, Advisory Council on (Gt. Brit.), rept. 1959 rev., 24:99; 1963 rev., 28:98
Public Records Act (Gt. Brit.), provisions, 22:277-278
Public Records Bill of 1957 (Gt. Brit.), provisions, 22:135
Public Records ([Northern] Ireland) Acts, 22:283
Public Records (Scot.) Act, 22:283
" 'Public Records'—Who Knows What They Are?" by Oliver W. Holmes, 23:3-26; Dr. Holmes's remarks on, 25:238
Public Registers and Records (Scot.) Act of 1948, 22:282
Public relations, and company history, 30:23; archivists and, 30:557-564, 571-573; business archives and, 30:596-597
Public Roads, Bureau of (U.S.), NA accession: early correspondence, 22:464
Public writings, definition, 23:8
"Publication Program of the Philadelphia Archives," by Allen Weinberg, 25:193-197
Publicity, for archival agencies, 30:563-564, 571-573
Puerto Rico, 23:475; archival developments in, 29:390; archives act, 26:379-380, 381; records of Spanish Governors of, 26:199-200. *See also* San Juan.
Archivo General, guide to records rev., 29:90; building for, 21:238; 23:124; program, 26:380, 381-382
House of Delegates, NA accession: journals, 25:278
Puerto Rico, Los Archivos históricos de, rev., 29:90
Puerto Rico, Guía al Archivo General de, rev., 29:90
Puerto Rico, United States-Puerto Rico Comn. on the Status of, NA accession: records, 30:624
"Puerto Rico—The Documents Administration Program," by Luis M. Rodríguez Morales, 26:379-382
Pulaski County, Ark., tax and real estate receipts microfilmed, 22:135
Pullman Strike Comn. *See* U.S. Strike Comn. (Pullman Strike).
Pulp and paper industry, papers on southern sought, 24:125
Punchcard ballot, Ohio permits use of, 23:114
Punchcards, rounded-corner, IBM, 27:140. *See also* Hollerith cards; Punched cards.
Punched-card machines, and information retrieval, 24:276
Punched Card Primer, rev., 21:65
Punched-card sorter, National Cash Register Co. Class 406 sorter-comparator, 26:518
Punched cards, as records, 21:413-414; 23:306; microfilm-window, 24:277. *See also* Punchcards.
Punjab,
Government Records Office, rept. 1954-55 rev., 21:217
State Archives and Archaeology and Museum, rept. 1961-62 rev., 29:286; 1962-63, 1963-64 rev., 30:171
Purdue University, Industrial Engineering Lib., Frank B. Gilbreth papers described, 29:83-85
Pusey & Jones, shipbuilding records in NA, 29:27
Putnam (Herbert) family, papers, 27:450
Pyle, Howard, papers *re,* 26:286
Pyle, Katharine, papers, 26:286
Pynchon, John, account bks., 24:378

Q

Quaker biography, manuscript of, 29:323. *See also* Friends.
Quaker Records in Maryland, rev., 30:601
Quantification, and statistical sources, 30:603; in U.S. political history, 28:17-30
Quartermaster General (C.S.A.), letters received index microfilmed, 26:277; letters received microfilmed, 26:540
Quartermaster General, Office of the (U.S.), adopts correspondence reforms, 28:208; records *re* Du Pont & Co., 29:26
Quebec (Province), 25:348
Archives, rept. 1955-56, 1956-57 rev., 23:78; 1961-64 rev., 30:171

Quebec, Archbishopric of, Archivist appointed, 28:488
Queen Annes County, Md., rebinding and storing county records, 25:204, 205
Queen's University (Kingston, Ont.), Douglas Lib. Archives, inventory of political papers, 30:410
Queensland, Austral., archival legislation, 22:284-285; private papers, 26:174
John Oxley Memorial Lib., and public records, 26:168-169, 173-174
Public Lib., State Archives, 26:167-175; departmental records storage area, 26:172-173; holdings, 26:172; records center, 26:171
"The Queensland State Archives," by R. C. Sharman, 26:167-175
Quimby, Grace, "Writings on Archives, Current Records, and Historical Manuscripts, June 1956-May 1957: Part 2," 21:195-208; "June 1957-May 1958: Part 1," 22:83-104; "June 1957-May 1958: Part 2," 22:217-226; "June 1958-June 1959," 23:237-254; "July 1959-June 1960," 24:234-256; "July 1960-June 1961," 25:83-107; "July 1961-June 1962," 26:223-254; "July-December 1962," 27:309-324; "1963," 27:531-561; "1964," 28:529-564; elected SAA Fellow, 28:133; (R), 22:112
Quinn, John, pirated ed. of letters of, 23:233; 28:371-372; 29:223
Quitman, John A., papers, 22:137

R

Rabbis, papers, 23:59
Race Relations, Mayors' Cooperating Comte. on, records, 28:482
Rachal, William M. E., (coeditor) *The Papers of James Madison,* rev., 26:209
Racial Equality, Congress of. *See* Congress of Racial Equality.
Radcliffe College, Women's Archives, 29:324; description of, 23:409-410
Radoff, Morris L., "An Elusive Manuscript—The Proceedings of the Maryland Convention of 1774," 30:59-65; "How to Transfer the Governor's Papers," 23:185-189; *The County Courthouses and Records of Maryland; Part One: The Courthouses,* and (coauthor) *Part Two: The Records, rev.,* 27:416; *Twenty-first Annual Report of the Archivist of the Hall of Records, State of Maryland,* rev., 21:353; elected SAA Council Member 1957-58, 21:99-100; elected SAA Fellow, 22:123; photograph, 24:before [385], x; SAA 25th anniversary luncheon message, 25:231-232; views on archivists and records managers, 30:54; Waldo Gifford Leland Prize 1964, 28:133; (R), 21:69
Rahill, Peter J., "Archives of the Archdiocese of Boston," 22:427-432; (R), 25:367
Railroad Comn. *See* Presidential Railroad Comn.
Railroad companies, use of decimal correspondence system, 28:202-203
Railroad Lighter Captains Comn., NA accession: records, 26:276
Railroad Marine Workers Comn., NA accession: records, 26:276
Railroads, work rule records, 26:188-189
"Ralph Burcham, 1924-1963," by Robert Nesbitt, 27:289
Rambaud, Mireille, *Documents du Minutier Central concernant l'histoire de l'art (1700-1750),* rev., 30:358; *Les Sources de l'histoire de l'art aux Archives Nationales,* rev., 22:110
Ramos Choto, Rodolfo, "Los Archivos en El Salvador, C.A.," 27:67-70; "El Primer Congreso Centroamericano de Archivistas," 29:523-526
Randolph Academy. *See* Northwestern Virginia Academy.
Randolph family (Clark County, Va.), papers, 21:458
Rapport, Leonard, "Leo Pascal, 1909-1962," 25:362-364; (R), 26:217; 27:124; 28:266
Rapport général. Première partie: Les Archives et l'histoire agraire. Deuxième partie: Progrès récent en matière de construction d'archives, rev., 27:115
Rasmussen, Wayne C., (R), 22:230
Rassegna degli Archivi di Stato. See Archivi di Stato, Rassegna degli.
Ratification of the Constitution and First Ten Amendments, Documentary Hist. of the, grant for, 28:475; NHPC project, 21:445; 22:357; 25:9; 28:190
Rationing Department of the Office of Price Administration, Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the, rev., 21:431

"Rats' nests" of records, arrangement of, 27:35
Rawlins, John A., papers, 29:314
Rayburn, Sam, papers, 25:289
Rayburn Lib., 21:125
Rayleigh (John W. Strutt), 3d Baron, papers found, 29:469
Rayleigh (Robert J. Strutt), 4th Baron, papers found, 29:469
Raymond, Henry Hubert, diary and family letters, 25:508
Read, George, letters to, 29:314
Read, John, letters, 29:314
Reader-printers. *See* Microfiche; Microfilm reader-printers.
Reader's card, archival agencies use, 28:367; international proposed, 30:86
Reaney, William Henry, papers, 30:401-402
"*The Recent American Past* v. *H.R. 4347*: Historians' Dilemma," by Walter Rundell, Jr., 29:209-215
Reclamation, Bureau of (U.S.), NA accession: photographs of western Indians, 26:121
"Recollections of the Man Who Rang the Bell," by Waldo Gifford Leland, 21:55-57
Reconstruction, manuscripts *re,* 28:443
Reconstruction Finance Corp. (U.S.), NA accession: corporate liquidation records, 30:387; Railroad Div. records, 22:255
Record Controls, Inc. (Chicago), *Retention and Preservation of Records, With Destruction Schedules,* rev., 21:59; revised ed. rev., 25:66
Record Group, arrangement at level of, 27:24, 25-28; desirable size, 29:238; evolution of term, 29:230, 231; in Canadian Public Archives, 25:346; in church archives, 24:446; in Departmental Records Branch, 27:45-46; NA numbering system, 29:232, 236-237; provenance and arrangement of, 24:14-16; volume not criterion, 30:240. *See also* Archive group; Subgroup.
  definition, 29:260, 494-495, 497; arbitrariness, 29:232; vagueness, 29:232, 238
Record group concept, 27:26-27; 30:541-542; and series numeration, 29:496; and shelf location, 29:496; Buck and the development of, 23:265; 29:229-239; collective record groups, 29:232-233, 234-235; criticism of, 29:236-239; development at NA, 29:229-239, 256
  abandonment, communication *re,* 30:239-240, 541-542; proposed, 29:493-504
"The Record Group Concept: A Case for Abandonment," by Peter J. Scott, 29:493-504; communication *re,* 30:239-240
"The Record Group Concept: A Critique," by Mario D. Fenyo, 29:229-239
Record Management, Task Force Rept. on. *See* Leahy Rept.
"Record Offices and Record Services in England" (*Aslib Proceedings,* 10:235-250) rev., 22:239
"Record Repositories in Great Britain: Their Use" (*Aslib Proceedings,* 10:235-250), rev., 22:239
Record retention. *See* Records retention.
Record series, classification of records in, 22:409-411; definition, 27:30-31; 29:498; in manuscript collections, 23:402-403; 27:409; "multiple provenance," 30:541; registration of, 29:499; treatment of fragmentary, 29:41
  arrangement, 29:236; according to original order, 24:19; according to provenance, 24:16-18; at series level, 27:24, 28-33; order of series, 27:32; within series, 24:19-23; 27:33-36
Record series concept, Commonwealth Archives Office adopts, 29:497-502; context control, 29:500-504; structural and diachronic links, 29:503-504
Record units, arrangement of, 24:12
Recorded sound archives, Archives of Recorded Sound, 22:470; National Voice Lib., 29:156
Recorded Sound Collections, Assn. for, 28:591; 29:448
Recordkeeping, required of individuals and businesses by U.S. Government, 21:395-399; 27:363-370; U.S. traditions, 29:241
"Recordkeeping in the Northwest Territory, 1796," by Elizabeth H. Buck, 25:427-428
Recordkeeping practices, 18th and 19th century, 22:404-406; investigations of 19th-century U.S. Government,

Recordkeeping practices (*cont.*)
21:159-162, 163-192; investigations of 20th-century U.S. Government, 21:159-162, 277-303, 371-399; textbook on comparative proposed, 22:418; U.S. Forest Service innovations, 22:419-426
Recordkeeping systems, archivists should study, 22:389
Records, 28:64; 29:19-20, 65-66; and communications revolution, 28:72; and oral history, 28:53-61; available to students, 28:615-616; "collecting" policies and conflicts, 24:55-63; copying machines and proliferation of, 27:392-393; health problems associated with, 28:581-584; nature of government, 22:401-404; nonpaper, 24:9; rept. on flood-damaged discussed, 28:462. *See also* Archives (records); Documents; Historical manuscripts; Literary manuscripts; Private papers; Public records.
definition, 22:277; Canadian, 29:9; early English, 23:17-19
intermediate stage of. *See* Inactive records.
oversize, labeling, 25:424; packing and shelving, 25:420-421
values of, 24:12-13, 18-23; 28:196-197; evidential, 22:402-403; 26:487-491; informational, 22:402-403; organic, 24:20-22
"Records and Archives of the Professions," by Robert G. Ballentine, 29:187-195
Records Appraisal. *See* Appraisal of records; Appraisal of records (monetary value).
"Records Center-Archives Buildings," by Ernst Posner, 29:111
Records Center Services (*Archives Handbook Series No. 1*), rev., 29:414
Records centers, 27:422, 469; and archival buildings, 27:478; buildings for, 27:478-479; costs, 23:427-429; 24:309-312; regional profitmaking proposed, 29:35-36; special cartons, 23:179; stack ratio, 27:479; underground vaults, 29:107-108; U.S. departmental, 21:394-395. *See also* Federal records centers; Intermediate depository.
commercial, and company records center, 23:429-430; Bekins Business Records Center, 26:550; facilities, 24:300-301
State, 26:335; 29:140; Colo. procedures handbook rev., 29:414; Del., 27:9; Queensland, Austral., 26:171
Records containers. *See* Containers (archival).
Records co-ordinator, Canadian term, 28:484
Records creation, archivist's role in, 29:5-8; at Boeing Co., 29:39
Records creator, archival liaison with, 28:195-197
"Records Essential to Continuity of State and Local Government," by Ken Munden, 22:25-37
Records Holdings of the Illinois State Archives, rev., 21:429
Records inventorying. *See* Inventorying records.
Records management, 22:204; 23:415-417; 24:313-316, 376; and archives, 23:182; 26:316; 29:61-63, 71; 30:594; and Government archivists, 30:45-46; and historians, 21:409-417; Australian experience, 22:387-418; beginnings at NA, 21:373, 385; 22:387-388; 30:51; bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165; bibliography of rev., 28:452; bks. on rev., 21:339; 25:63, 66; 29:413; 30:365; Buck and development of, 23:266; Canadian Glassco Comn. rept. rev., 26:215; controlling records volume, 27:391-394; corporate secretary looks at, 23:419-430; cost cutting, 21:339; 23:419, 422-430; 24:285-286, 286-287; definition, 24:259-260, 264-265; 26:91; 30:48, 52; development, 22:4; 23:50; developmental level of State, 30:57; early practices of East India Company, 24:85-87; emphasis on costs, 24:260-261; establishment in Md., 25:202-203; financing of research, 24:312; for business records, 22:3-10; 25:66; 29:69-74; 30:594; for church records, 22:306; 24:406, 452, 453-454; for town records, 25:185-186; glossary rev., 28:450; 30:173-174; management support for,

Records management (*cont.*)
27:92; "Metes and Bounds" of, 27:87-93; New Zealand Chief Archivist and, 22:293; organizational level, 23:54; 24:333; 27:89; professional standards lacking, 24:260, 261, 266; qualified personnel lacking, 27:92-93; records generation, 27:392; records standards lacking, 24:315; selection of permanently valuable records, 23:182; 29:6-8; strengths and weaknesses of profession, 24:259-267; surveys and audits, 27:91; training handbook rev., 26:384; training operating employees, 27:90-91; value, 29:8, 70. *See also* Leahy Report; Paperwork management.
programs, Baltimore, 25:219-220; Boeing Co., 29:39; bk. on A.T. & T. rev., 21:339; future county, 24:297-301; Harvard, 27:396; Hawaiian, 23:279-283; Minn. State Archives, 26:360; Mo. lacks, 26:361-363; municipal court records, 23:167-174; N.C. county, 25:212-213, 215, 217; Ohio Dept. of Mental Hygiene and Correction, 26:371-378; Puerto Rican, 26:379-382; SAA Records Management Comte. survey of State government, 24:215; Southern Baptist Convention, 24:444; State and local, 28:13; 29:139-140; 30:57; State historical societies, 28:229; U.S. Army 20-year progress rept. rev., 28:276; U.S. Government, 28:219-222; Utah proposes, 29:460; Wyo., 22:328
"Records Management" (In the *Proceedings* of the 19th Annual Conference of the International Institute of Municipal Clerks, May 25-27, 1965), rev., 29:417
Records Management, Filing and, bk. rev., 29:532
Records Management, Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Conference on (*Paperwork—A Liability or an Asset?*), rev., 21:341
Records Management, Proceedings of the Third Annual Conference on (*Planning Ahead for Paperwork Control*), rev., 21:68
Records Management, A Working Guide for Elementary Training in, rev., 22:347
Records Management: A Modern Tool for Business, rev., 27:520
"Records Management Act," sample statute, 23:110
Records Management and State Archives, rev., 21:430
Records management consultants, and disposal of business records, 22:9-10
"A Records Management Glossary" (*Records Management Journal,* vol. 2, no. 3; Autumn 1964), rev., 28:450
Records Management Handbook: Files and Filing, rev., 26:385
Records Management Journal, 28:336; SAA Council discusses Joint SAA-AREA ads, 27:157
Records Management Manual for Michigan Municipalities, rev., 29:98
Records Management; Proceedings at the Short Course in Records Management Conducted in Sydney by the Business Archives Council of Australia (*New South Wales Branch*), *November, 1959,* rev., 23:441
Records Management Workshop, rev., 26:384
Records Management Workshop and Conference, San Francisco, California, October 21-22, 1959, Proceedings of the, rev., 23:340
Records managers, and archivists, 22:211-215, 389, 417; 23:49-55; 24:6, 265; 28:233-234, 566; 29:71, 72; 30:45-58; annual reporting on activities, 24:283-288; definition, 30:53; professional societies contribute to gap between archivists and, 29:73-74; salary ranges of, 30:117; training for industrial, 24:313-316; views on disposition, 29:74
Records Manual for Connecticut Town Clerks, rev., 30:175
"The Records of the Moravian Mission in Labrador," by W. H. Whiteley, 24:425-430
"Records of the National Grange in Its Washington Office," by Helen T. Finneran, 27:103-111
Records officers, 23:176; 26:173; bibliography of recruitment and training of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 30:129-165; proposed for

executive agencies, 21:377. *See also* Registrars.
Records Officers, A (Provisional) Guide for Departmental, [Eng.], rev., 22:340
Records Procedures for County Courts and Dissolutions of Justice of the Peace Courts; Court Reorganization, January 1965 (Archives Handbook Series No. 6), rev., 29:415
Records Procedures for District Courts; Court Reorganization, January 1965 (Archive Handbook Series No. 5), rev., 29:415
"The Records Requirements of Industry" (*Aslib Proceedings,* 9:155-176), rev., 22:239
Records retention, 24:259-260; 29:140; and historians, 21:410-411; Bank of America standards, 29:47; business records, 22:213-215; 24:329-332; 26:60-61; 29:33-34; church archives, 24:448; Firestone Tire & Rubber Co. plans, 22:5; Forest Service and, 22:424-426; Mennonite Church rules on, 29:519-522; photographs, 21:421-422; Puerto Rico, 26:380-381; sample schedules, 23:422-424; statutory minimums, 23:173; U.S. Government requirements for individuals, businesses, and State and local government, 21:397-398; 27:363-370
Records Retention and Control, Case Studies in, rev., 21:347
"Records Salvage After the Fire at Colgate University" [with photographs], by Howard D. Williams, 27:375-379
Records schedules, 26:126, 127; for housekeeping records, 23:298-299; for Southern Baptist Sunday School Board records, 24:443-444; Forest Service develops, 22:424-425, 426; general schedules, 21:373, 385; Hawaiian, 23:279-283. *See also* Disposition schedule.
Records scheduling, Austral. Archives Div. program, 28:233; Canadian procedures, 28:484
Records storage, costs, 27:422; 29:39; new method, 30:372-373
Records storage centers. *See* Records centers.
Records surveys, for archival building planning, 27:471-472
"The Records To Be Kept for Business Purposes" (*Aslib Proceedings,* 10:211-226), rev., 22:239
Red Cross (U.S.), posters, 29:550
Red River Valley Historical Society, plans for archival depository, 28:321
Redding, John M., papers, 24:487; 25:32
Redwood Region Logging Conference, records, 25:134
Reece, Carroll, papers, 26:134
Reed, Daniel J., "The Catalogue of American Portraits," 30:453-458; (R), 25:467
Reed, Luman, 30:448-449
Reeves, Arthur Middleton, letters, 28:596
Reeves, George C., (R), 24:359; 26:89
Reference aids, Departmental Records Branch, 27:50
Reference service, 26:155; 30:262; and research needs and trends, 26:321; faults, 26:159; information retrieval systems to aid, 29:110; mail inquiries, 26:157; on photographic records, 21:424
programs, Canadian Public Archives, 25:346-348; church archives, 24:449-450; 28:240; Departmental Records Branch, 27:49, 52; Duke U., 28:442; Federal records center training for, 21:403; Ind. State Archives, 25:341-344; Metropolitan Opera Archives, 30:473-474; Queensland Archives, 26:174-175
"Reference Service in the Indiana State Archives," by Margaret Pierson, 25:341-344
"Reference Service in the Public Archives of Canada," by W. G. Ormsby, 25:345-351
"Reflections on Oral History," by Saul Benison, 28:71-77
"Reflections on the Case of the William Clark Papers." *See* "These Precious Monuments of . . . Our History."
Reformation, leaders' writings microfilmed, 24:491
Reformed Church in America, bibliography of records, 21:331; denominational Archives, 28:602; Mich. repository, 30:602; N.Y. repository, 26:426; records repositories, 24:401-402
Reformed Church in the United States. *See* Evangelical and Reformed Church.
Regency question, papers *re,* 27:462

Regional history (U.S.), 30:582, 587; importance of photocopying projects for, 25:159-163
Regional records depositories, Wis. system, 29:11-22
Registers, automated index to LC, 30:275; LC finding aid, 30:268-269
Registrars, Australian records officers, 22:394-397; 28:233
Registraturprinzip. See Original order, principle of.
Registry systems, 22:405-406; 29:241; and arrangement, 27:33; Australian, 22:390-392; Brit. modifications, 22:406
Reglamento para el regimen interior y funcionamiento del Archivo Nacional de la República de Cuba, rev., 22:344
Rehabilitation of records, 21:403; after Colgate U. fire, 27:376, 378-379; bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165; polymeric buffering agents studied, 29:563; Pussey method, 26:473. *See also* Lamination; Preservation (physical); Silking; Society of American Archivists, Preservation Methods Comte.
programs, bks. on Russian practices rev., 28:573; Minn. Archives, 26:359; N.C. local and county records, 24:32-37, 38; 25:216; Puerto Rican, 26:382; rept. on rev., 25:243; U.S. beginnings, 26:469-475
Rehn, Frank K. M., papers, 30:449
Rehn Gallery, records, 30:449
Reid, Warren R., "Public Papers of the Presidents," 25:435-439
Reid, Whitelaw, register of LC papers, 22:131
Reingold, Nathan, "The Anatomy of a Collection: The Rhees Papers," 27:251-259; "Manuscripts of Science—Analysis and Description," 24:163-170; *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Coast and Geodetic Survey,* rev., 22:343; communication from, 23:391-393; (R), 22:451; 23:349; 27:295
Reitzfeld, Milton, (coauthor) "A Records Management Glossary," rev., 28:450
"The Relation Between Archivists and Record Managers," by Robert H. Darling, 22:211-215
Reliance Studio, records *re,* 30:485
Religion, 28:28; archival research for history of, 27:399
Religious Archives. *See* Church Archives (institutions).
Religious archives (records). *See* Church records.
Religious Objectors, National Service Board for, 28:486
Religious organizations, sectarian census records collected, 28:27-28
Religious records. *See* Church records.
Religious Society of Friends. *See* Friends, Religious Society of.
Remington, Frederic, papers, 28:568; studio collection, 21:367
Reneau, Isaac Tipton, microfilmed papers, 24:494
Reno, Marcus A., proceedings *re* microfilmed, 28:307
Renze, Dolores Calahan, "The Archivist's Challenge: To Lead—or Not To Lead," 30:5-16; "Colorado State Hospital Records Program, an Experiment in Instant Retrieval," 28:585-588; "Colorado's County Records—the Syncretic Approach," 25:207-210; "President's Page," 29:87-88, 277-278, 403-404, 527-528; "The State Archivist—3-D Public Servant," 23:271-275; "Records Management" (in the *Proceedings* of the 19th Annual Conference of the International Institute of Municipal Clerks), rev., 29:417; communication *re* case records, 29:571-572; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; elected SAA vice president 1964-65, 28:129, 137; photograph, 25:facing [149]; 29:facing [1]; reelected SAA secretary 1957-58, 21:99-100; 1958-59, 22:251; 1959-60, 23:215; 1960-61, 24:109, 208; 1961-62, 25:109, 272; 1962-63, 26:107, 273; resolution commending, 27:154; SAA president 1965-66, 29:112, 124; (R), 22:458
"The Repair of Documents—American Beginnings," by James L. Gear, 26:469-475
Repairing records. *See* Rehabilitation of records.

Replevin, SAA State Records Comte. rept., 21:235; to recover stolen documents, 29:208

A Report to the President Containing a Proposal by the National Historical Publications Commission To Meet Existing and Anticipated Needs Over the Next Ten Years Under a National Program for the Collection, Preservation, and Publication, or Dissemination by Other Means, of the Documentary Sources of American History, rev., 27:292

Reports management, Second Hoover Comn. studies, 21:389-390; U.S. Government program, 28:222

Repository, vs. term "depository," 28:400

Representatives, House of. *See* House of Representatives (U.S.).

Reproduction of documents, 21:403; standards for copies, 29:108-109. *See also* American Historical Assn., Comte. on Documentary Reproduction; Copiers; Documentary publication; Historical manuscripts, reproduction; Microfilming; Microforms; Photocopying.

Reprography, Second International Congress topics, 29:441

Republican National Comte., records, 28:474

Republican Party, NA accession: 1960 convention broadcasts, 24:371; Wash. State records, 23:126

Research. *See also* Historical research.

"Research Anyone? A Look at the Federal Records Centers," by William R. Petrowski, 30:581-592

Research bks., for motion picture archives, 30:497

Research in American Genealogy; a Practical Approach to Genealogical Research, rev., 21:64

Research Information Center and Advisory Service on Information Processing, 22:258

Research libraries, space problems, 22:368

Research Materials of the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Preliminary Guide to the, rev., 23:347

Research records, accessioning standards, 23:297-309; preservation of repts., 22:182, 183, 185, 188

Research services, church archives, 28:240

Researchers, identification documents needed, 29:204-205; State Archives and amateur, 26:323-326

Resnik, Muriel, papers, 30:537

Resources in the Wisconsin Center for Theatre Research," by Barbara J. Kaiser, 30:483-492

Respect des fonds, principle of, 27:23; and arrangement of records, 24:13-14; 27:25-26; 29:258; and record group concept, 29:493-494; 30:239. *See also* Provenance, principle of.

Respect pour des fonds. See Respect des fonds, principle of.

Respect pour l'ordre primitif. See Original order, principle of.

Response of Protective Vaults to Blast Loading, rev., 22:106

The Responsibility of the Individual for Our Documentary Heritage, rev., 28:455

Restoration and Preservation of Documents and Books, New Methods for the, rev., 28:573

Restoration (physical) of documents. *See* Rehabilitation of records.

Restrictions on manuscripts, and control, 30:551; types, 30:549-552

Restrictions on records, 23:408; administrative, 28:369-370; and publication, 28:371-376; donor-applied, 28:371; Extraordinary Congress and, 30:85; foreign affairs records, 30:582; security-classified records, 28:370

Retention and Preservation of Records, With Destruction Schedules, 1956 ed. rev., 21:59; 1961 ed. rev., 25:66

Retention of records. *See* Records retention.

Retrieval costs, archival, 29:299

Retrieval systems, Find-It personal, 27:141; Mosler Safe Co. Selectriever, 29:565

Reuther, Walter P., papers, 29:469

Revilla Gigedo (Juan Vicente Güémez Pacheco de Padilla Horcasitas), Count, papers, 21:119

Revista de Archivos, Bibliotecas y Museos. See Archivos, Bibliotecas y Museos, Revista de.

Revolutionary War records, captured Brit., 26:195; pension application and bounty land warrant index, 23:469; rolls, 21:357

Reynolds, Alexander W., papers, 26:135

Reynolds, Emily Bellinger, (coauthor) *Biographical Directory of the Senate of the State of South Carolina, 1776-1964,* rev., 28:454
Rheinisch-Westfälisches Wirtschaftarchiv (Cologne), 29:76
Rhoads, James Berton, "Alienation and Thievery: Archival Problems," 29:197-208; "Harris, Lewis, and the Hollow Tree," 25:295-314; (coauthor) *Preliminary Inventory of the Cartographic Records of the Bureau of the Census,* rev., 22:343; elected SAA Fellow, 30:208; (R), 21:210
Rhode Island, 22:478; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 28:473; State microfilming program, 22:76
Rhodes (Irwin S. and Elizabeth F.) legal history collection, to U. of Okla., 30:410
Rhodesia, archival legislation, 22:288-291; Archives Comn., 22:288. *See also* Central African Archives; Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of.
Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of, 24:127; archival legislation, 21:359; 22:288-291
National Archives, 22:290; *Archives in a Growing Society, a Report by the Director for the Period 1 July 1954 to 30 June 1962,* rev., 27:126
Ricasoli family manuscripts, 27:57
"Richard George Wood, 1900-1967," by H. B. Fant, 30:351-353
Richards, Kenneth W., "New Jersey's New Archival Facilities," 27:485-490; "The State Archivist and the Amateur Researcher," 26:323-326
Richardson, E. P., and the Archives of American Art, 30:443
Richardson, Fannie B., death, 24:122
Richardson, Sir John, papers, 29:466
Richberg, Donald R., papers, 21:115; 27:450; 30:627
Richmond, Robert W., "Kansas–The Administration of the Public Records," 26:333-337
Richmond, University of, Baptist manuscripts, 24:398
Richmond County, Ga., records microfilmed, 22:136
Riddle & Bird (New Castle, Del.), records *re,* 29:26-27
Rider, Fremont A., death, 26:127
Ridge, Alan D., (R), 28:90, 450; 30:172
Ridgely, Mabel Lloyd Fisher (Mrs. Henry), death, 25:283
Ridgely, Nicholas, calendar of family letters rev., 25:468
Ridgely Family Letters, 1742-1899, in the Delaware State Archives, A Calendar of, rev., 25:468
Rieger, Morris, "Archives and Automation," 29:109-111; "Archives for Scholarship: The Washington Extraordinary Congress of the International Council on Archives," 30:81-89; "The Fifth International Archives Congress," 28:31-37; (coauthor) "Labor Union Records in the United States," 25:39-57; "Packing, Labeling, and Shelving at the National Archives," 25:417-426; communication *re* African Guide, 27:464; elected SAA Fellow, 29:123; (R), 21:335; 22:243; 24:99; 25:370; 27:125, 126
Rifkind, Simon H., NA accession: Presidential Railroad Comn. records of, 28:473
Rigdon, William M., oral recollections, 28:57; papers, 27:447
Right to know. *See* Freedom of information.
"Right to Work" amendment, papers *re,* 27:577
Riis, Jacob A., papers, 22:358-359
Riley, Stephen T., elected SAA Fellow, 29:123
Rister, Carl Coke, papers, 28:416
Ristow, Walter W., (R), 23:75
Ristvedt, Peter, papers, 30:409
Ritchard, Cyril, letters, 30:490
River Falls, Wis., Congregational and Methodist Episcopal church records, 29:20
River Falls [Wis.] Improvement League, records, 29:20
Rives, John C., letters, 30:393
Roach, George W., Roosevelt family genealogy notes, 27:572
Robbins, Matilda, papers, 29:325
"Robert M. Brown, 1911-1965," by Lucile M. Kane, 28:609-610
Roberts, Kenneth, papers, 21:116; 22:131; 30:408
Roberts, Willa Mae, papers, 26:123
Roberts, William A., papers, 25:392

Robertson, Charles F., journals, 26:284
Robertson, James I., Jr., "The Civil War Centennial—Archival Aspects," 26:11-18
Robinson, Jacob, (coauthor) *Guide to Jewish History Under Nazi Impact,* rev., 24:462
Robinson, Moses, early Vt. town clerk, 25:189-191
Robinson, Will G., (R), 21:342
Robinson, William M., Jr., death, 29:119; 30:210
Robinson family, Loyalist papers, 28:486
Robison, Dan M., "Archival Services of State Libraries," 22:197-202
The Robot That Helped To Make a President: A Reconnaissance Into the Mysteries of John F. Kennedy's Signature, rev., 29:100
Rock Island Railroad, photographs *re,* 29:457
Rockefeller, David, John D. III, Laurance S., Nelson A., *and* Winthrop, papers, 29:64
Rockefeller, John D., family Archives described, 29:61-67; papers, 29:64
Rockefeller, John D., Jr., papers, 29:64, 65-66
Rockefeller Archives, subjects of records in, 29:64, 67
Rockefeller Foundation, and Western Historical Manuscripts Collection, 26:42-43
Rocky Hill Meetinghouse (Amesbury, Mass.), photographs, 25:between [164]-165
Rocky Mountain Region Archives and Hist. Symposium, *The Responsibility of the Individual for Our Documentary Heritage,* rev., 28:455
Rodabaugh, James H., (ed.) *The Present World of History; a Conference on Certain Problems in Historical Agency Work in the United States,* rev., 23:339
Rodrigues, José Honório, *A Situação do Arquivo Nacional,* rev., 24:100
Rodríguez Morales, Luis M., "Puerto Rico—The Documents Administration Program," 26:379-382
Roebling, Washington A., papers noted, 28:95
Roethke, Theodore, letters and poems, 29:314
Rofes, William L., (coauthor) "A Records Management Glossary," rev., 28:450; (coauthor) *Case Studies in Records Retention and Control,* rev., 21:347; (R), 21:68; 23:340; 29:97
Rogers, Edmund, papers, 30:392
Rogers, Norman, papers, 25:290
Rogier, Charles, papers, 26:183-184
"The Role of the Archivist in the Civil War Centennial," by Bell I. Wiley, 23:131-142
"The Role of the Secular Institution in Collecting Church Records," by Robert M. Warner, 28:247-254
Rolfe, John, information on sought, 25:129
Roller press for laminating, 28:291; Arbee Co., 28:294
Rolph, James, papers arranged, 22:367
Roman Catholic Church, archdiocesan archives, 22:427-432; archives and manuscripts, 24:409-414; bibliography of records, 21:313-316; bishops' few personal papers, 24:412; documents *re* history of in America rev., 21:60; records repositories, 24:396-397; "secret archives," 24:412
Romania, records returned to U.S.S.R., 26:441
Romanus, Charles F., (R), 26:505
Roosevelt, Eleanor, drafts of articles and letters, 26:540; letters, 30:489, 490; memorial addition to Lib., 27:165-166; papers, 25:502; 26:123, 277, 418; recollections of, 27:447; tapes of speeches and interviews, 27:165
Roosevelt, Franklin D., 21:447; bk. on conservation and rev., 21:425; collections *re,* 25:383; 29:323; letters, 27:453; 30:468, 599; tape of speeches and messages, 27:447; 28:592-593
Papers: NHPC project, 22:357; 25:9
Roosevelt (Franklin) administration, monographs on, 29:371-372
Roosevelt, James, papers, 23:107
Roosevelt, Rebecca Howland, 27:572
Roosevelt, Theodore (1858-1919), and paperwork management, 30:33; family letters, 27:168; letters, 22:473; 25:138, 389; 27:168, 572; 30:627; papers exhibited, 21:236; papers *re,* 30:234
Roosevelt, Theodore (1887-1944), papers, 21:448
Root, Edward, papers, 27:458

Roper Public Opinion Research Center, 21:363; 22:474
Rosa, Charles D., papers, 28:169
"Roscoe R. Hill, 1880-1960," by Martin P. Claussen, 24:83-84
Rose, Margaret, "The Archives of Dakota Territory," 26:307-313
Rosenau, Nathaniel S., vertical file inventor, 22:421
Roseneau, William, papers, 23:59
Rosenman, Samuel I., papers, 23:107, 372; 25:132; 26:277
Rosenthal, Jean, papers, 30:492
Roseville Potteries (Zanesville), records *re,* 27:456
Ross, Charles S., papers, 23:222
Ross, H. John, *Paperwork Management; a Manual of Workload Reduction Techniques,* rev., 26:91
Ross, Harold, letters, 30:234
Ross, Linwood, "The Adoption of an Archival Program for Maine," 29:395-402
"The Rotating Case Display: An Opportunity," by William F. Schmidt, 28:521-525
Roth, Wolfgang, papers, 30:492
Rothenstein, William, letters, 29:454
Rothschild, House of, old records destroyed, 29:76
Rothstein, David K., (coauthor) *A Guide to the Principal Sources for American Civilization, 1800-1900, in the City of New York: Manuscripts,* rev., 25:246
Round Table on Archives. *See* International Council on Archives, Round Table on Archives.
"Round Table on Archives—Warsaw, 1961," by Ernst Posner, 25:15-23
Rowan County, N.C., records, 27:170
Rowe, Edgar B., papers, 25:290
Rowe, Peter Trimble, papers, 27:176
Rowland, Buford, (coauthor) *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States House of Representatives, 1789-1946,* rev., 23:74
The Royal Commission on Government Organization [Canada], [*Report of*], *I. Management of the Public Service,* rev., 26:215
Royal Fort Frontenac, rev., 22:458
Rozsa, Miklos, papers, 30:411
Ruark, Robert, papers, 29:323
Rubin, William, papers, 29:21
Ruffin, James E., oral history transcript, 30:625
Rugby School (Eng.), records, 23:332
Rundell, Walter, Jr., "*The Recent American Past* v. *H.R. 4347:* Historians' Dilemma," 29:209-215; "To Serve Scholarship," 30:547-555
Rupp, Norman N., papers, 26:133
Rural Electrification Administration, NA accession: records, 24:371
Rusk, Jeremiah M., papers, 25:410
Rusk, Thomas J., papers, 28:178
Russell, Edward A., papers, 22:471
Russell, George, letters, 27:173
Russell of Kingston Russell (John Russell), 1st Earl, notes to C. F. Adams, 24:375
Russell, Mattie, "The Manuscript Department in the Duke University Library," 28:437-444
Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church of Alaska, project on records of, 24:488-489; 25:133
Rutgers, Henry, collection noted, 28:95
Rutgers University Library, A Guide to the Manuscript Collection of the, rev., 28:94
Rutherford B. Hayes and Lucy Webb Hayes Foundation, annual rept. (1956) rev., 21:352
Rutherford B. Hayes Lib., catalog of Hayes's White House library, 28:491; holdings, 29:327
Rutherford County, N.C., records, 28:317
Rutherfurd, Walter, papers noted, 28:95
Rutland County, Eng., County Offices, bibliography of records of, 25:481
Rutledge, John, NHPC-sponsored microfilm of papers, 30:626
Ryan, Carmelita S., (R), 30:511
Ryan, John A., papers, 24:411

S

S.A. Argiefblad/S.A. Archives Journal, abst.: no. 1 (1959), 25:261-264; no. 3 (1961), 28:116-117; no. 4 (1962), 27:135-137; no. 5 (1963), 29:102; no. 7 (1965), 30:610
"The SAA Workshop on The National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections," by Harriet C. Owsley, 28:389-397

Saarwirtschaftsarchiv (Saarbrücken), 29:76
Sabbe, Étienne, (coauthor) *Current Problems in the World of Archives; Papers From the IVth International Congress of Archives,* rev., 25:243
Sacajawea, letters of Lewis and Clark Expedition rev., 26:211
Sachs, Paul, NA accession: papers, 28:592
Sackville (George Sackville Germain), 1st Viscount, captured letters, 26:195
S[acra] Congregazione del Buon Governo (1592-1847), inventario, L'archivio della, rev., 21:214
Sailing vessels, research on, 25:350
Sainsbury, Noel, and the *Calendar of State Papers: Colonial,* 28:365
St. Ansgarius' Church (Moline, Ill.), parish registers, 29:557
St. Augustine Historical Society, calendaring Spanish materials, 21:361
St. Augustine Lumber Co., records, 28:423
St. Bonaventure University (Olean, N.Y.), Catholic records, 24:414
St. Charles Seminary (Philadelphia), American Catholic Historical Society holdings, 24:396
St. Clair, Arthur, oath of allegiance, 28:325
"St. George Leakin Sioussat, 1878-1960," by David C. Mearns, 24:81-82
St. Germain, Marshall, letters microfilmed, 24:493
St. Germain, Treaty of, and treatment of Austrian archives, 25:20-21
St. John, New Brunswick, collection *re,* 28:171
St. John's Episcopal Church (Knoxville, Ill.), vestry minute bk., 29:557
St. John's University (Collegeville, Minn.), Catholic records, 24:414
St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla, archival developments in, 29:390
St. Landry Parish, La., records, 25:137
St. Louis, municipal archives established, 24:491
St. Louis, Archdiocese of, Archivist appointed, 28:487; records *re,* 24:396
St. Louis Roman Catholic Theological Seminary Lib., church archives holdings, 24:396
St. Louis-San Francisco Railroad, photographs *re,* 29:457
St. Louis Superintendency (Office of Indian Affairs), letters microfilmed, 21:357
St. Louis University, Catholic records, 24:409, 411; Jesuit records, 24:396, 414
Knights of Columbus Vatican Film Lib., 25:140; reference guide to rev., 21:219
St. Lucia, archival developments in, 29:390
St. Mary's College (St. Mary's, Kans.), Catholic record holdings, 24:397
St. Petersburg, Russia, U.S. consular records, 25:295-314
St. Vincent, archival developments in, 29:390
St. Vincent's Archabbey (Latrobe, Pa.), Catholic records, 24:414
Saldanha, Martim Lopes Lobo de, ed. of official correspondence rev., 21:219
Salem [Ohio] Quarterly Meeting, records, 27:457
Salley, A. S., documentary publication program of, 28:354
Salomon, Haym, papers, 23:59
Salvation Army, bibliography of records, 21:332
Samoa, records *re* microfilmed, 27:172
Sample Book of Attractive and Effective Forms for Various Municipal Occasions, rev., 28:273
Sampson, William, letters, 30:392
Sams (Howard W.) & Co. *See* Bobbs-Merrill Co.
San Diego & Arizona Railway Co., records, 30:408
San Francisco, Bay-area historical resources, 30:94; Spanish archives of, 30:70
San Francisco, Archdiocese of, microfilming pioneer, 24:456
San Francisco Chronicle, photographs, 24:121
San Francisco League of Women Voters, records, 21:119
San Francisco Negro Historical & Cultural Society, new publication series, 29:328
San Francisco Theological Seminary, Presbyterian records, 24:401
San Juan, Puerto Rico, *Actas de Cabildo de San Juan Bautista de Puerto Rico, 1730-1750; 1751-1760; 1761-1767,* rev., 21:336; guide to archives in rev., 29:91
Sánchez Belda, Luis, *Guía del Archivo Histórico Nacional* [Spain], rev., 24:463

Sanders, Carl, speeches edited, 30:396-397
Sanders, Everett, papers, 23:373
Sandwell, B. K., papers microfilmed, 28:177
Sane Nuclear Policy, National Comte. for a, records, 28:178
Sanford, Mollie Dorsey, journal published, 23:232
Sanford, Terry, "North Carolina—Three Hundredth Birthday," 27:15-19; gubernatorial records, 28:317; 29:150; photograph of, 27:facing 16, facing 17
Sanitation, preservation of records *re,* 23:150
Santa Barbara [Calif.] Mission Archives, 30:401; records of Calif. Franciscans, 24:397; records *re,* 29:152
Santa Fe, N. Mex., Archdiocese of, record holdings, 24:396
Santa Fe [N. Mex.], *Archives of the Archdiocese of (1678-1900)*, comment on calendar of, 24:414; rev., 22:346
Santa Fe Railway, photographs *re,* 29:457
Santen, Vernon B., elected SAA Fellow, 29:123; (R), 21:344, 429; 24:91; 25:66; 27:422
São Paulo, Brazil, Archive of State, *Ofícios do General Martim Lopes Lobo de Saldanha, 1780-1782,* rev., 21:219
Sargent, Fitzwilliam, papers, 27:458
Saroyan, William, letters, 30:486, 489
Saskatchewan (Province), Archives Board, 7th rept. 1954-56 rev., 21:68; 8-10th repts. 1956-62 rev., 26:501
Archives Div., finding aids, 28:321; indexing homestead records, 23:235-236
Public Service Comn., records, 28:599
Saskatoon [Sask.] *Star Phoenix,* photographic collection, 28:599
Saulsbury, Willard, papers, 25:386
Saumarez (James Saumarez) Baron de, letters, 27:462
Saunders, William, 25:facing 412; and founding of National Grange, 27:103; National Grange records of, 25:410; 27:107-108
"Saxon immigration," Buenger collection *re,* 24:124
Sayers, R. S., "First Conference on Business Records: The Work of the Business Archives Council" (*Aslib Proceedings,* 9:193-207), rev., 22:239
Sayre, Francis Bowes, papers, 29:453
Sayre, Jessie Wilson (Mrs. Francis), letters, 29:453
Scammon, Richard M., *America at the Polls; a Handbook of American Presidential Election Statistics 1920-1964,* rev., 30:177
Scharf, J. Thomas, and the proceedings of the Md. Convention of 1774, 30:64-65
Schary, Dore, papers, 30:489
Schatz, Rudolph, *Behördenschriftgut; Aktenverwaltung, Archivierung,* rev., 25:63
Scheduling records. *See* Disposition of records; Records scheduling.
Schell, Edwin, "Methodist Records and History at the Grassroots in Northern Virginia," 27:381-385
Schellenberg, Theodore R., "Archival Principles of Arrangement," 24:11-24; "Caribbean Archives Conference, 1965," 29:387-393; "The Future of the Archival Profession," 22:49-58; "A Nationwide System of Controlling Historical Manuscripts in the United States," 28:409-412; "The Principle of Provenance and Modern Records in the United States," 28:39-41; (coauthor) *The Archives of Trinidad and Tobago: Report,* rev., 23:351; *Archivos Modernos: Principios y Técnicas,* rev., 23:191; *Documentos públicos e privados: arranjo e descrição,* rev., 27:421; *The Management of Archives,* discussed, 29:505, 508, 509, 511, 512, 514, rev., 28:565; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; Latin American trip, 23:465-466; *Modern Archives* treatment of manuscripts and archives, 29:506, 508-509; opinion on archival buildings, 27:481; seminars in Australia, 28:233; views on archivists and records managers, 30:57-58; Waldo Gifford Leland Prize 1959, 23:93, 215; (R), 22:337
Schenck, Garrett, papers sought, 23:473-474
Scherer, André, (coauthor) *L'Allemagne et les* problèmes *de la paix pendant la Première Guerre Mondiale; Documents extraits des archives de l'office allemand des Affaires Étrangères,* rev., 27:122
Schiel, James, journal translated, 21:122

Schierbaum, Hansjürgen, (coauthor) *Dokumente zur Deutschlandpolitik, III Reihe, Band 1, 5 Mai bis 31 Dezember 1955,* rev., 26:213
Schiff, Jacob H., papers, 23:59
Schiller, Martin, death, 21:236-237; 22:125, 249
Schmidt (Arthur P.) Co., documents *re* composers, 23:108
Schmidt, William F., "The Rotating Case Display: An Opportunity," 28:521-525; *A Guide to the Archives and Manuscripts of the Nebraska State Historical Society,* rev., 30:599; (coauthor) *A Guide to the Archives of the Nebraska State Historical Society,* rev., 30:599
Schnakenberg, Henry, papers, 26:429
Schneider, Alan, papers, 30:492
Schneisser, Carl, diary, 29:321
Schoenberner, Robert A., "What the Architect Needs To Know About Archives," 27:491-493
Schoeppel, Andrew F., papers, 25:508
"The Scholar and Documentary Publication," by James C. Olson, 28:187-193
Scholarly editing. *See* Historical editing.
Scholarly Historical Resources, Comte. on. *See* American Historical Assn., Comte. on Scholarly Historical Resources.
Scholarly Publication in the Humanities and Social Sciences; a Report Prepared for the Committee on Scholarly Publication of the American Council of Learned Societies, Problems of, rev., 23:67
Scholarly Publishing and the Law, An Author's Guide to, rev., 29:99
Scholarly research. *See* Historical research.
Scholars, unaware of archives, 30:558-559; use of archives promoted, 30:91-104. *See also* Historical scholarship.
"The Scholar's One World," by L. H. Butterfield, 29:343-361
Scholarship. *See* Historical scholarship.
School health programs, preservation of records *re,* 23:150
Schoolcraft, Henry R., papers: NHPC project, 25:9
Schuster (A. & B.) Co., records, 30:405
Schwartz, Arthur, papers, 30:492
Schwarztrauber, Ernest E., papers, 25:144
Schwegmann, George A., Jr., (R), 26:391
Schweizerische Wirtschaftsarchiv, 29:76
Schwellenbach, Lewis B., papers, 22:131
Schwenkfelder Church, records repositories, 24:402
Schwenkfelder Lib. (Pennsburg, Pa.), church archives, 24:402
Science, history of. *See* History of science.
Science and Technology, Office of (U.S.), NA accession: records, 28:473
Science-fiction collections, 30:410
Science Manuscripts . . . , The Conference on, rev., 26:93
Scientific and Technical Information, Clearinghouse for Federal, 28:478
Scientific and technological records, archival manual for academic, 29:559; Case Institute Archive, 29:155; conferences on, 26:93; 28:492; regional union catalog project, 30:407; retention standards needed, 28:6-7; SAA science manuscripts committee survey, 28:155; 29:140. *See also* Society of American Archivists, Science Manuscripts and Archives Comte.
Scientific associations, rept. on archives of, 29:187-195
Scientific Information, Documentation, Indexing, and Retrieval of, 23:471; rev., 24:91; *Addendum* to, 24:375
Scotland, archival legislation, 22:282-283; Melville collection as source for history of, 26:449-462
  National Lib. of, Melville papers in, 26:450
  Record Office. *See* Scottish Record Office.
Scotland, National Register of Archives, surveys to be reproduced, 30:633-634
Scott, David, letters, 27:462
Scott, David Clement, papers, 28:489
Scott, John White, letters, 29:454
Scott, Peter J., "The Record Group Concept: A Case for Abandonment," 29:493-504; communication *re* article, 30:239-240, 541-542
Scott, T. Parkin, letters, 29:454
Scott, W. L., and the Proceedings of the Md. Convention of 1774, 30:64-65
Scott family (Baltimore), papers, 29:454
Scottish business records, Matador Land & Cattle Co., Ltd., records, 28:417
Scottish Record Office, communication *re* Melville papers, 27:461-462; history of

Scottish Record Office (*cont.*)
and legislation *re,* 22:282-283; records *re* U.S. microfilmed, 21:448
Keeper of the Records of Scot., annual rept. 1957 rev., 21:432; communication *re* review, 22:106; functions, 22:282, 283
Scottish records, sources of information *re,* 23:333
Scottish Records Advisory Council, 22:283
"Screening the Papers of Baltimore's Mayors," by C. Frank Poole, 25:219-222
Scripts, for motion picture archives, 30:495
Sculptors Guild, records, 29:470
Seabury, Samuel, letters, 30:630
Seagrave, Gordon Stifler, papers, 30:233-234
Search and Research; the Researcher's Handbook; a Guide to Official Records and Library Sources for Investigators, Historians, Genealogists, Lawyers, and Librarians, rev., 23:346
"Search for Efficiency in Federal Record Management: Introduction," by Bess Glenn, 21:159-162
The Search Room Catalogues and Other Finding Aids to the Records Preserved in the Public Record Office, London, rev., 21:342
Searchers. *See* Researchers.
Sears Lib. of Free Enterprise (Valley Forge, Pa.), 24:492
Sears, Roebuck & Co., development of Archives, 26:288
Seaton (Sir John Colborne), 1st Baron, papers, 23:335
Seattle, Archdiocese of, records, 30:401
Seattle World's Fair, NA accession: U.S. Science Exhibit records, 26:417
Second Bank of the United States Building (Philadelphia), houses Philadelphia Municipal Archives, 25:194
"A Second Look at Presidential Libraries," by Richard S. Kirkendall, 29:371-386
"The Secret Vatican Archives," by Francis J. Weber, 27:63-66
Seine-Maritime (Rouen, France), Archives départementales, 27:481
Seitz, Frederick, papers, 30:407
Seized records, catalog of German Foreign Ministry Archives, 1920-45 (vol. 1.) rev., 27:117; first U.S. restitution, 26:197; guide to German described, 27:48-49; *Hitler's Secret Book* rev., 25:469; status as private property, 25:404-405; U.S. pre-World War II administration of, 26:191-207; U.S.S.R. seeks return of, 25:19-20
Selective Permutation Index. *See* SPINDEX.
"Selective Preservation of General Correspondence," by Harold T. Pinkett, 30:33-43
Selkirk, Russell, papers, 30:411
Sellers, Coleman, George Escol, Horace Wells, *and* Nathan, papers, 25:328
Selling Tarheel History; Twenty-ninth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Department of Archives and History, July 1, 1960 to June 30, 1962, rev., 26:395
Selznick, David O., letters, 30:489-490
Semantics, and machine indexing, 24:279-280
Seminaries, role in developing church archives, 24:394-395
Senate (U.S.), NA accession: records of 87-88th Congresses, 30:387; records *re* Del. manufacturing, 29:30
Senate Journal of the Ninth Legislature of the State of Texas, November 4, 1861-January 14, 1862, rev., 26:499
Sender, Toni, papers, 29:151
Sender case. *See State of New Mexico* v. *Kenneth Sender.*
Seneca Indians, records *re,* 29:323
Series (of records). *See* Record series.
Serling, Rod, papers, 30:492
Serra, Junipero, collection *re,* 27:177-178
Service and use of records, bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165. *See also* Reference service.
Settlements and Neighborhood Centers, National Federation of, records, 28:603
Seufert family (Wasco County, Oreg.), papers, 23:475
Sewell, Jonathan, papers, 28:170
Seymour, Horatio, papers described, 22:267
Shadegg, Stephen C., papers *re* Goldwater campaign, 28:604
Shahn, Ben, papers, 28:568
Shakers ("Millennial Church"), records to N.Y. Public Lib., 28:173

"Shakespeare, The Archivist's," by Paul Lewinson, 30:505-506
Shane, John Dabney, collection, 22:269; 24:401
Shapley, Harlow, papers, 30:406
Sharman, R. C., "The Queensland State Archives," 26:167-175
Shatzel, Albert Henry, Andersonville prison diary, 21:122
Shaw, George Bernard, letters, 30:486; letters to be published, 23:382; manuscripts, 23:382
Shaw, Virginia E., (coeditor) *A Calendar of Ridgely Family Letters, 1742-1899, in the Delaware State Archives,* rev., 25:468
Shaw family (Mass.), papers, 27:574
Shea, John Gilmary, papers, 24:410
Shearer, George, papers, 23:117
Sheffield, James Rockwell, papers, 23:28
Sheftall, Mordecai, papers, 23:59
Shelburne (Sir William Petty), 2d Earl of, Melville letters in papers of, 26:450
Shelley, Fred, "The Presidential Papers Program of the Library of Congress," 25:429-433; *A Guide to the Manuscripts Collection of the New Jersey Historical Society,* 21:235, rev., 21:342; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; (R), 30:178, 600
Shelving, Data/Veyor, 29:428; photographs of, 25:between 420-421
Shelving records, and arrangement, 27:39; NA methods, 25:424-426
Shepardson, Whitney H., papers, 30:625
Sheppard, Haji Abdul Mubin, *Report on the Public Records Office and National Archives* [Malaysia] (*1958-1962*), rev., 27:423
Sheppard, Mona, *Plain Letters; the Secret of Successful Business Writing,* rev., 24:358
Sheriff, Lawrence, 1567 will, 23:332
Sherman, John, letters, 26:130
Sherman, William T., family papers, 24:413; letters, 21:457; 25:143; letters *re* statue of, 27:450
Shetler, Charles, *Guide to Manuscripts and Archives in the West Virginia Collection,* rev., 23:198; (R), 24:356; 28:270; 29:530
Shiff, Robert A., views on archivists and records managers, 30:54-55
Ship Island, Miss., maps, 28:166
Ship logs, collection of, 26:130
Shipp (A. M.) collection, 28:438-439
Shipping, research on, 25:350
Shipping Documentation, Subcomte. on, 23:221. *See also* Water Transportation Facilities Comte.
Shipton, Clifford K., "College Archives and Academic Research," 27:395-400; elected SAA Council Member 1965-69, 29:112, 124; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; elected SAA vice president 1966-67, 30:196, 210
Shivers, Allan, official records, 30:631
Shore, Sir John, letters, 27:462
Showalter, Timothy, papers, 29:463
Shropshire, Eng., County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:481
Shultz, A. L. ("Dutch"), photograph collection, 26:429
Shumlin, Herman, papers, 30:486
Shuster, William Morgan, papers, 29:552
Sicilia esistenti negli Archivi di Stato per il periodo 1816-1860, Guida delle fonti relative alla, rev., 26:89
Sicilies, Kingdom of the Two, archives of as source for American history, 27:58-59; guide to records *re* rev., 26:89
Sicily, repts. on, 26:453. *See also* Sicilies, Kingdom of the Two.
Siddall, John, records *re,* 29:30
Sidmouth (Henry Addington), 1st Viscount, communication *re* letters of, 27:461
Sifton, Paul, papers, 27:173
Sigillography, Comte. on (International Council on Archives). *See* International Council on Archives, Comte. on Sigillography.
Sigler Photographic Studios, photographic plates and negatives, 24:377
Sigma Xi, U. of W. Va. chapter records, 26:546
Sigman, Samuel, papers, 28:319
Signal Corps. *See* Chief Signal Officer, Office of the (U.S.).
"A Significant Order on Record Management," by M. L. Ahluwalia, 24:85-87
Silking, crepeline or mousseline method, 26:473, 474; Emery process, 26:470-472; Md. Historical Society crepeline, 26:547
Silkote Offset paper, 27:562; file folders of, 28:127
Silva Mill Co., records, 26:428

Silver recovery system, Kodak Chemical Recovery Cartridge Types 1 and 2, 29:427
Silvestro, Clement M., (coauthor) *A Look at Ourselves; a Report on the Survey of the State and Local Historical Societies in the United States,* rev., 26:388
Simmons, Herbie L., death, 28:131, 135
Simmons, J., "First Conference on Business Records: Business Records and the Historian" (*Aslib Proceedings,* 9:193-207), rev., 22:239
Simonetti, Martha L., (coauthor) *Summary Guide to the Pennsylvania State Archives,* rev., 27:512
Simons, "Bud," papers, 29:157
Simplified Office Procedure, Interdepartmental Board on, and disposal of useless papers, 25:415-416
Simpson, Archibald, journal microcopy, 29:322
Simpson, Matthew, papers, 28:453
Sinclair, Bruce, "Museum Artifacts in Company Archives," 24:337-338
Sinclair, Sir John, rept. on Napoleon's Russian campaign, 26:453
Sinclair, Upton, letters microfilmed, 28:377; papers, 28:602
Singer Manufacturing Co., records, 28:319
Sinha, Narendra Krishna, (coeditor) *Selections From Ochterlony Papers (1818-1825) in the National Archives of India,* rev., 28:572
Sioussat, St. George Leakin, death, 24:110, 115; elected SAA Fellow, 24:114; obituary, 24:81-82; papers *re* Leakin family, 24:123
"Sir Hilary Jenkinson, 1882-1961," by Oliver W. Holmes, 24:345-347
A Situação do Arquivo Nacional, rev., 24:100
Sixth Archivists' and Historians' Conference of the Lutheran Church—Missouri Synod at Concordia Historical Institute, Minutes and Reports of the, rev., 25:251
Sjaelland, Lolland-Falster, and Bornholm, Denmark, Landsarchivet, guide to finding aids of rev., 30:602
Skene, James, repts. on Sicily, 26:453
Skordas, Gust, "Maryland's County Records—The Eclectic Approach," 25:199-206; (coauthor) *The County Courthouses and Records of Maryland; Part Two: The Records,* rev., 27:416; elected SAA Council Member 1962-66, 26:107, 273; elected SAA Fellow, 23:93; Waldo Gifford Leland Prize 1964, 28:133; (R), 23:444; 24:465; 27:512
Slave trade, Foreign Office (Gt. Brit.) records *re,* 24:375
Slavery, church records as source *re,* 24:390; D.C. court records *re* microfilmed, 26:540
Slaves in the District of Columbia, Board of Commissioners for the Emancipation of, records microfilmed, 27:572
Small, Len, papers, 27:454
"The Small, Limited, or Specialized Church Archives," by Pascal Marie Varieur, 24:451-456
Smibert, John, letter, 30:447
Smiley, Albert Keith, papers, 28:325-326
Smiley, Daniel, papers, 28:325-326
Smith, Alfred E., records *re* gubernatorial campaigns, 26:285
Smith, Alice E., elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; SAA resolution on archival accomplishments, 29:120-121. *See also* Alice E. Smith Research Fund.
Smith, David, papers, 30:450
Smith, H. M., NA accession: records, 29:451
Smith, Harold D., papers, 28:592
Smith, Herbert F., *A Guide to the Manuscript Collection of the Rutgers University Library,* rev., 28:94
Smith, Hilda, papers, 28:592; records *re* Works Progress Administration, 27:165
Smith, Howard K., papers, 29:461
Smith, J. Gregory, papers, 21:458
Smith, Jane Frances, elected SAA Fellow, 30:208
Smith, Lester W., "Writings on Archives, Current Records, and Historical Manuscripts, June 1956-May 1957: Part 1," 21:76-94; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; (R), 25:244
Smith (Lloyd W.) collection, NHPC-sponsored micropublication, 28:593; 30:233
Smith, Merriam, papers, 25:392
Smith, Minnie J., death, 26:132
Smith, Murphy D., "Preparing a Manuscripts Guide for a Learned Society," 25:323-330; (ed.) *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to the American Indian*

Smith, Murphy D. (*cont.*)
in the Library of the American Philosophical Society, rev., 30:511
Smith, Robert, letters, 24:384
Smith, Russell M., "Item Indexing by Automated Processes," 30:295-302
Smith, Sharon C., (coauthor) *Guide to the Manuscripts of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin; Supplement Number One,* rev., 21:349
Smith, Sir Sidney, letters to, 26:452
Smith, Walter Bedell, papers, 25:279
Smith, Wilfred I., (R), 29:537
Smith, William, papers, 24:126; 28:170
Smith, William Stephens, letters, 26:459
Smith, Wint, papers, 24:378
Smith College Council of Industrial Studies, records, 23:232
Smithsonian Institution, weather records, 26:479
Smoky Mountains National Park, historical research on logging, 24:341-344
Smoot, Reed, diaries microfilmed, 26:134
Smuggling, records *re* sought, 24:227
Snow, C. P., papers, 29:467
Snyder, John W., papers, 25:384; 26:419; 27:573
Soash, W. P., papers, 28:419
Social registers, as source, 28:23
Social research, rept. on archives and, rev., 25:243
Social Science Research Council, election data project, 28:24-25
Jt. Comte. on Materials for Research, bk. papers experiment, 22:309-322
Social welfare agencies, classification of, 23:34-35; State and local, 23:36-37
Social welfare associations, rept. on archives of, 29:187-195
Social welfare records, preservation, 23:33-48
Social Workers, National Assn. of, records, 28:177
Socialist Party of America, records, 28:443
Societies, arrangement of records of, 26:38; rept. on archives of, 29:187-195
Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel (London), and Moravian Mission in Labrador, 24:425, 427
Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, records, 24:432
Society for the Reformation of Juvenile Delinquents. *See* New York [City] House of Refuge.
Society of American Archivists, 21:4-5; 27:11-12, 15-16; 29:277; 30:7-8; academic freedom and tenure principles, 29:448; 30:207, 210; advisory services policy, 25:270; aid to new archives, 27:503-504; and records management, 30:45; and reputation of American archivists, 25:235; application for American Council of Learned Societies membership, 27:148-149; 156; as an educational force, 28:13; as information clearinghouse on archival thievery, 29:208; Conference of Archivists and, 29:251; "Constitution and Bylaws . . . ," 28:343-348; curriculum study suggested to, 29:181, 183; future course, 27:12-13; 28:3-16; incorporation, 28:343; International Council on Archives designation, 25:119; joint planning, 23:212; 27:152; objectives of [1937 presidential address], 26:299-304; parliamentary procedure, 28:348; professional affiliations, 27:158; 29:131; promotional activities of, 28:12-13; property division on dissolution, 27:150-151; records classification debate, 29:251-252; regional activities, 30:350; Society bk. depository, 27:149; Society oral history project suggested, 25:236; splintering of, 23:51-52; 24:6-8; technical services proposed, 27:13; voluntarism, 30:123, 598; Washington-centered, 27:407. *See also American Archivist;* International Council on Archives; SAA.
annual business meetings, absentee ballots rejected, 30:210;
21st (Columbus) 1957, 21:97-100;
22d (Salt Lake City) 1958, 22:249-252;
23d (Philadelphia) 1959, 23:21+216;
24th (Boston) 1960, 24:207-209;
25th (Kansas City) 1961, 25:271-272;
26th (Rochester) 1962, 26:271-273;
27th (Raleigh) 1963, 27:152-155;
28th (Austin) 1964, 28:134-137;
29th (New York City) 1965, 29:123-124;
30th (Atlanta) 1966, 30:209-210
annual meetings, checklist of, 28:facing [184]; "Georgia gavel" used,

21:444; length, 28:132; papers from, 30:211-212, 621; sites, 29:122; with American Assn. for State and Local Hist., 22:123-128; 23:91-104; 27:148-163; 30:200-231; with Assn. of Records Executives and Administrators, 29:119-141; workshop sessions, 22:253-254
21st (Columbus) 1957, 21:95-112
22d (Salt Lake City) 1958, 22:123-128
23d (Philadelphia) 1959, 23:91-104
24th (Boston) 1960, 24:110-114
25th (Kansas City) 1961, 24:365; 25:112-127. *See also* Society of American Archivists, 25th anniversary.
26th (Rochester) 1962, 26:108-118
27th (Raleigh) 1963, 27:148-163
28th (Austin) 1964, 28:131-156; program, 27:440-441, 568
29th (New York City) 1965, 28:131-132, 463-464; 29:119-141; profit, 29:305
30th (Atlanta) 1966, 29:303, 306, 30:200-231; program, 29:441-444
31st (Santa Fe) 1967, plans, 30:379, 381-382, 530
32d (Ottawa) 1968, 28:137; program chairman, 30:620
33d (Madison) 1969, site selected, 30:383-384
Archival Buildings and Equipment, Comte. on, annual rept. 1956-57, 21:110-111; 1958-59, 23:99; 1959-60, 24:213; 1960-61, 25:124; 1961-62, 26:115-116; 1963-64, 28:143-144; 1964-65, 29:134; 1965-66, 30:220-222; collection of building plans, 27:487; fire protection standards, 28:8
buildings manual, 30:384; financing publication, 30:622, 634
Archives of the Professions Comte., 25:498; 26:112; 28:139; rept., 29:187-195; survey questionnaire and budget, 27:149
archives of the Society, 25:229 n.; accessions, 22:127, 463; arranging and describing, 21:443; depository, 27:151-152; historical record collection, 29:190; transferred, 21:102. *See also* Society of American Archivists: Archivist of the Society *and* records of the Society.
Archivist of the Society, appointed, 27:151-152; not barred from elected office, 27:152. *See also* Society of American Archivists, archives of the Society.
Asia Foundation and, application for grant from, 28:132; grants to SAA, 25:110, 119; 26:270; 28:468; 29:121-122, 125; rept. on grant program, 26:112; 27:158
Auditing Comte., annual rept. 1956-57, 21:106; 1957-58, 22:126; 1958-59, 23:98; 1959-60, 24:213; 1960-61, 25:123-124; 1961, 26:115; 1962, 27:153; 1963-64, 28:134; 1964-65, 29:123; 1965-66, 30:209; annual audit by certified public accountant, 26:270; elimination discussed, 27:151
Awards Comte., Council establishes, 28:138. *See also* Society of American Archivists: Distinguished Service Award, Gondos Memorial Award, *and* Waldo Gifford Leland Prize.
Bibliography, Comte. on, annual rept. 1956-57, 21:108; 1958-59, 23:99-100; Council discontinues, 25:111, 268; functions transferred, 26:112. *See also American Archivist.*
biographical directory. *See* Society of American Archivists, directory of members.
Business Archives Comte., annual rept. 1961-62, 26:116; 1963-64, 28:145; 1965-66, 30:222-223; name changed to, 28:145; retention standards, 28:7; survey (1960), 24:323-327; survey (1963-64), 28:139
Business Records Comte. *See* Society of American Archivists, Business Archives Comte.
bylaws, changes proposed, 29:448; election of officers and Council amendment, 30:211; Special Projects Funds amendment, 30:207-208
1964, Ad Hoc Comte. on Constitutional Revision to develop, 27:412; ad hoc committee to

bylaws (*cont.*)
prepare, 28:304-305; adopted, 29:124; considered, 28:133, 136, 469; constitutional provisions for, 28:345; text, 28:347-348
Church Archives Comte., 28:245; annual rept. 1956-57, 21:109-110; 1958-59, 23:100; 1960-61, 25:124-125; 1961-62, 26:116-117; 1963-64, 28:145-146; 1964-65, 29:135-136; 1965-66, 30:224-227; *Directory of Religious Archival and Historical Depositories in America, 1963,* 25:270; 27:148; 28:145-146; discussed, 28:240-241, 244; bibliography on archives, 21:311-332; 26:117; guide to depositories, 28:244; 29:135; 30:224, 225; meeting rept. 1960, 24:484-485; name changed to, 29:135; rept. on bibliography, 21:221; workshops, 28:243
Church Records Comte. *See* Society of American Archivists, Church Archives Comte.
Civil War Centennial Comn. Liaison Comte., 22:462; appointments, 23:103-104, 211
College and U. Archives Comte., annual rept. 1958-59, 23:100; 1960-61, 24:125; 1961-62, 26:117; 1964-65, 29:136; 1965-66, 30:223-224; directory of and manual proposed, 29:136; *Directory of College and University Archives in the United States and Canada,* 30:213, 223-224; 1949 archival survey, 26:161; 1962 archival survey, 26:117, 161-165; 1963-64 survey, 28:139; records scheduling project proposed, 28:8
Comte. Structure, Ad Hoc Comte. on the, 27:156; 28:139; purpose, 27:113-114; recommendations, 28:85-86; rept. accepted, 28:138
committees, 24:8; bylaws provisions *re,* 28:348; categories and nomenclature, 22:127, 349-350; committee preference questionnaire, 30:621-622; composition and work of, 30:123-124; future projects proposed, 27:13; 28:3-8; policy-and-procedures manual for, 30:208;
committees (*cont.*)
policy on spending SAA funds, 30:383
1956-57, secretary repts. on, 21:103-104
1957-58, 21:225-226; additions to membership, 21:441
1958-59, 22:352-353; chairmen, 22:349
1959-60, 23:218-219, 459-461
1960-61, 24:201-202, 208-209; chairmen, 24:205
1961-62, 25:110-111
1962-63, 26:267-268; chairmen, 26:273
1963-64, 27:146-147; chairmen and new member, 27:155
1964-65, 28:301-303; chairmen, 28:130, 137
1965-66, 29:113-115; chairmen, 29:124; secretary repts. on, 30:213
1966-67, 30:531-533, chairmen, 30:197
constitution,
amendments, *re* Council and Nominating Comte., 25:119, 271-272; 26:111; *re* Fellows and president's and vice president's selection, 21:96, 98-99
1964 revision, 29:124; adoption, 28:135-136; provision for amendment, 28:347; text, 28:343-347. *See also* Society of American Archivists, Constitution, Ad Hoc Comte. on Revision of the SAA.
proposed amendments to 1964, *re* Council dues and president's term, 29:448; *re* president's term, 30:208
revision study, 25:268, 499; 26:269; and tax-exempt status as educational organization, 22:461; 23:464; 26:413-414, 535-536. *See also* Society of American Archivists: Constitution, Ad Hoc Comte. on Revision of the SAA *and* tax-exempt status as educational organization.
Constitution, Ad Hoc Comte. on Revision of the SAA, 27:156, 412; develops bylaws, 27:412; presents

proposals, 28:132; special review committee, 28:132, 133
Copyright Laws, Ad Hoc Comte. on, 28:138; rept. on congressional hearings *re,* 29:119, 447; rept. to Council, 27:411; 28:149, 305
Council, bylaws provisions, 28:348; constitutional amendments enlarge, 25:119, 272; 26:111; editor ex officio Member, 28:133; Member resigns, 26:536; Members as comte. liaison, 28:138; Members' attendance at meetings required, 26:415; 30:207. *See also* Society of American Archivists, officers.
Council minutes, 1957, 21:95-97, 100-101, 221-223; 1958, 21:442-444; 22:126-128, 252-254, 349-352; 1959, 22:460-464; 23:211-214, 216-218, 360-363; 1960, 23:461-465; 24:203-206; 1961, 25:115-120, 267-270; 1962, 25:498-500; 26:269-271, 413-415; 1963, 26:533-537; 27:148-152, 155-157; 1964, 27:442-444; 28:131-133, 304; 1965, 28:466-469; 29:119-122, 131, 304-308; 1966, 29:446-448; 30:206-208, 211-212, 381-384; 1967, 30:619-623; résumés to be published, 25:118; verbatim proposed, 26:269
deaths of members. *See* In Memoriam *and under individual names.*
directory of members, annual needed, 22:463; periodic biographical, 30:213
1957 (biographical), 21:95; repts. on to Council, 21:96, 221
1960, 24:109
1961, 25:110
1963, 27:148, 159
1965 (biographical), 28:466, 589; cost, 29:121; Council approves, 28:467; free to individual members, 29:126, 304
Distinguished Service Award, 26:534-535; 27:159; eligibility requirements, 27:444; 1964, 28:134; 1965, 29:122; 1966, 30:208; perpetual trophy, 27:154; rules for, 27:443-444; SAA president discusses, 27:504
Distinguished Service Award Comte., 27:443
Education and Training Comte., annual rept. 1964-65, 29:136; rept. considered, 30:208, 383; SAA sponsorship of courses, 28:469; summer courses arranged, 28:468. *See also* Archivists, education and training of.
Federal-State Relations Comte., 21:444; 22:253; annual rept. 1958-59, 23:100-101; 1959-60, 24:213-214; 1960-61, 25:125; 1961-62, 26:117-118; rept. on copyright law revision, 26:117-118. *See also* Society of American Archivists, Copyright Laws, Ad Hoc Comte. on.
Fellows of the Society, 22:461-462; certificate, 21:442; Comte. on Professional Standards elects, 21:442; 25:267; constitutional provisions *re,* 21:98-99; 28:344-345; tenure proposal, 29:446. *See also* Society of American Archivists, Professional Standards Comte.
elected 1957, 21:222; 1958, 22:123-124; 1959, 23:93, 215; 1960, 24:114, 207; 1961, 25:115, 272; 1962, 26:107, 272; 1963, 27:154; 1964, 28:133; 1965, 29:123; 1966, 30:208
lists, 1961, 24:inside back cover; 1962, 25:inside front cover; 1963, 26:inside front cover; 1964, 27:inside front cover; 1965, 28:inside front cover; 1966, 29:inside front cover; 1967, 30:inside front cover
Finance Comte., 21:222; calendar fiscal year proposed, 24:206; recommendations, 27:442-443; to approve publication expenditures, 30:383
Special Comte., 24:203; considers dues increase, 23:464; rept., 24:204
finances, bylaws provisions *re,* 28:345-346; methods to obtain additional funds, 30:598
Gondos Memorial Award, 26:107-108; continued, 27:148; Council

Gondos Memorial Award (*cont.*)
accepts, 26:271, 414; 1963, 27:154; 1964 none given, 28:133-134; 1965, 29:122; 1966 none given, 30:208
government of, constitutional provisions *re*, 28:345
Historian of the Society, 21:15; appointed, 21:95; not barred from elected office, 27:152; resigns, 28:132
history of archives administration, grant for, 30:382, 620
International Relations Comte., annual rept. 1958-59, 23:101; 1963-64, 28:146-148; 1965-66, 30:227-228; rept. on Lu Tsu Ying's imprisonment, 24:206; rept. on 1964 International Archives Congress (Brussels), 28:31-37; Round Table meeting in U.S. suggested, 28:8
James H. Easterby Memorial Fund, 24:365-366; 25:119, 266; 26:534; liquidated, 27:150
joint committees. *See* National Archives [U.S.], Jt. Comte. on the Status of the; *and* Society of American Archivists *under names of comtes.*
joint salary survey, 29:126, 447-448; "Economic Status of the Archival Profession, 1965-66," 30:105-122; followups proposed, 30:381, 620; questionnaire, 29:122; results, 30:215
Labor Union Records Comte., annual rept. 1959-60, 24:214; dissolved, 25:270, 498; 26:112; survey completed, 24:483-484; survey of records [with questionnaire and tables], 25:39-57
Local Arrangements Comte., chairman appointed 1960-61, 24:208-209; 1962-63, 26:273; 1964-65, 28:137; 1965-56, 29:124
Long-Range Planning Comte., 22:460-461; 24:203; annual rept. 1959-60, 24:215; appointments 1959, 23:211, 216-217; plans for secretariat, 26:112; suspended, 26:271
Manuscripts, Jt. Comte. on, 28:401; annual rept. 1957, 21:108-109
Manuscripts Comte. *See* Society of American Archivists, Manuscripts and Special Collections Comte.
Manuscripts and Special Collections Comte., annual rept. 1963-64, 28:148-149; 1964-65, 29:137; 1965-66, 30:228; should develop arrangement and description standards, 28:4
meetings, bylaws provisions *re*, 28:346
membership, constitutional provisions *re*, 28:343-344; profile planned, 30:217; sources of potential, 28:150, 151
annual and other repts. on, 1956-57, 21:103-104; 1957-58, 22:125; 1958-59, 23:95; 1959-60, 24:209; 1961-62, 26:113; 1962-63, 27:158; 1963-64, 28:141; 1964, 28:304; 1964-65, 29:127; 1965-66, 29:446; 30:207, 215; 1966, 30:381; 1966 geographical chart, 30:216-217; 1967, 30:620
honorary, conferred on Eisenhower, 25:119, 272; conferred on Hoover and Truman, 22:460; 23:215; Hoover's certificate, 25:116; names, 29:121; photograph of Truman's receiving certificate, 24:facing [129]
individual, advantages, 30:215; no sponsor necessary, 28:141, 150; 29:127
institutional, 28:3
life, conservation of fees, 24:206; funds transferred for account, 26:533-534; investment fund for, 25:117
sustaining institutional, 1964-65, 29:122; 1965-66, 30:217-218; 1967, 30:620; initiated, 29:128; proposed, 28:467
membership card, 22:462; 28:150-151; approved, 28:137; members favor, 23:361
Membership Comte., annual rept. 1957, 21:107-108; abolition proposed, 23:95. *See also* Society of American Archivists, Membership Development Comte.
Membership Development Comte., 27:156; annual rept. 1963-64,

28:149-151; 1964-65, 29:138; 1965-66, 30:228; 1963-64 activities, 28:138-140; 1964-65 chairman appointed, 28:86; purpose, 27:113. *See also* Society of American Archivists: Membership Comte. *and* regional symposia.

membership dues, increase recommended, 24:204; 29:128; increased, 24:109, 207-208

memorial fund, approved, 25:118; deferred, 25:119

Microfilm, Technical Advisory Comte. on, and vital records preservation, 21:444; centralized State microfilming survey 1957, 21:221; 22:59-82. *See also* Society of American Archivists, Microfilming, Comte. on.

Microfilming, Comte. on, annual rept. 1959-60, 24:214-215; 1960-61, 25:125-126; 1961-62, 26:118; 1963-64, 28:151-153; cooperative research project, 22:462; manual, 25:270; 26:118; replaced by Technical Devices and Systems Comte., 28:86; survey, 28:151. *See also* Society of American Archivists, Technical Devices and Systems Comte.

Microphotography, Technical Advisory Comte. on. *See* Society of American Archivists, Microfilm, Technical Advisory Comte. on.

Municipal Archives Comte. (ad hoc), 28:138; annual rept. 1963-64, 28:153; 1964-65, 29:138; city Archives list prepared, 27:411; survey, 28:139

Municipal Records Comte., merged in State and Local Records Comte., 25:111, 268

National Archives, Jt. Comte. on the Status of the. *See* National Archives [U.S.], Jt. Comte. on the Status of the.

Nominations, Comte. on, constitution amended *re,* 25:272; dissatisfaction with procedures, 25:267-268; 1956-57, 21:99-100; 1957-58, 22:251; 1958-59, 23:215; 1959-60, 24:205, 208-209; 1960-61, 25:272; 1961-62, 25:272; 26:272; 1962-63, 26:269, 273; 27:155; 1963-64, 27:155; 28:136-137; 1964-65, 28:137; 29:124; 1965-66, 29:124; 30:210

officers, bylaws provisions *re,* 28:347-348; constitutional provisions *re,* 28:345; duties exchanged, 21:222; 1957-58, 21:99-100; 1958-59, 22:251; 1959-60, 23:215; 1960-61, 24:109, 208; 1961-62, 25:109, 271; 1962-63, 26:107, 273; 1963-64, 27:146, 155; 1964-65, 28:129, 137; 1965-66, 29:112, 124; 1966-67, 30:196, 210; proposed constitutional amendment *re,* 21:99

placement service, secretary's rept. 1956-57, 21:104-105; 1963-64, 28:140; with American Assn. for State and Local Hist., 29:125. *See also American Archivist;* Society of American Archivists, secretary.

Preservation Methods Comte., 25:266; annual rept. 1956-57, 21:111; 1963-64, 28:154; 1964-65, 29:138-139; 1965-66, 30:229; permanent paper for *American Archivist,* 27:562; permanent paper for scholarly journals, 30:213

president, gaps in files of, 21:443; 1965-66 program, 29:87

presidential addresses, Alldredge, 28:3-16; Bahmer, 26:3-10; Bryan, 24:3-10; Cappon, 21:3-16; deValinger, 27:3-13; Hamer, 25:3-13; Holmes, 23:3-26; Lamb, 29:3-10; Overman, 22:3-10; Renze, 30:5-16. *See also* "President's Page."

Professional Standards Comte., archives course certification proposed, 28:469; election of Fellows, 21:222, 442; 25:267; to act on political dismissals, 23:212; 24:203, 204; voting members change proposed, 23:362-363

Program Comte., 1960-61, 24:208-209; 1961-62 chairman, 25:272; 1962-63, 26:273; 1963-64 annual rept., 28:154-155; chairman, 27:155; 1964-65 chairman, 28:137

publications, bylaws provisions *re,* 28:346; Finance Comte. to approve expenditures, 30:383; joint manuals proposed, 28:138, 140,

publications (*cont.*)
469; 29:125; program proposed, 23:362; review committee proposed, 30:622-623
Publications Revolving Fund, 27:443
Records Management Comte., annual rept. 1956-57, 21:109; 1958-59, 23:101-102; 1959-60, 24:215; 1960-61, 25:126; 1964-65, 29:139-140; State and local government survey [with charts], 24:289-295
records of the Society, 21:102; bylaws provisions *re*, 28:346. *See also* Society of American Archivists, archives of the Society.
regional symposia, 28:3; 30:349-350; Membership Development Comte. develops, 28:139-140, 150, 151; 29:138; 1964, 27:411, 442; 28:139-140; 1965, 28:466, 468; 29:113, 125-126; 1965-66, 29:445-446, 447; 30:213, 228; Rocky Mountain symposium proceedings rev., 28:455
salary survey. *See* Society of American Archivists, joint salary survey.
Science Manuscripts and Archives Comte., 26:414; 28:138; annual rept. 1963-64, 28:155; 1964-65, 29:140; 1965-66, 30:229-230; survey of scientific records, 27:412; 28:6, 139
seal, committee to design, 23:217; 29:447
secretariat, 23:51; 26:413; establishment discussed, 21:95; feasibility rept., 26:535; foundation support proposed, 26:112; necessary, 28:139, 141; 29:127-128; 30:217-218, 598
secretary, 27:149-150, 153, 156; annual rept. 1956-57, 21:101-105; 1957-58, 22:124-125; 1958-59, 23:94-96; 1959-60, 24:209-211; 1960-61, 25:120-122; 1961-62, 26:111-114; 1962-63, 27:157-159; 1963-64, 28:139-141; 1964-65, 29:124-128; 1965-66, 30:212-218; administrative procedures modernized, 25:120; careers brochure, 28:141; 29:125; full-time clerical position, 29:448; membership development, 23:463; 24:209; placement activities 1965-66, 30:213-214; *Placement Newsletter* initiated, 30:214; placement register, 25:499; 26:269 (*see also* Society of American Archivists, placement service); State and local archives rept., 23:362
Special Projects Funds, charitable exemption status, 28:140. *See also* Society of American Archivists, tax exemption as educational organization.
State and Local Records Award, Ad Hoc Comte. on Rules for, rept. *re* Distinguished Service Award, 27:443-444. *See also* Society of American Archivists: Distinguished Service Award *and* State and Local Records Comte.
State and Local Records Comte., 25:111, 268; annual rept. 1963-64, 28:155-156; 1964-65, 29:141; 1965-66, 30:230-231; *Directory of State and Provincial Archivists and Records Administrators,* 1961 ed., 25:126; 1963 ed., 27:148; 1964 ed., 28:155-156; 1965 ed., 29:141; *Guide to State and Provincial Archival Agencies 1961,* 25:126; and Distinguished Service Award, 26:534-535; to keep up State Archives Study data, 28:138. *See also* Society of American Archivists: Distinguished Service Award, State Archives Study, *and* State Records Comte.
State Archives Study, 26:269-270; 27:158; 28:140; director, 25:116, 119; director's plan, 26:305-306; director's rept., 25:497-498; 26:414; files to SAA secretary, 27:442; 28:138; followup rept. grant, 28:466, 469; 29:125, 141; grant for, 23:213, 463; 25:269, 272-274; NA support, 26:270; negotiations for publishing, 26:536; publicity for, 27:156; published as *American State Archives,* 28:129-130; standards developed, 26:306; standards for Lib. Functions of the States and the, 27:162; treasurer's rept. on funds, 26:115; 27:160-161; 28:142; 29:130. *See also American State Archives;* Society of American Archivists:

State and Local Records Comte. *and* State Records Comte.
Advisory Comte., 28:129; members increased, 25:498, 499
State Records Comte., 21:221-222, 444; annual rept. 1958-59, 23:102; 1959-60, 24:215-216; 1960-61, 25:126-127; *Directory of* [*State*] *Archival Agencies, 1959,* 24:216; 1957 handbook repts., 21:235; rept. for 4th International Congress on Archives, 24:216; rept. on State archival agency organization (with chart, 1957), 21:31-42; rept. on State Lib. archival practices, 22:461; merges, 25:111, 268; proposes committee on Federal-State relationships, 22:253. *See also* Society of American Archivists, State and Local Records Comte.
State Archives Study, 23:361; 24:216; Council approves, 24:204; grant, 23:463
Symposia. *See* Society of American Archivists, regional symposia.
tax exemption as educational organization, 25:499; 27:148-149, 150, 155-156; rept. on, 27:159. *See also* Society of American Archivists, constitution.
Technical Devices and Systems Comte., 28:86; annual rept. 1965-66, 30:231; microfilm standards, 30:213. *See also* Society of American Archivists, Microfilming, Comte. on.
treasurer, annual rept. 1956-57, 21:105-106; 1957-58, 22:125-126; 1958-59, 23:97-98; 1959-60, 24:211-213; 1960-61, 25:122-123; 1961, 26:114-115; 1962, 27:159-161; 1963, 28:141-143; 1964, 29:128-130; 1965, 30:218-220; rept. 1st quarter 1967, 30:620; bond for, 22:462; budget 1957-58, 21:222, 224; investing Society savings, 30:383; publications policy, 26:415
25th anniversary, luncheon proceedings and congratulatory messages received, 25:227-240; photograph of John F. Kennedy's congratulatory letter, 25:facing [1]; *re* dinner photograph, 25:109
vice president, to coordinate special area and technical committees, 25:499
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 1959, 23:93, 215; 1960, 24:207; 1961, 25:114-115, 116, 272; 1962, 26:272; 1963, 27:154; 1964, 28:133; 1965, 29:122; 1966, 30:208; Council accepts fund for, 21:223; fund increase recommended, 27:442; Leland increases fund, 25:115, 119-120; 26:112; not restricted to individual members, 22:462
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize Comte., Council amends rept. and recommendations on, 22:351; incorporated into SAA committee structure, 22:251; member appointed 1961-62, 25:272; 1962-63, 26:269, 273; 1963-64, 27:155; recommendations of, 21:443; recommendations *re,* 22:127; standing committee, 21:443. *See also* Waldo Gifford Leland Portrait Comte.; Society of American Archivists, Waldo Gifford Leland Prize Special Comte.
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize Special Comte., recommendations, 22:250-251

Society of American Foresters, historical record collection, 29:190
Society of Archivists [Gt. Brit.], tests sulfur dioxide effects on archives, 25:274-275. *See also Archivists, Journal of the Society of.*
Society of Domestic Manufacturers of Del. *See* Delaware, Society of Domestic Manufacturers of.
Society of Friends. *See* Friends, Society of.
Society of Jesus. *See* Jesuits.
Society of Protozoologists, historical record collection, 29:190
Sohoski, Jesse, donates St. Petersburg consular records (1803-16) to NA, 25:295, 313-314
Soil Conservation Service (U.S.), NA accession: records, 22:464
Solicitor General (U.S.), NA accession: records *re,* 28:592
Solms-Braunfels archives, 28:178
Solomon, Barbara Miller, (R), 28:574
Solomons, Adolphus S., papers, 30:412

"Solon Justus Buck—Archivist," by Ernst Posner, 23:263-269
"Solon Justus Buck—Scholar-Administrator," by Theodore C. Blegen, 23:259-262
"Some Archival Legislation of the British Commonwealth," by E. E. Burke, 22:275-296
"Some Problems in Scholarly Uses of Microphoto Publication," by Robert B. Eckles, 27:565-567
Somerset County, Eng., Somerset Record Office, 23:128; bibliography of records, 25:481
Sondergaard, Gale, papers, 30:491
Sorenson, C. A., papers, 23:232-233
Soule, Allen, (ed.) *State Papers of Vermont; Volume Ten; General Petitions, 1793-1796,* rev., 22:231; (R), 22:339
Sound recordings, bibliography of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165; bk. on preservation rev., 23:193; life expectancy and storage problems, 21:229. *See also* Tape (magnetic).
Source Data Automation (*Records Management Handbook*), rev., 30:172
Source file, 28:432
Les Sources de l'histoire littéraire aux Archives Nationales, rev., 27:118
"Sources for American History in Three Italian Archives," by John W. Manigaulte, 27:57-61
"The Sources of Labor History: Problem and Promise," by William J. Stewart, 27:95-102
Les Sources statistiques de l'histoire de France des enquêtes du XVII siècle à 1870, rev., 30:603
South Africa, archival legislation, 22:294-296
  Archives, annual repts. 1964 rev., 30:170; development, 22:294-296
"South Africa's Archives" (*Digest of South African Affairs, Supplement Fact Paper No. 58, May 1958*), communication *re* review of, 23:387-391; rev., 22:115
South America, manuscript sources for the national period of, 22:264. *See also* Latin America; Spanish America.
South Asia, *A Guide to Western Manuscripts and Documents in the British Isles, Relating to South and South East Asia,* rev., 29:91
South Australia, Austral., archival legislation, 22:285
  Libraries Board, archival functions, 22:285
South Carolina (Colony), 21:221; extracts from Provincial Congress journals rev., 24:465
South Carolina (State), 4th census population schedules for microfilmed, 21:357; minutes of Baptists in, 27:456; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 23:220; 26:121; 30:232
  Archives Dept., Calhoun papers publication project, 28:355; Colonial Records project, 28:354; documentary publication, 28:351-365; election returns (1868) recovered, 28:168-169; history of since 1948, 28:351-365; microfilm program, 22:76-77; records center, 29:141; State Records project, 28:354
    building, 21:110; 22:478; dedicated, 23:465
  House of Representatives, biographical directory being compiled, 28:598
  Senate, biographical directory 1776-1964 rev., 28:454
South Carolina Historical Society, Episcopal and Congregational church records, 24:392
South Dakota, Dakota Territory records divided, 26:307-313; no records management program, 28:224. *See also* Dakota Territory.
  State Historical Society, microfilming program, 22:77; State Archives, 28:224
South-West Africa, archival legislation for, 22:295, 296
Southampton Records: I, Guide to the Records of the Corporation and Absorbed Authorities in the Civic Record Office, rev., 27:515
Southeast Asia, *A Guide to Western Manuscripts and Documents in the British Isles Relating to South and South East Asia,* rev., 29:91
The Southeast in Early Maps, With an Annotated Check List of Printed and

Manuscript Regional and Local Maps of Southeastern North America During the Colonial Period, rev., 22:233
Southeastern Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, minutes, 27:457
Southern Baptist Convention, archival program, 24:444
Sunday School Board, records, 24:441-444; records center, 21:125
Southern Baptist Theological Seminary (Louisville, Ky.), Baptist manuscripts, 24:398
"The Southern Historical Collection," by Carolyn Andrews Wallace, 28:427-436
Southern Illinois University, Sources of Mormon History in Illinois; an Annotated Catalog of the Microfilm Collection at, rev., 30:600
Southern Methodist University, Methodist records, 24:438
Southern Rhodesia. *See* Rhodesia.
Southern Superintendency, Office of Indian Affairs (U.S.), letters *re* microfilmed, 22:354; records (1832-70) microfilmed, 30:232
Southwest (U.S.), historical manuscript collection *re* described, 28:413-419
"The Southwest Collection at 'Texas Tech,'" by Roy Sylvan Dunn, 28:413-419
Southwest Territory. *See* Territory South of the River Ohio.
Southwestern Va., Diocese of, parish records microfilmed, 30:403
Souvay, Charles, papers, 28:323
Sovereignty, changes of and treatment of archives, 26:202
Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
Sowerby, Leo, papers, 30:411
Spain, 23:449; letters (ca. 1800-1812) *re,* 26:453; papers *re* Napoleonic Wars in, 27:462; plans for Guide to the Sources of Latin American Hist., 28:48-49; records *re* navy, 26:457; U.S. Dept. of State legation notes microfilmed, 26:277
Dirección General de Archivos y Bibliotecas, 22:366
Archivo General de Indias, *Guía del Visitante Archivo General de Indias de Sevilla,* rev., 25:368; provenance principle, 28:505
Spain (*cont.*)
Archivo Histórico Nacional, *Guía del Archivo Histórico Nacional,* rev., 24:463
Spalding, John T., 30:449
Spanish America, papers *re,* 27:462; repts. on Brit. interests in, 26:453
Spark, Muriel, papers, 30:411
Sparks, Jared, archival transcription, 29:353-354; historical collecting, 24:151-152
Spearman, Frank, papers, 22:263
Special collections, guide to subjects of rev., 22:456
Special Collections in the Library of the University of California at Los Angeles, Guide to, rev., 22:232
Special Libs. Assn., SAA delegate appointed to 1965 convention, 28:468
Picture Div., *Picture Sources* rev., 28:95
Special lists, 27:50
Spencer, Donald E., (R), 28:449
Spencer (George John Spencer), 2d Earl, letters, 26:456
Spice trade, collection of letters *re* rev., 23:77
SPINDEX, LC Presidential Papers indexing, 30:269-275
Spingarn, Arthur, papers, 28:311
Spingarn, Stephen J., microfilm copies of papers, 28:159; papers, 24:119, 220; 25:32; 27:573; 30:535
Spofford, Ainsworth R., letters, 29:314
Spring-Rice, Sir Cecil Arthur, papers of located, 23:334
Spring Mill, Pa., meteorological observations (1787-1800) at, 25:329
Springer, Francis, papers, 26:287
Springfield (Ill.), Diocese of (PE), Archives, 30:402
Sprinklers, protest against use in archival vaults, 26:537
Spruce Production Div. (U.S. Dept. of War), papers *re,* 26:429
Stabilene plat film, Mylar polyester film for maps, 22:362
Stack space, in N.J. Lib.-Archives Building, 27:488-489; ratio of and planning, 27:479-481
Stadler, Frances H., communication *re* "Laffite" documents, 25:395-396
Staffordshire, Eng., County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:481

Stamp Act Congress, documents published, 22:381
Stanchos, Alvin, Jr., (coauthor) *Senate Journal of the Ninth Legislature of the State of Texas, November 4, 1861-January 14, 1862,* rev., 26:499
Standard Oil Co. (Calif.), writing company history of, 30:24, 26, 27
Standard Oil Co. (N.J.), company history project, 30:24
"Standards for Federal Records Center Buildings," by Everett O. Alldredge, 23:153-155
Standish, Michael, death, 26:136
Stanford University, theft of documents from, 24:121
  Archive of Recorded Sound, 22:470
Stanhope, Lady Hester, communication *re* letter of, 27:461
Stanislas II Augustus, inventory of Chancellery archives rev., 23:68
Stanley, Augustus Owsley, papers, 22:472
Stanley of Preston papers, selections microfilmed, 28:170
Stans, Maurice H., papers, 27:573
Stanton, Theodore, papers, 28:94
Stark, Lloyd C., papers, 26:44
Stark, Marie Charlotte, (R), 24:90; 25:66; 29:532
Starr, James Harper, papers, 28:178
State, Dept. of (U.S.), 25:278; decimal classification used, 21:289; Domestic Letters microfilmed, 22:465; 24:487; foreign consuls notes microfilmed, 30:535; list of diplomatic officers microfilmed, 28:159; Miscellaneous Letters microfilmed, 30:387; NA accession: Bureau of Public Affairs records, 28:158; geographical and other records (1917-44), 28:591; records (1900-61), 26:417; (1938-61), 27:446; preliminary inventory of general records rev., 28:96; St. Petersburg Embassy and Legation records recovered, 29:265-275; uniform file system, 24:375-376; 25:281; 26:422-423
  Bureau of Rolls and Lib., records restoration, 26:469
State, Preliminary Inventory of the General Records of the Department of, rev., 28:96
State and local Archives (U.S.), records management activities 1965, 29:139-140. *See also* State Archives (U.S.).
"State and Local Government Records Programs," by Rex Beach and John T. Caton, 24:289-295
State and local governments, microfilming programs, 29:140; records management survey [with charts], 24:289-295. *See also* Local governments; State governments.
  records essential to continuity of, 22:25-37; manual developed, 21:357-358; Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization draft legislation, 23:463; SAA Council resolution *re* preserving, 23:213; sample preservation statute developed, 23:110-111. *See also* Civil and Defense Mobilization, Office of (U.S.).
State and local records, as source for labor history, 26:190; statistical and pictorial guide 1966, 30:230
State and Provincial Archival Agencies, Guide to, 1961 ed., 25:126
State and Provincial Archivists and Records Administrators, Directory of, 1961 ed., 25:126; 1963 ed., 27:148; 1964 ed., 28:155-156; 1965 ed., 28:589
"State Archival Agencies' Services to Other State Agencies," by A. M. Patterson, 26:315-318
State archival function, survey proposed of State Libs. and the, 22:352
State Archives (foreign), bk. on budgeting for rev., 21:214. *See also under names of particular states (foreign subdivisions).*
State Archives (U.S.), 24:77-79; 25:186; 28:12; *American State Archives* rev., 28:263; bibliography of historical organization, and activities of, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165; bk. on records management and rev., 21:429; combined building with records center, 29:111; combined with State Lib., 22:200-202; disposal functions, 26:316-317; founding and growth, 24:3-10; organization of [with chart], 21:31-42; place in government, 23:54; records management programs,

State Archives (U.S.) (*cont.*)
28:13-14; salary ranges in, 30:115-116, 117; service to State agencies and officials, 23:55; 26:315-318; survey proposed, 23:50-51. *See also* Society of American Archivists, State Archives Study *and under names of particular States (U.S.).*
State Archives Survey. *See American State Archives;* Society of American Archivists, State Archives Study.
"The State Archivist and the Academic Researcher—'Stable Companionship,'" by Frank B. Evans, 26:319-321
"The State Archivist and the Amateur Researcher," by Kenneth W. Richards, 26:323-326
"The State Archivist—3-D Public Servant," by Dolores C. Renze, 23:271-275
State governments, and local records, 25:155-156; microfilming programs, 22:59-82; value of archival agency to, 30:565-573. *See also* State and local governments.
State historical agencies, development of, 24:134. *See also* State historical societies.
State historical societies, 30:168; as State Archives, 22:203; 28:223-230; church records, 24:392; 19th-century preservation efforts, 28:223; rept. on rev., 26:388; State Archives separate from, 28:229; State-supported, 24:133. *See also* Historical societies; State historical agencies.
State labor agencies, records of, 25:40
State Libraries, and the archival function, 22:203; archival services of, 22:197-202; survey of archival practices disapproved, 22:461
"State Microfilming Programs," by Dorothy K. Taylor, 22:59-82
State of New Mexico v. *Kenneth Sender, re* Spanish and Mexican archives, 24:380
"The State of Records Management," by Thornton W. Mitchell, 24:259-267
State Papers: Colonial, Calendar of [Brit.], 28:361, 365
State Papers Preserved in the Public Record Office, Domestic Series, Calendar of, (James II, Vol. 1, February-December, 1685) rev., 29:94
State records. *See* Local records; State and local records.
State Records Center: Records Management Handbook [N.C.], rev., 27:422
States (foreign), Australian concern with preserving archives, 28:231. *See also* State Archives (foreign).
States (U.S.), 27:475; 28:27; 30:587; and documentary publication, 25:6; archival "classification" methods, 29:247; archival development, 22:203-204; archival function in, 22:203-209; archival underdevelopment, 28:507; division of Territorial records, 26:307-313. *See also* State Archives (U.S.).
Statistical records, 21:445; accessioning standards for, 23:306-307
Statistics, bk. on sources for French history rev., 30:603; in business records, 29:34; task force to improve U.S. Government, 29:314
Statistics, Bureau of (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture), unauthorized records destruction, 25:412
Statutory law, and literary property rights, 21:143-152
Stauffer (Amos K.) collection, 28:173
Steamboats, records *re* Ohio River traffic, 24:493; research *re,* 25:350
Stebelski, Adam, *The Fate of Polish Archives During World War II,* rev., 29:96
Stedman, Edmund C., 30:448
Steel strike, NA accession: records of Presidential Board of Inquiry 1959, 23:468
Steelink, Nicolaas, papers, 29:325
Steelman, John, oral history transcript, 28:308
Stein, Gertrude, letters, 28:177
Stein, Joseph, papers, 30:492
Steloff, Frances, papers, 28:603-604
Stephen F. Austin State College, manuscript collection described, 28:421-426; promotes forest history studies, 28:425-426
Stephens, A. J., oral history transcript, 30:388
Stephens, Thomas E., papers, 29:551
Stephenson, Jean, (R), 28:567; 30:360
Stephenson, Richard W., *Civil War Maps; an Annotated List of Maps and Atlases in Map Collections of the Library of Congress,* rev., 26:87; (R), 28:271
Stetson, Harlan T., research papers, 28:329
Stetson family (Bangor), business records, 29:466
Stevens, Benjamin Franklin, archival tran-

Stevens, Benjamin Franklin (*cont.*)
scription, 29:354-355; family correspondence, 30:447
Stevens, Henry, family correspondence, 30:447
Stevens, Isaac I., papers, 29:325
Stevens (J. P.) Co. *See* Stevens Mill.
Stevens (John) family papers, NHPC microfilm publication grant, 30:389
Stevens, Robert D., (R), 21:74; 25:365
Stevens, Rolland E., (ed.) *University Archives: Papers Presented at an Institute Conducted by the University of Illinois Graduate School of Library Science, November 1-4, 1964,* rev., 29:416
Stevens, Sylvester K., libel suit against, 29:547; (R), 25:246
Stevens, Thaddeus, letters, 26:130
"The Stevens Mill Records–Triumph Over Chaos," by Nina L. Edwards, 26:59-62
Stevenson, Adlai E., gubernatorial papers, 25:387; letters, 30:490; papers, 27:454; tape of speech, 27:447
Stevenson, Noel C., *Search and Research: the Researcher's Handbook; a Guide to Official Records and Library Sources for Investigators, Historians, Genealogists, Lawyers, and Librarians,* rev., 23:347
Steves (F. M.) & Sons, correspondence, 29:457
Stewart (Charles Bellinger) collection *re* Convention of 1836, 30:631
Stewart, Kate, "James Madison as an Archivist," 21:243-257
Stewart, William J., "The Sources of Labor History: Problem and Promise," 27:95-102
Stieglitz, Alfred, letters, 30:449-450
Stikker, Dirk, oral history transcript, 30:625-626
Still picture records. *See* Photographic records; Photographs.
"Still To Be Done," by Everett O. Alldredge, 28:3-16
Stillenger, James A., letters, 26:548
Stilwell, Joseph W., papers, 23:377
Stimson, Henry L., and decimal classification in War Dept., 28:206-207; papers, 23:28, 115
Stimson Mill, lumber company papers, 24:230
Stoddard, Richard H., 30:448
Stone, Frederick D., 24:139
Stone, Lucy, papers, 25:385
Stone, Robert E., papers, 30:411
Stone, William Murray, papers, 29:462
Storer College (Harpers Ferry, W. Va.), records, 25:144
Story, Norah, (R), 21:68; 23:350
Story boards, for motion picture archives, 30:496
Stoughton, Thomas, business letterbooks, 28:491
Stout, Philomen, Jr., diary, 25:284
Stowe, Harriet Beecher, biography of rev., 28:574
Strachan, John, manuscripts, 28:178
Strategic Services, Office of (U.S.), NA accession: records, 27:446
Straus, Nathan, papers, 25:383
Streeter collection, *re* Tex., 21:125
Streit, Clarence K., Atlantic Union Comte. records, 28:311
Strickland, J. T., (coauthor) *Directory of Archives, Libraries and Schools of Librarianship in Africa,* rev., 30:362
Strickland, Peter, papers, 30:413
Stripping, term discussed, 28:451
Stromberg-Carlson, computer microfilm printer S-C 4400, 28:123
Strozzi family (Florence), transcripts of papers, 22:369
Struggle for Supremacy; the Career of General Fred C. Ainsworth, rev., 26:505
"The Struggle of Church Archives for Respectability," by August R. Suelflow, 24:403-408
Strutt, John W. (3d Baron Rayleigh). *See* Rayleigh (John W. Strutt), 3d Baron.
Strutt, Robert J. (4th Baron Rayleigh). *See* Rayleigh (Robert J. Strutt), 4th Baron.
Stuart, Sir Charles, Minorca repts., 26:452
Stuart, Gilbert, records *re,* 30:447
Stuart collection, Melville papers in, 26:450
Studies Presented to Sir Hilary Jenkinson, C.B.E., LL.D., F.S.A., rev., 21:426
"The Study of State Archival Programs," by Ernst Posner, 26:305-306
Styron, William, manuscripts, 27:574; 28:311
Subgroup, arrangement, 24:14-16; 27:28; concept, 29:261; within manuscript group, 23:403
Subject arrangement of records. *See* Arrangement of records.
Subject classification. *See* Classification systems, subject.

Subject Collections; a Guide to Special Book Collections and Subject Emphases as Reported by University, College, Public and Special Libraries in the United States, the Territories, and Canada, rev., 22:456
Subject description. *See* Description of manuscripts.
Subject headings, NUCMC use of LC, 27:405
Subject indexing, 29:48; automated, 29:111; 30:259-275, 304-305; Herbert Hoover Archives project, 29:298-302; 30:261; manuscript collections need, 27:406, 409; selective, 30:258-259
Subpoenas, specificity of for records, 22:379
Subprofessionals. *See* Archives assistants.
Sucre, Antonio José de, papers to be published, 22:263
Suelflow, August R., "Preserving Church Historical Resources," 28:239-246; "The Struggle of Church Archives for Respectability," 24:403-408; communication *re American Archivist,* 25:148; elected SAA Council Member 1962-64, 26:107, 273; elected SAA Fellow, 28:133
Sueter, Sir Murray, papers, 26:63
Suffolk County, Eng., Ipswich and East Suffolk Record Office; Bury St. Edmunds and West Suffolk Record Office; bibliography of records, 25:481
Suffolk [County] Courthouse (Mass.), Revolutionary War legal documents found, 26:424
"Suggestions for Organization and Description of Archival Holdings of Local Historical Societies," by Robert S. Gordon, 26:19-39; communications *re,* 26:431-434
Sulfur fumes, damage exhibited materials, 23:468
Sullivan, A. M., papers, 30:411
Sullivan, Louis Henry, papers, 28:603
Sullivan, Mark, papers, 22:466
Summerall, Charles Pelot, register of LC papers, 22:256
Sumner County, Kans., photographs of schools in, 26:546
Sundquist, James L., oral history transcript, 28:308
Suomi Synod. *See* Finnish Evangelical Lutheran Church (Suomi Synod).
Supreme Court (U.S.), appellate case files index (1792-1900) microfilmed, 27:165; NA accession: appellate case files (1792-1831), 26:418; Clerk's and Marshal's records and prize cases, 23:468
Supreme Court of the United States in the National Archives, 1808-73, Index to the Manuscript and Revised Printed Opinions of the, rev., 29:529
Surgeon General, Office of the (U.S.), opposed to correspondence reform, 28:209; ordered to adopt decimal system, 28:215; weather records, 26:479
Surgeons, preservation of records *re,* 23:150
Suri, V. S., *Administration Report, 1954-55* [Punjab], rev., 21:217
Surinam, archival developments in, 29:390-391; Netherlands Archives records *re,* 29:392
Surname archive, Institute for the Study of Surname and Family Origins and Distribution, 29:331-332
Surrey County, Eng., Surrey Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:481
Surry County, N.C., records, 27:170
Survey, records, 28:177, 603
Survey Associates, records, 28:603
Survey Graphic, records, 28:177, 603
Surveying Expedition to the North Pacific Ocean, records *re* microfilmed, 28:159
"Surveying for Archives Buildings," by Henry Howard Eddy, 24:75-79
Surveyor General for Ariz. (U.S.), NA accession: private land claims, 22:255
Surveyor General for Kans. and Nebr. (U.S.), land valuation records, 22:137
Surveyors General (U.S.), letters from General Land Office microfilmed, 27:572; NA accession: plats of mineral surveys, 25:278
Suspect Documents; Their Scientific Examination, rev., 23:194
Susquehannah Company, Papers: NHPC grant for letterpress ed., 29:146-147
Sussex County, Eng., East Sussex County Record Office; West Sussex County Record Office; bibliography of records, 25:481-482
Susskind, David, papers, 30:492
Sutherland, George, papers, 23:223
Sutherland, Robert, letters *re* Bolivar, 26:454

Sutro, Adolph, papers, 21:451
Sutton, Oliver, *The Rolls and Register of Bishop . . . , 1280-1299;* vol. 4, *Memoranda* (May 19, 1292-May 18, 1294), rev., 26:90
Sutton, Vt., fire destroys most town records, 25:289
Suerdrup, Georg, papers *re,* 26:549
Swain, David L., and the Southern Historical Collection, 28:427
Swain, Donald C., "Problems for Practitioners of Oral History," 28:63-69
Swank, James M., papers, 25:410
Sward, Francis L., "Business Records Management," 29:69-74; (R), 29:535
Swarthmore College, Hicksite Quaker records, 24:399
Sweden, plans for the Guide to the Sources of Latin American Hist., 28:49
Riksarkiv, annual repts. 1954, 1955 rev., 21:338
Swedish-language newspapers, preservation of U.S., 25:159
Sweeny, Thomas W., papers, 22:263
Sweet, Forest Elmer, death, 25:267
Sweetland, William, rept. on Barbary Coast, 26:452
Swinburne, Algernon Charles, correspondence being published, 23:230
Swiss Colonization Society (Ind.), early records microfilmed, 21:120
Swomley, John W., papers *re* conscription, 28:178
Sydney (Thomas Townshend), 1st Viscount, Melville letters, 26:450
Sydney, Austral., NA accession: list of seamen, 29:451
Sydney (Austral.), University of, *Archives—Techniques and Functions in a Modern Society,* rev., 21:434; 22:337
Symbolic logic, and classification systems, 24:275
Symonds, John Addington, access to manuscripts of, 29:223; manuscript memoirs, 28:372
Symons, Katherine E., letters, 29:454
Syrett, Harold C., (coeditor) *Interview in Weehawken; the Burr-Hamilton Duel as Told in the Original Documents,* rev., 25:65; *The Papers of Alexander Hamilton,* vols. 1-2 rev., 25:371
Systems, applied to decisionmaking, 30:328-329

T

TAFFS, Army filing and retention program, 27:88
Table Ronde des Archives. *See* International Council on Archives, Round Table on Archives.
Taft, Helen Herron (Mrs. William Howard), journals, 26:127
Taft, Lorado, family letters, 26:495-496; papers, 26:130; papers described, 26:493-496
Taft, Robert A., papers, 22:359
Taft, William Howard, family papers, 26:127; letters, 27:168; 28:328
Taft Comn. (President's Inquiry in *Re* Economy and Efficiency), 21:191; and the decimal filing system, 28:204-210
"The Taft Commission and the Government's Record Practices," by Bess Glenn, 21:277-303
Taggart, Thomas, papers, 26:544
Taillemite, Étienne, *Inventaire analytique de la correspondance générale avec les colonies; Départ: Série B (déposée aux Archives Nationales): I. Registres 1 à 37 (1654-1715),* rev., 24:353
Talbot County, Md., records storage facilities, 25:205
Talcott, Sebastian, diary, 24:381
Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de (Prince de Benevent), letters, 26:181
Taney, Roger Brooke, letters, 23:231
Tanganyika. *See* Tanzania.
"The Tanganyika Archives," by Marcia Wright, 28:511-520
Tangepaho Baptist Church (Pike County, Miss.), minutes, 27:457
Tannerwald, Theodore, Jr., papers, 26:123
Tanodi, Aurelio Z., "Primera Reunión Argentina de Historia Social y Económica," 27:265-267; *Manual de Archivología Hispanoamericana; teorías y principios,* rev., 26:214; communication *re* neography (*neografía*), 24:348-350
Tanzania, Development Organisation records, 28:514; German record remains, 28:517; "old secretariat" records, 28:514-515; preindependence records, 28:513. *See also* Zanzibar; Zanzibar Protectorate.

National Archives, building, 28:518; program, 28:518-520; records described, 28:511-520
University College, collecting legal papers, 28:518
Tape (magnetic), Cybetronics Model E-2 Tape Cleaner, 29:564; Data-American Equipment Co. Data-Vault, 26:517; documentation and maintenance, 30:374; literature *re,* 29:424-425; oral history Fidelitape MP-100, 29:425; problems of preserving data on, 21:413-414; use of for weather records, 26:484. *See also* Sound recordings.
Tape storage vault, Data-American Equipment Co., Data-Vault, 26:517
Tarbell, Ida, letters, 29:323
Tardiveau, Barthélemi, papers, 22:376, 379
"Tardy Scholars Among the Archivists," by Lester J. Cappon, 21:3-16
Tasker, S. A., "Second Conference on Business Records: Preservation of Records: Staffing, Storage and Costs" (*Aslib Proceedings,* 10:235-250), rev., 22:239
Tasmania, Austral., archival legislation, 22:285-286; Public Records Act, 26:167
Archives Officer, functions, 22:285-286
State Archives, *Guide to the Public Records of Tasmania: Section One, Colonial Secretary's Office Record Group,* rev., 23:73; *Section Two, Governor's Office, 1816-1933,* rev., 23:73; *Section Three, Convict Department Record Group,* rev., 29:93
Taubes, Ernest P., "The Future of Microfilming," 21:153-158
Tavares, Luis Henrique Dias, (R), 27:421
Tax-exempt status, archival institutions omitted from, 26:536. *See also* Society of American Archivists, tax-exemption as educational organization.
Tax Records, Philadelphia Early, description of, 25:196
Taylor, A. J. P., "Keeping It Dark: Half-Century Secrets," abst., 23:84
Taylor (Alexander) collection, *re* Calif., 30:401
Taylor, Bayard, 30:448
Taylor, David M., *The Oldest Manuscripts in New Zealand,* rev., 21:71
Taylor, Dorothy K., "State Microfilming Programs," 22:59-82; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; (R), 22:457; 27:518; 30:606
Taylor, Henry C., papers, 30:400-401
Taylor, Hobart, Jr., NA accession: records, 29:548
Taylor, Richard, papers, 22:137
Taylor, Zachary, index to LC papers rev., 24:183; LC papers microfilmed, 22:359; papers, 22:137-138; papers sought, 25:391
Tazewell, Littleton W., letters, 24:384
Tear Resistance Tester, use of Elmendorf, 28:126
Technical assistance (archival) to developing countries, Extraordinary Congress proposals, 30:87-88; Round Table resolution on, 25:18
Technical associations, rept. on archives of, 29:187-195
Technical Cooperation, Interdepartmental Advisory Council on, NA accession: records, 27:446
Technical services, SAA should provide, 27:12-13
Technological records, 22:466; for motion picture archives, 30:495, 498
Telephone, effect on modern records, 28:55-56, 59-60, 72
Telephone companies, adopt decimal filing system, 28:204
Telephone equipment company, Western Electric archives described, 29:55-59
"Telereference," equipment for tested, 22:133
Television, archives of, 25:135-136; National Lib. of described, 30:501-504
Tell City, Ind., early records microfilmed, 21:120
Temple, Henry John (3d Viscount Palmerston). *See* Palmerston (Henry John Temple), 3d Viscount.
Temple, T. L. L., business records *re,* 28:422-423
Temple (Thomas Workman) collection, transcripts, 28:600
Temple lumber industries, records *re,* 28:423
Ten Broeck, Jacob, research on portrait, 30:461
Têng, Ssŭ-yü, (coauthor) *Ch'ing Administration; Three Studies,* rev., 25:61

Tennessee, Presbyterian collection, 22:269; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 23:220; 26:277; 29:451; U.S. census returns, 28:443; U.S. 1820 census population schedules microfilmed, 22:465. *See also* Territory South of the River Ohio.
Historical Comn., and documentary publication, 25:6
State Lib. and Archives, 23:124-125; local records division established, 29:141; microfilming program, 22:77-78
"A Tentative Survey of Business Archives," by Helen L. Davidson, 24:323-327
10th Engineers [U.S.] Forestry Section, papers *re* sought, 24:123
Termatrex. *See* Optic-coincidence system.
Terminology (archival), and information control terminology, 30:318-319; Canadian, 29:9; early problems, 29:252; *Elsevier's Lexicon,* 28:32; rev., 28:90; lack of stable, 29:243; pronunciation of "archivist," 25:239; SAA and development of, 28:5
Terminology, committee on (International Council on Archives). *See* International Council on Archives, committee on terminology.
Terminology—Microfilm, Handbook of, rev., 29:533
Terre Haute, Ind., disbanded Methodist church records, 26:427
Terrell, Robert H., papers, 21:115-116
Territorial Papers of the United States, 22:357-358; C. E. Carter and editing of, 25:59-60; ed. appointed, 27:571; future of series, 27:448-449; 28:191; microfilm publication of, 22:358
Territorial Papers of the United States, vol. 22, *The Territory of Florida, 1821-1824,* rev., 21:343
Territory Northwest of the River Ohio, Dept. of State Territorial papers microfilmed, 26:418; Interior Dept. Territorial papers microfilmed, 27:165; recordkeeping in, 25:427-428; Surveyor General's letters received microfilmed, 27:447. *See also* Old Northwest.
Territory South of the River Ohio, Dept. of State Territorial papers microfilmed, 26:418
Tesla, Nikola, LC papers microfilmed, 25:280
Tett, Benjamin, papers, 28:604
Texas, 28:413, 421; history of archives preservation, 23:431-437; oil and gas-well records, 30:407; public records definition, 23:7; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 23:220; 24:219; 26:277, 418
Civil War Centennial Comn., records *re,* 30:631
General Land Office, preservation of records, 21:238
State Lib.,
Archives and Lib. Building, 21:125; 25:143, 390-391; description, 22:478; note on photograph, 28:334; photograph, 23:between 432-433; 28:facing [185]; photograph of old building, 23:between 432-433; records *re* construction, 30:631
Archives Div., *The Map Collection of the Texas State Archives, 1527-1900,* rev., 26:497; *Senate Journal of the Ninth Legislature of the State of Texas, November 4, 1861-January 14, 1862,* rev., 26:499; Archives and Lib. Building quarters, 28:334; microfilming program, 22:78
U. of, Archives, 26:546
Texas, Catholic Archives of; History and Preliminary Inventory, rev., 25:367
Texas District (Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod), Archivist appointed, 28:487
Texas Home Economics Assn., records, 28:419
Texas Indian Papers, 1825-1843, rev., 23:200
Texas Land and Mortgage Co., ranch records, 25:143
Texas Music Teachers Assn., records, 28:419
Texas Technological College, archives, 28:415, 418; Southwest Collection described, 28:413-419
Textile Workers Union of America, records, 27:173; 29:461
Thayer, Harry B., correspondence, 29:56
Theater archives, Wis. Center for Theatre Research collections described, 30:483-492

Theatrical Producers, Comte. of, records *re,* 30:486
Theft of documents, archivist as chief defense against, 29:202; precautions against, 29:203; reasons for, 29:198
Theodor Heuss Archiv, 27:579
Theological seminaries, development in U.S., 22:302-303; preservation of records, 22:297-307; separation of archives, 28:242
Thermoplastic film. *See* Laminating films; Lamination, cellulose acetate.
Thermoplastics, images formed of, 28:122
" 'These Precious Monuments of . . . Our History,' " by Julian P. Boyd, 22:147-180
Thibodeau, Fred R., (R), 30:170
35th Div. (U.S. Army), collection *re,* 25:36; exhibition *re,* 27:166
36th Infantry Div. (U.S. Army), World War I scrapbook, 28:483
Thomas, Daniel H., (coeditor) *Guide to the Diplomatic Archives of Western Europe,* rev., 23:69
Thomas, Dylan, papers, 27:172
Thomas, Elizabeth Meade, death, 29:445; 30:210
Thomas, Joe D., "Photographic Archives," 21:419-424
Thomas, John L., papers, 26:130
Thomas, R. J., papers, 28:328
Thomas, Roger, death, 21:454-455; 22:125, 249
"Thomas O. Amelia, 1901-1961," by Roger H. McDonough, 25:241-242
Thompson, Ambrose W., papers, 23:373
Thompson, Arthur W., (coauthor) *A Guide to the Principal Sources for American Civilization, 1800-1900, in the City of New York: Manuscripts,* rev., 25:246
Thompson, Dorothy, papers, 27:453; papers inventoried, 30:410-411
Thompson, George Paget, 27:168
Thompson, Harold W., "folklore archives" collection, 26:547
Thompson, Hugh, papers, 26:131
Thompson, Huston, papers, 30:536
Thompson, Irene S., (coauthor) *A Guide to the Principal Sources for American Civilization, 1800-1900, in the City of New York: Manuscripts,* rev., 25:246
Thompson, Malvina C., financial records and account bks., 26:418
Thompson, Richard W., papers, 26:544; 29:327
Thompson, W. Fletcher, Jr., *The Image of War; the Pictorial Reporting of the American Civil War,* rev., 24:461
Thompson family, lumber companies records, 28:423
Thoreau, Henry, manuscript of, 24:384
Thorkelin, G. J., papers, 28:489
Thornton, Daniel I. J., papers, 28:416
Thornton, Harry Innes, Jr., letters to be published, 28:166
Thurber, James, papers, 28:604
Tibbutt, H. G., (ed.) *The Letter Books, 1644-45, of Sir Samuel Luke, Parliamentary Governor of Newport Pagnell,* rev., 27:418
Tibet, guide to records *re* in Brit. Isles rev., 29:91
Tickler file, term discussed, 28:451
Tilton, James, 29:28
Timber, records (1800-1805) *re* Brit. naval supplies, 26:457
Tippy, Worth Marion, death, 25:112; obituary, 25:58
Tipton (W. H.) collection, NA accession: Civil War photographs, 28:592
Tissue (laminating). *See* Lamination, tissue.
Titchener, Edward Bradford, search for papers of, 26:55-58
"To Serve Scholarship," by Walter Rundell, Jr., 30:547-555
"To Serve the Inquiring Scholar—The Search for the Titchener Papers," by John Buchanan, 26:55-58
Tobacco, records being collected *re,* 29:465
Tobago. *See* Trinidad and Tobago.
Tomlinson family (Del.), papers *re,* 27:575
Topographical Bureau (U.S.), letters received microfilmed, 27:572; registers of letters received microfilmed, 27:447
Torian, Sarah Hodgson, death, 25:267
"Toronto's Venture Into Paperwork Control and Orderliness," by A. R. N. Woadden, 27:261-264
Torrey, Charles Turner, letters and sermons, 26:283
Toscanini, Walter, "Riverdale Project," 30:468-470
Toscanini Archives (Riverdale, N.Y.), described, 30:465, 468-470

"The Toscanini Archives," by Dorman H. Winfrey, 30:465-470
Toscanini Memorial Archives (Lib. and Museum of the Performing Arts at Lincoln Center), described, 30:465-467
Touro, Judah, papers, 23:59
Toussaint, A., *Annual Report of the* [Mauritius] *Archives Department for the Year 1956, . . . 1957, . . . 1958,* rev., 24:98
"Toward Accessioning Standards—Research Records," by Paul Lewinson, 23:297-309; communications *re,* 23:391-394
Towards Information Retrieval, rev., 25:473
Town meeting, development and records of New Eng., 25:165-172
Town records, as casualty of modern era, 25:183-187
  New Eng., 25:173-181; custody, 25:181; present condition, 25:180-181
Townshend, Thomas. *See* Sydney (Thomas Townshend), 1st Viscount.
Trade Dollar Mine, records, 24:377
Trading With the Enemy Act, enemy-owned property records, 25:401-402
Transaction files. *See* Case files.
Transliteration, American Standards Assn. appoints subcommittee on, 21:449
Treasury, Dept. of the (U.S.), Comn. on Business Methods appointed, 21:170-171; Dockery Act revises accounting system, 21:177; NA accession: Government contracts, 22:255; records *re* Du Pont & Co., 29:29; Subcomte. on Accounting of Keep Comte. and accounting system, 21:188-189
Treasury, Secretary of the (C.S.A.), letters received microfilmed, 29:548; letters sent microfilmed, 27:447
Treasury, Secretary of the (U.S.), letters received *re* claims microfilmed, 28:159; letters sent *re* restricted commercial intercourse microfilmed, 27:572; letters to collectors of customs microfilmed, 29:311; NA accession: Secretaries' and Undersecretaries' records 1931-61, 29:311
Treasury Board (Canada), archival function, 22:287
Treaties (U.S.), NA accession: treaties and other international acts (1944-65), 29:548
"Trends in County Records Management," by Edward N. Johnson, 24:297-301
"Trends of Organization in State Archives," by Mary Givens Bryan, 21:31-42
Trent (Josiah Charles) collection, on history of medicine, 28:440
Trent, William W., papers, 24:493
Trevelyan, George Macaulay, letters, 29:454
Trever, Karl L., appointed to *American Archivist* Editorial Board, 28:137-138; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124
Trial proceedings, as historical sources, 23:162
Trieste, letters on situation in 1790's, 26:453
Trinidad and Tobago, 21:231; archival developments in, 29:391; rept. on the archives of rev., 23:351
Trinity College (Hartford), Episcopal Church records, 24:401
Trist, Mrs. Nicholas, journal, 25:144
Trois-Rivières, Seminaire des (Quebec), *inventaire sommaire* rev., 30:171
Truman, Harry S, 22:465; 25:27; and NHPC, 25:7; letters, 30:490; oral history project for Lib., 28:53-61; photographs *re* early career, 25:279; presenatorial papers lacking, 29:384; recordings of speeches and photographs of, 25:132; records *re* service as Mo. Director of National Reemployment Service, 30:232; relations with his Lib., 25:33-34; role in congressional investigating committee, 29:378-382; sound recordings *re,* 24:119; weakness of Lib. papers on development of foreign affairs position, 29:382-384; White House bill file, 25:132; Woodrow Wilson's influence, 29:383. *See also* Harry S. Truman Lib.
  SAA honorary membership, 23:215; photograph of receiving, 24:facing [129]; remarks on receiving, 24:216
Truman, Ralph E., 27:166; papers, 28:593
Truman administration, research and publications on, 29:372
"Truman and the Presidency—Records and Oral Recollections," by Charles T. Morrissey, 28:53-61

Trumbo, Dalton, papers, 30:491
Trumbull, John, papers, 23:28; records *re*, 30:447
Trumbull, Jonathan, Papers: 22:51-52, 53; NHPC endorses publication, 30:389
Truxton, Thomas, transcripts of manuscripts, 22:466
Tucker, St. George, papers, 30:412
Tucson (Ariz.), Archives of the Diocese of, records classified and cataloged, 27:178
Tudor, Ralph A., papers, 27:573
Tufts University, description of "Tufts Collection," 23:411-412
Tuinaceva, S., *Records of the Cakobau Government, the Ad-Interim Government and the Provisional Government, June, 1871-September, 1875,* rev., 25:370
Tumulty, Joseph P., papers, 23:471; 30:627
Turkey, papers *re* Brit. relations with, 27:462; records *re* administration of Bulgaria, 26:445; U.S. Dept. of State records (1910-29) *re* microfilmed, 25:131, 278
Turner, Frederick Jackson, letters, 29:323
Turners Falls Lumber Co., records, 21:363
Tuttle, Daniel Sylvester, papers, 28:488
Twaddell, William, letters, 29:24
Twain, Mark. *See* Clemens, Samuel L.
20th-century records, characteristics, 22:53-54
20th Engineers. *See* 10th Engineers Forestry Section.
Tydings, Millard E., papers, 25:138
Tyler, John, papers: index to LC, 27:167; LC microfilms, 23:471
Tynan (Katherine) collection, 27:173
Tyrell County, N.C., records, 25:287

U

UAW. *See* United Automobile Workers.
UNESCO, 28:511; and archival aid to developing countries, 25:18; and International Council on Archives technical assistance, 30:88; International Council on Archives subvention, 30:382; support for Guide to the Sources of Latin American Hist., 28:48
Archives, guide to records rev., 23:69; rept. on, 27:579-580
Dept. of Documentation, Libs., and Archives, 30:623
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries, abst.: vol. 20, no. 2 (1966), 29:421; archival material to be published, 21:450
Ubach, Anthony, documents *re*, 29:557
Übersicht über die Bestände des Brandenburgischen Landeshauptarchivs Potsdam; Teil I: Behörden und Institutionen in den Territorien Kurmark, Neumark, Niederlausitz bis 1808/16, rev., 30:355
Übersicht über die Bestände des Deutschen Zentralarchivs Potsdam, rev., 21:212
Udall, Stewart L., papers, 30:632
Ulibarri, George S., "The Inter-American Technical Council on Archives," 27:73-80; "List of Directors of Latin American National Archives, 28:299-300; (R), 21:72; 22:344; 23:346; 24:99, 463; 25:368; 26:214, 498; 29:90
Ullrich, Johannes, "In Memoriam," 29:405-408
Ulster County, N.Y., church records, 28:172; family Bible records, 27:176
Ultraviolet (black) lamp, and dating documents, 27:452-453; documents read with aid of, 29:93
Ultraviolet light, damaging effects lessened, 26:408-409
Unbound records, folders for, 25:420
"The Undergraduate and Historical Manuscripts," by Howard B. Gotlieb, 23:27-32
Underground vaults, storage of valuable records, 27:469
Unesco. *See* UNESCO.
UNICON, Precision Instrument Co. laser memory process, 30:371
Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories, in progress, 28:170
Union List of Microfilms, Cumulation, 1949-1959, rev., 26:391
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, 26:453, 457; archives of, 26:439-442; bks. on preservation practices rev., 28:573; research archives opened to American graduate students, 23:478; Russian Legation in U.S. notes microfilmed, 25:383; standard "H" plan for archives buildings, 27:481; U.S. Dept. of State archives recovered from,

Union of Soviet . . . Republics (*cont.*)
29:265-275; U.S. Dept. of State records (1910-29) *re* microfilmed, 24:118, 219, 372; 25:131
Glavnoe arkhivnoe upravlenie, *Gosudarstvennye arkhivi SSSR, Kratkii spravochnik*, rev., 23:71
Union Pacific Railroad, photographs *re*, 25:137; 29:457
Union Theological Seminary (New York City), papers of church leaders, 24:393
Union Theological Seminary (Richmond), records of Presbyterian Church in the U.S., 24:401
Unitarian Assn., American, bibliography of records, 21:332; records repositories, 24:402. *See also* Unitarian-Universalist Assn.
Unitarian Service Comte. *See* Unitarian-Universalist Service Comte.
Unitarian-Universalist Assn., records, 30:405. *See also* Universalist Church of America.
Unitarian-Universalist Service Comte., records of Unitarian Comte., 27:176
Unitas Fratrum. *See* Moravian Church in America.
United Automobile . . . Workers, International Union of, records *re*, 26:131; 29:157
Education Dept., records, 28:328; 29:157
United Brethren, Danish records, 29:78
United Brethren in Christ. *See* Evangelical United Brethren Church.
United Church of Canada, archives, 28:178; bibliography of records, 21:332; master index to records, 28:174
United Church of Christ. *See* Congregational Christian Church; Evangelical and Reformed Church; Evangelical Synod of North America.
United Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, records, 27:457
United Kingdom of Gt. Brit. and Northern Ireland. *See* Great Britain.
United Lutheran Church in America, archival depositories, 27:456
United Methodist Church. *See* Evangelical United Brethren Church; Methodist Church.
United Mine Workers of America, officer's papers, 28:169; papers *re*, 27:577
District 31, records, 25:290
United Nations, correspondence manual developed, 24:317-322; NA accession: records *re* establishment, 30:387
Archives, guide to records rev., 23:69; Solon J. Buck proposes establishment, 23:268
"The United Nations Correspondence Classification Manual," by Ofra Core, 24:317-322
United Nations Documents Index, accessions of United Nations documents, 26:550
United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization. *See* UNESCO.
United Neighborhood Houses (New York City), records, 28:177
United Ohio Labor Comte., papers *re*, 27:577
United Presbyterian Church in the United States of America. *See* Presbyterian Church in the United States of America; United Presbyterian Church of North America.
United Presbyterian Church of North America, records, 28:248
United States, an "archivally" emergent nation, 29:353-354; archival autonomy in, 29:242; bk. on Hispanic source materials and research organizations in rev., 21:73; Brit. records *re* on microfilm, 28:492; French records *re* microfilmed, 21:448; grant for guide to source materials in Gt. Brit. *re*, 21:359; national historical sources microfilm planned, 29:356-357; recordkeeping and publication in, 29:351-352; underdeveloped archival sense, 29:352-353
United States Army in World War II: Special Studies; Civil Affairs: Soldiers Become Governors, rev., 28:273
"The U.S. Army's Seizure and Administration of Enemy Records Up To World War II," by Philip P. Brower, 26:191-207
United States-Brit. relations, records *re*, 26:451, 457-459
U.S. Chamber of Commerce, records, 30:631
U.S. Colored Troops, records index microfilmed, 28:307
U.S. Federal Requirements, A Guide to (*Corporate Records Retention*, vol. 1), rev., 23:343

U.S. Government, bibliography of Archives and manuscript depositories, 21:76-94, 195-208; 22:83-104, 217-226; 23:237-254; 24:234-256; 25:83-107; 26:223-254; 27:309-324, 531-561; 28:529-564; 30:129-165; records it requires citizens to keep, 21:395-399; 27:363-370; rept. on records citizens required to keep rev., 28:456
records essential to continuity of, Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization program, 25:125
U.S. Government publications, 27:562; bk. on early rev., 21:427; preservation of, 22:181-188
U.S. Government records, 30:34; and the provenance principle, 28:39-40; Clark field notes case, 22:147-180 (*see also* Clark, William, field notes; *United States* v. *First Trust Company of St. Paul*); Leland's recollections of 1903 condition, 21:55-57; legislation defining those open to public, 22:265; *re* labor unions, 27:101
U.S. Government records administration, *The Federal Paperwork Jungle . . .* rev., 28:456; recordkeeping costs ca. 1912 [table], 21:295
investigations of, 21:159-162; 1887-1906, 21:163-192; 1910-13, 21:277-303; 1947-49, 1953-55, 21:371-399. *See also names of specific investigatory commissions and committees.*
U.S. Government surplus property, allowing museums and archives to receive, 23:212
U.S. history, antiquarianism 1800-60 and, 21:17-29; guide to manuscripts *re* in Hispanic depositories, 21:116; *A Guide to Manuscripts Relating to America in Great Britain and Ireland* rev., 25:467; sources for in Italian Archives, 27:57-61; sources for in Northern Ireland Public Record Office, 29:538-539; using archives in teaching, 30:91, 97-98. *See also* American Historical Assn., Comte. To Collect the Basic Quantitative Data of American Political Hist.
U.S. Information Service, NA accession: photographs 1948-61, 30:232
U.S. Light Artillery (Volunteer), Baltimore Battery records 1862-65, 25:285
U.S. naval prints, NA exhibit of Roosevelt's collection of, 25:501
United States-Puerto Rico Comn. on the Status of Puerto Rico, NA accession: records, 30:624
U.S. Shipping Board, papers *re*, 26:422
U.S. Strike Comn. (Pullman Strike), NA accession: records, 21:356
United States v. *First Trust Company of St. Paul*, Clark field notes case, 22:147-180; records *re*, 30:241
United Theological Seminary (Dayton, Ohio), records of the Evangelical United Brethren, 24:399
United Verde Mines, Inc., records, 30:405
Uniterm cards. *See* Aspect cards.
Uniterm indexing, bks. on available, 27:563
Universal decimal classification, a modification of Dewey system, 28:201. *See also* Classification systems, Dewey-decimal.
Universalist Church of America, bibliography of records, 21:332; records repository, 24:402. *See also* Unitarian-Universalist Assn.
Universalist General Convention, records, 26:283
Universalist Historical Society, Unitarian records, 24:402
Universities, 30:22; archivist's association with, 30:558-559, 561-563; need archival historian, 30:591; role in developing church Archives, 24:394-395
University Archives. *See* College and University Archives.
"University Archives in the Boston Area," by Anne MacDermot, 23:407-414
University Archives: Papers Presented at an Institute Conducted by the University of Illinois Graduate School of Library Science, November 1-4, 1964, rev., 29:416
University records. *See* College and university records.
University Women, American Assn. of (Tex.), records, 28:419
Untermeyer, Louis, letters, 24:384
Updike, John, manuscripts, 27:574
Upper Canada. *See* Ontario (Province).
Upper Room Devotional Lib. (Methodist), Archives Div. established, 28:602
Urban history, interest in statistical studies, 28:20

Urban information retrieval system, Kent State U., 30:613
Urban League, National, records, 30:393
Urquellen, primary sources, 30:100, 101, 102, 103
"The Use of Archives in the Field of Art by Graduate Students and Researchers," by Kenneth MacFarland, 30:459-464
"Use of Local Archives in the Study of Local History," by David E. Miller, 22:331-335
"Ut Omnes Unum Sint—The Rockefeller Archives," by Joseph W. Ernst, 29:61-67
Utah (State), microfilming program, 22:78-79; 28:225; NA accession: reclamation project photographs, 29:451; public records definition, 23:8
State Historical Society, as State archival agency, 28:224, 227, 228; microfilming program, 28:225; sources for western history, 22:332
Div. of State Archives, 21:238; 30:400; Comn. on the Organization of the Executive Branch rept. on, 29:460; election records microfilmed, 28:169; military records section, 21:125; publications on veterans, 29:151
Utah (Territory), Interior Dept. Territorial papers microfilmed, 26:539-540; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 28:307
Utah Superintendency, Office of Indian Affairs (U.S.), letters *re* microfilmed, 21:357

V

Vail (Aaron) collection, 27:175
Vail, R. W. G., (ed.) "Manuscripts and Archives" (*Library Trends,* vol. 5, no. 3), rev., 21:345
Valuation of manuscripts. *See* Appraisal of manuscripts (valuation).
Valuation of records. *See* Appraisal of records (monetary value).
Van Buren, Martin, LC papers microfilmed, 21:448; 24:120; letters, 30:234
Vance, Zebulon, letters, 29:150
Vander Velde, Lewis G., and the Mich. Historical Collections, 27:511; 28:247
Van de Weyer, Jean Sylvain, Belgian Archives and the papers of, 26:177-190
Van Doren, Irita, papers, 30:627-628
Van Doren, Mark, papers, 23:233
Van Druten, John, letters, 30:489
Van Duyn, Mona, papers, 30:411
Vanguard, Project, NA accession: photographs *re,* 28:158
Van Kersen, Lionel William, "The National Register of Archives," 23:319-337; (R), 21:211; 23:346; 27:515; 29:93, 94
Van Laer, Arnold J., and the principle of provenance, 28:39, 40
Van Neste, W. Lane, (coauthor) *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Public Buildings Service* rev., 22:343
Van Raalte, Albertis C., papers, 30:602
Van Schreeven, William J., elected SAA Fellow, 26:107
Van Tyne, Claude H., appalling volume of U.S. records, 30:33-34; papers, 29:323
Van Zandt, Thomas Kirby, papers, 30:459; research on paintings by, 30:462-463
Vapor phase deacidification, 30:229; Cunha's experiments with, 30:614-615; W. H. Langwell's method described, 29:566-568
Varick, Richard, and George Washington's wartime papers, 27:371-374
Varieur, Pascal Marie, "The Small, Limited, or Specialized Church Archives," 24:451-456
Varley, Joan, (coauthor) *Archivists' Report 8; 22 March 1956-23 March 1957* [Lincolnshire, Eng.], rev., 21:433
Vasey, George, Agriculture Dept. records of, 25:414
Vatican, plans for the Guide to the Sources of Latin American Hist., 28:49-50
Archivio del Segretario di Stato, sources for American history in, 27:60-61
Archivio Segreto, holdings described, 27:63-66
Archivio Vaticano, *Bibliografia dell'Archivio Vaticano* rev., 30:509; 1846-78 records opened, 30:415; sources for American history, 27:57-61; sources for West African history, 30:604
Lib., 23:229; sources for American history in, 27:57-61

Vaughan, Harry H., oral history transcript, 28:308; papers, 28:308, 593; 29:550
Vaughan, Thomas, (R), 21:61
Vaux. *See* Brougham and Vaux (Henry Brougham), Baron.
Veatch, N. T., oral history transcripts, 26:419; papers, 25:279
Veblen, Oswald, papers, 26:543
Vedder, Elihu, papers, 30:448
Venezuela, 23:479; Asociación Venezolana de Archiveros established, 28:590-591; booklet on Archivo General de la Nación rev., 29:419; repts. on Bolívar's campaign in, 26:454; sources for history of in U.S. and Canada surveyed, 22:263; Spanish royal despatches *re* rev., 23:449; U.S. Dept. of State records (1910-29) *re* microfilmed, 25:278
Venezuela, Cedularios de la Monarquia Española relativos a la Provincia de, rev., 23:449
Verde Tunnel and Smelter Railway, records, 30:405
Verifax. *See* Copiers, Kodak.
Vermont, early town clerk, 25:189-191; no records destruction law, 28:484; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 28:473
Comn. to Study State Government, rept., 22:380
Public Records Comn., microfilming program, 22:79; records center proposed, 22:271; State offices as archival buildings, 27:475. *See also* Vermont, Public Records Div.
Public Records Div., filming and indexing system for town clerks, 30:400
Vermont, State Papers of, recommendation to suspend publication of, 22:271
Vermont, State Papers of, vol. 10, *General Petitions, 1793-1796,* rev., 22:231
Verney family (Eng.), papers microfilmed, 25:389
Versements faits aux Archives Nationales par les ministères et les administrations qui en dépendent (Série F), Tomes I, II et III (Supplément), État sommaire des, rev., 27:119
Vertical files, Forest Service introduces, 22:421
Veterans Administration (U.S.), clinical files scheduled, 29:315; policy and administrative records, 25:455-466
Dependents Claims Service, NA accession: Indian wars claims, 28:307
Vick-Phelps family (Miss.), papers, 22:475
Vickers-Armstrong (Aircraft), Ltd., records *re* airships, 26:63
Vickery, B. C., *On Retrieval System Theory,* rev., 25:474
Victor, David, papers, 30:492
Victoria (Queen of Gt. Brit.), letters, 26:181
Victoria, Austral., archival legislation, 22:286
Public Lib. of, archival functions, 22:286
Vidal, Gore, papers, 30:490
Videofile, Ampex, 29:424
Vienna, Austria, Jewish community archives, 23:381
Viger, Jacques, inventory of records rev., 23:78
Vilfan, Sergije, (coeditor) *Les Archives de Yougoslavie,* rev., 22:241
Vincennes (Ind.), Archdiocese of, records, 24:396
Vinson, Fred M., letters, 30:599
Virgin Islands, guide including records of rev., 29:90
Virgin Islands (Brit.), archival developments in, 29:389; records finding aid, 29:392
Virgin Islands (U.S.), archival developments in, 29:391; records *re* in Danish Royal Archives, 29:392
Government of, NA accession: officials' records 1917-49, 22:464; records survey and Hamilton items discovery, 25:65, 372
Virginia (Colony), correspondence *re,* 22:479
Virginia (State), church records, 23:476; 24:126; marriage and death records 1736-1820, 28:606; Methodist records in northern, 27:381-385; Presbyterian records, 25:144; Quaker records, 26:548; 30:601; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 24:219; 26:121, 277; 31st Regiment records, 26:135; U.S. census population schedules for microfilmed, 22:465
Colonial Records Project, 21:126; 23:476; *The British Public Record Office; History, Description, Record Groups, Finding Aids, and Materials for American History,*

Virginia (State) (*cont.*)
With Special Reference to Virginia, rev., 24:182; *The Search Room Catalogues and Other Finding Aids to the Records Preserved in the Public Record Office, London,* rev., 21:342; survey repts. finding aids, 24:384
State Lib., *Permanent/Durable Book Paper; Summary of a Conference Held in Washington, D.C., September 16, 1960,* rev., 24:187; multipurpose building, 27:475; Protestant church records 1650-1800, 24:392
Archives Div., microfilming program, 22:80
Virginia, U.S. Circuit and District Courts for the Eastern District of, NA accession: District Court case papers 1863-65, 26:418; records 1863-1904, 21:115
Virginia Comte. on Colonial Records. *See* Virginia (State), Colonial Records Project.
Virginia Conference (Methodist), records, 27:381-385
Virginia Diocesan Lib. (Richmond), Episcopal records, 24:401
Virginia Federation of Business and Professional Women, records, 25:289
Virginia Gazette daybooks, NHPC-sponsored microfilm, 30:626
Virginia 350th Anniversary Celebration Consultants in Hist. and Archives to the Joint Comn. *See* Virginia (State), Colonial Records Project.
Vital records, "behavioral" historians and, 28:20; church records as source, 24:390; manuscript collections as source, 26:30-31; Moravian, 24:420, 426
protection, 24:334; draft ordinance for local, 23:373
Vocational rehabilitation, preservation of records *re,* 23:150
Vogel, Walter, *Westdeutschland 1945-1950; Der Aufbau von Verfassungs und Verwaltungseinrichtungen über den Ländern der drei westlichen Besatzungszonen,* Teil I, rev., 21:212
Voice of America, NA accession: sound recordings, 24:371
Vollmar, Edward R., (coeditor) *Manuscripta,* vol. 1, no. 1, rev., 21:219
Voltaire, love letters, 21:364
Von Braun, Werner, papers, 25:505
Von Mises, Richard, papers, 28:328
Voting records, 28:18

W

Wadsworth (James *and* William) family, papers, 24:223
Wagenknecht, Edward, *Harriet Beecher Stowe, the Known and the Unknown,* rev., 28:574
Wagner, Richard, letters, 30:468
Wainwright, M. D., (coauthor) *A Guide to Western Manuscripts and Documents in the British Isles Relating to South and South East Asia,* rev., 29:91
Waite, Morrison R., papers, 22:466; register of LC papers, 23:108
Waksman, Selman A., papers, 25:134
Waldensian Church, collection *re,* 29:464
"Waldo Gifford Leland, 1879-1966," by Lester J. Cappon, 30:125-128
Waldo Gifford Leland Portrait Comte., presents fund for Leland Prize, 21:223
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize. *See* Society of American Archivists: Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, Waldo Gifford Leland Prize Comte., *and* Waldo Gifford Leland Prize Special Comte.
Wales, archival legislation, 22:277-282; list of guides and references to county record offices, 25:477-483
Archives. *See* England; Public Record Office (Gt. Brit.).
Walker, Evans, (R), 30:178
Walker, Frank C., papers, 23:375; 24:413
Walkowitz, Abraham, letters, 30:449-450
Wallace, Carolyn Andrews, "The Southern Historical Collection," 28:427-436
Wallace, Lady Eglantine, letters *re* escape of French royal family, 26:452
Wallace, William H., papers, 29:325
Wallace, William S., (R), 21:340
Wallgren, Mon C., papers, 25:384; 27:573
Walling, William English, papers, 25:144
Wallis, Barnes, papers *re* airships, 26:63
Walne, Peter, elected SAA Fellow, 30:208; (R), 22:118; 23:73; 30:173
Walther, C. F. W., papers transcribed, 29:154
Walther League, records, 30:403-404

Wanderley, Manoel A., (translator) *Documentos públicos e privados: arranjo e descrição,* rev., 27:421
War, Dept. of, (C.S.A.), Engineer Bureau letters and telegrams sent microfilmed, 29:311
War, Dept. of (U.S.), Ainsworth record-card system, 21:168-170; 28:205-206; Archive office, 26:198; Board on Business Methods, 21:170-171, 28:205; Confederate records collection microfilmed, 25:131; correspondence file manual, 28:217; decimal filing system in, 28:199-218; early 19th-century records found, 22:153; "office of record and archives" proposed, 28:211-212; recordkeeping methods ca. 1905, 21:181-182. *See also* Army, Dept. of the (U.S.); Defense, Dept. of (U.S.); *and under names of bureaus and offices.*
Appointment Div., decimal classification system, 28:213
General Staff, and decimal classification system, 28:216
Military Intelligence Div., and captured enemy records, 26:193
Insurgent Records Office. *See* Insurgent Records Office (U.S.).
Records Branch. *See* Adjutant General, Office of The (U.S.), Departmental Records Branch.
War, Secretary of (C.S.A.), records microfilmed: letters and telegrams sent, 27:446-447; letters received index, 26:277; telegrams received, 29:311
War, Secretary of (U.S.), correspondence *re* Du Pont & Co., 29:24
records microfilmed, letters received, 27:165, 447, 572; letters sent, 26:121, 418; orders and endorsements, 26:540; repts. to Congress, 25:131; telegrams, 27:572; 28:473
War, Secretary of State for (Gt. Brit.), papers of Melville as, 26:455-457
War Department Collection of Confederate Records, Preliminary Inventory of the, rev., 21:430
War Department Correspondence File: A Subjective Decimal Classification With Relative Index for Arranging and Filing War Department Correspondence, published and adopted, 28:212-214; revised ed. 1918, 28:216; World War I abridgment, 28:214-215
War Documents, Comte. for the Study of, and *A Catalogue of Files and Microfilms of the German Foreign Ministry Archives,* 24:53
War Information, Office of (U.S.), NA accession: records, 29:311
War of 1812, letters *re,* 27:462; Melville papers as source for Great Lakes warfare, 26:451, 459, 460-461; pension application files index microfilmed, 23:469; records of soldiers of microfilmed, 29:145; records *re* Du Pont & Co. in NA, 29:26
War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies. See Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies.
War Office (Gt. Brit.), collection of documents (1820-53) *re,* 26:428
War Shipping Administration (U.S.), NA accession: records 1921-48, 22:129
Warburg, Felix M., papers, 23:59
Ward, Angus, and recovery of St. Petersburg Embassy and Legation records, 29:265-275
Ward, James Thomas, diary, 29:454
Ward, John Quincy Adams, papers, 30:459
Ward, Mary Jane, papers, 28:175
Ward Genealogy of the City and County of Philadelphia, rev., 23:351
Wardell, Alonzo, papers, 24:230
Wardell, Morris L., death, 21:97, 105
Warder, Frances L., papers, 26:546
Ware, Eugene F., papers, 27:455
Waring, Frank, papers, 25:384
Waring, Julius Waties, papers, 23:473
Warner, John, letters of in NA, 29:28
Warner, Robert M., "The Role of the Secular Institution in Collecting Church Records," 28:247-254; (coauthor) *Guide to Manuscripts in the Michigan Historical Collections of the University of Michigan,* rev., 27:511
Warren, Charles, papers, 29:551
Warren (S. D.) Paper Co., file-folder paper, 28:127; Printone chosen for *American Archivist,* 27:562
Warren County, N.C., records, 28:317
Warren Report and Hearings & Exhibits, Subject Index to the, rev., 29:531

Wartburg Theological Seminary (Dubuque, Iowa), depository for American Lutheran Church records, 24:400
Warwickshire, Eng., County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:482
Waser, Hans, *Aufbau und Aufgaben des Stadtarchivs Zürich; ein Bericht,* rev., 22:240
Washburn, Albert H., papers, 21:235
Washburn, Wilcomb E., "Manuscripts and Manufacts," 27:245-250; (coauthor) *American Indian and White Relations to 1830; Needs and Opportunities for Study,* rev., 21:346
Washington, Booker T., register of LC collection rev., 22:229
  Papers: microfilm project, 25:140; NHPC endorses letterpress publication, 30:389
Washington, George, correspondence with Secretaries of State microfilmed, 27:447; facsimile of journal published, 22:381; fragments of "Discarded Inaugural Address," 21:456; letters, 23:120, 374; 26:287; papers restored by Dept. of State, 26:470
  wartime papers, classification, 27:372; transcription project, 27:371-374
Washington, William Augustine, papers *re,* 25:144
Washington, D.C. *See* District of Columbia.
Washington [D.C.], Jewish Historical Society of Greater, archival program described, 30:575-580
Washington [D.C.] Hebrew Congregation, membership and interment records, 30:576, 578
Washington (State), Div. of Archives and Records Management microfilming program, 22:80-81; State Archives and Records Management Center dedicated, 28:318
  Military Dept., papers, 24:230
  U. of,
    Archives, 30:632
    Lib., descriptive system, 23:402-406; faculty and administration records, 26:287
Washington (Territory), government records, 29:325; Governors' messages published, 24:126; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 28:307
Washington and Lee University, papers *re* preservation of Lee Chapel, 26:287
Washington County, Md., cemetery records, 23:119; "Marriages and Deaths, 1830-37," 26:547
Washington Mill Co., records, 29:325
Washington National Records Center. *See* Federal records centers, Washington National Records Center.
Washington Superintendency (Office of Indian Affairs), letters microfilmed, 22:129
Watelet, Hubert, *Inventaire des Archives des Sociétaires et de la Société Civile des Usines et Mines de Houille du Grand-Hornu,* rev., 29:281
Water resources, records *re,* 26:287
Water Transportation Facilities Comte., formed to simplify international shipping documentation, 24:118-119. *See also* Shipping Documentation, Subcomte. on.
Watermarks, use of, 29:285
Wates, Wylma A., (coeditor) *The State Records of South Carolina: Extracts From the Journals of the Provincial Congresses of South Carolina, 1775-1776,* rev., 24:465
Watson, T. J., papers, 30:260
Watson-Watt, Sir Robert, radar manuscript, 23:235
Watson's Pottery (Wattisfield, Eng.), records found, 23:333
Waylite, file folders of, 28:127
Wayne, Anthony, selected correspondence rev., 24:95
Wayne State University,
  Labor Hist. Archives, new building gift, 29:469
Wear, Sam M., papers, 30:535
Weather Bureau (U.S.), NA accession: photographs, 26:121; records, 26:278; records disposal, 25:411
Weather observations collection, 22:267
Weather records (U.S.), 26:477-485; finding aids, 26:482; National Weather Records Center, 26:478-485
Webb, James E., papers, 24:487; 25:32, 502; 26:419
Weber, Francis J., "Chancery Archives," 28:255-260; "The Secret Vatican Archives," 27:63-66; *Documents of California Catholic History (1784-1963),* rev., 29:284; (R), 27:419
Weber, Max, letters, 30:449-450
Webster, Daniel, letters, 25:389; 29:314

Webster, Richard, papers, 27:456; 28:602
Wedgwood (Josiah) & Sons, Ltd., records, 23:333
Weeding, business archives, 27:389; general correspondence, 30:36-37, 40-41; term discussed, 28:451
Weedon, George, papers, 25:329
Weeks, Stephen B., papers, 23:378
Weilbrenner, Bernard, (R), 24:353; 27:121
Weinberg, Albert K., (coauthor) *United States Army in World War II, Special Studies; Civil Affairs: Soldiers Become Governors,* rev., 28:273
Weinberg, Allen, "Court Records—Orphans Among Archives," 23:167-174; "Publication Program of the Philadelphia Archives," 25:193-197; (coauthor) *Guide to the Municipal Archives of the City and County of Philadelphia,* rev., 21:334; (coauthor) *Ward Genealogy of the City and County of Philadelphia,* rev., 23:351
Weinberg, Gerhard L., *Hitlers Zweites Buch, ein Dokument aus dem Jahr 1928,* rev., 25:469
Weinstein, Walter W., (coauthor) *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Price Department of the Office of Price Administration,* rev., 21:58; *Preliminary Inventory of the Rationing Department of the Office of Price Administration,* rev., 21:431
Weir, John F., 30:448
Weis, Margaret M., "The Case for Microfilming," 22:15-24
Weister, George M., photographs by, 22:477
Weizmann Archives, copies of papers, 27:573
Welch, C. E., *Plymouth City Charters, 1439-1935; a Catalogue,* rev., 26:88
Welke, William F., "The Papers of the Viscounts Melville," 26:449-462; communication *re* his article, 27:461-462
Well, Pack & Co., records, 24:121
Weller (S. A.) Potteries, records *re,* 27:456
Wellesley (Richard Colley Wellesley), 1st Marquis, letters, 27:462
Wells, Daniel, papers, 29:21
Wells, Merle, (R), 30:171
Welter, Rush, *Problems of Scholarly Publication in the Humanities and Social Sciences; a Report Prepared for the Committee on Scholarly Publication of the American Council of Learned Societies,* rev., 23:67
Weltwirtschaft und Seeverkehr, Institut für (Kiel), for business records, 29:76
Werts, Leo R., NA accession: records, 30:624; records *re,* 29:451
Wescoe, W. Clarke, Eisenhower Lib. dedication remarks, 25:503
Weske, Dorothy Bruce, (R), 21:433; 26:90
Wesley, Charles *and* John, manuscripts, 25:141-142
Wesleyan Methodist Church of America, Mich. Historical Collections depository for, 28:248
West, Benjamin, letters, 30:447
West, John, journal, 28:171
West African History in Italian Archives, Materials for, rev., 30:604
West African Parliament, selected papers microfilmed, 24:228
West Coast Lumbermen's Assn., papers, 21:124
West Indies, 29:393; papers *re,* 27:462
  Brit., Nelson and Napoleon's planned campaign in, 26:455
  French, inventory of colonial correspondence rev., 24:353; records *re,* 29:392
  Spanish, repts. on colonies, 26:453
West North Central States, court records and 20th-century development of, 30:591-592
West Virginia, 27:171; church records, 23:476; microfilms of church records, 24:494; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 27:165, 447; some State records at U. of W. Va., 21:239
  counties: Berkeley and Hardy microfilm educational records, 24:494
  Dept. of Archives and Hist., 28:319; annual rept. 1965 rev., 29:539
  Executive Dept., records to U. of W. Va., 25:510
  U. of, Agricultural College and Experiment Station records, 26:429; archives, 29:412
    West Va. Collection, guide to manuscripts and archives, 23:126, rev., 23:198; guide (II) rev., 29:412
West Virginia Collection, Guide to Manuscripts and Archives in the, 23:126, rev., 23:198; *Guide . . . Number II,*

West Virginia Collection . . . (*cont.*)
1958-1962, rev., 29:412
West Virginia Federation of Labor, records, 24:493; 26:546; 29:412
West Virginia Pulp & Paper Co., records, 21:122
Westdeutschland 1945-1950; Der Aufbau von Verfassungs und Verwaltungseinrichtungen über den Ländern der drei westlichen Besätzungszonen, Teil I, rev., 21:212
Western Australia, Austral., archival legislation, 22:286-287
State Lib., archival functions, 22:286-287
Western District Board (Moravian), records, 29:558
Western Electric Historical Lib., archival holdings, 29:56-57; finding aids, 29:58-59
"The Western Electric Historical Library," by John Buchanan, 29:55-59
Western Europe, Guide to the Diplomatic Archives of, rev., 23:69
Western Forestry and Conservation Assn., records, 21:365
Western Historical Manuscripts Collection. *See* Missouri, U. of.
"Western Historical Manuscripts Collection—A Case Study of a Collecting Program," by Lewis E. Atherton, 26:41-49
Western Manuscripts and Documents in the British Isles Relating to South and South East Asia, A Guide to, rev., 29:91
Western manuscripts collection, 23:472-473
Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine, Solon J. Buck and, 23:262
Western Reserve Bank (Warren, Ohio), records, 24:125
Western Reserve Historical Society, 27:578; grant for preparation of manuscripts guide, 24:228
Western Samoa, records microfilmed, 27:172
Western Superintendency (Office of Indian Affairs), letters *re* microfilmed, 22:354
Western Theological Seminary, Dutch-American historical collections, 30:602
Westminster (Eng.), Archbishop of, archives microfilmed, 24:228
Westminster Cathedral (Eng.), archives microfilmed, 24:228
Westmorland (John Fane), 11th Earl of, communication *re* letters of, 27:461
Westmorland (Priscilla Anne Wellesley-Pole Fane), Countess of, communication *re* letters of, 27:461
Westmorland County, Eng., County Hall, bibliography of records, 25:482
Wexler, Harry, papers, 26:542
Weyer, Jean Sylvain van de. *See* Van de Weyer, Jean Sylvain.
Whaddon Hall (Eng.), German Foreign Ministry records at, 24:43-54
Wharton papers. *See* Baynton, Wharton, Morgan papers.
"What Are Archives?" by Arthur H. Leavitt, 24:175-178
"What Are Archives?" by Everett O. Alldredge, 28:16
"What the Architect Needs To Know About Archives," by Robert A. Schoenberner, 27:491-493
"What the Construction Company Needs To Know About Archives," by N. O. Wright, 27:495-497
What To Save and What To Eliminate, rev., 23:192
Wheelan, Robert B., *Corporate Records Retention: A Guide to U.S. Federal Requirements*, rev., 23:343
Wheeler Survey (U.S.), NA accession: records, 25:501
"The Wheeler Survey Records: A Study in Archival Anomaly," by C. E. Dewing, 27:219-227
Wheelock, John Hall, poems and prose works, 22:256
Whistler, James McNeill, papers, 28:568; publication of letters refused, 28:382
White, Anthony Walton, papers noted, 28:95
White (Ernest) collection, 27:576
White, Francis, NA accession: records, 28:307
White, Frank F., Jr., (R), 29:538
White, Gerald T., "The Business Historian and His Sources," 30:19-31
White, John B., "Nebraska—The Records Management Prospect," 26:365-369
White, John Barber, records of companies headed by, 25:286
White, John Chanler, papers, 30:402
White, John Robert, papers, 27:454
White, Kenneth S., papers, 29:20

White, Leonard D., importance of correspondence, 30:35
White, Philip L., (ed.) *The Beekman Mercantile Papers, 1746-1799,* rev., 21:350; (ed.) *The Beekmans of New York in Politics and Commerce, 1647-1877,* rev., 21:350
White, Roland, papers, 29:151
White, Wallace H., register of LC papers, 23:224
White, William Allen, letters microfilmed, 23:117
White House Conference on International Cooperation, SAA representative, 28:468
White Milletex, durable paper, 27:562
White Sulphur Springs Co. (the Greenbrier Hotel), records, 26:546
Whitehead, William A., and N.J. Historical Society, 24:139
Whitehill, Walter Muir, "Archives of the Arts: An Introduction," 30:427-429; " 'In My Father's House Are Many Mansions,' " 24:133-139; *The Arts in Early American History: Needs and Opportunities for Study; an Essay by Walter Muir Whitehill* [and] *a Bibliography by Wendell D. Garrett and Jane N. Garrett,* rev., 29:410; *Independent Historical Societies; an Enquiry Into Their Research and Publication Functions and Their Financial Future,* rev., 26:387
Whiteley, W. H., "The Records of the Moravian Mission in Labrador," 24:425-430
Whitewater Teacher's College (Wis.), Wis. regional records depository, 29:13
Whitman, Walt, letters and family papers, 23:376; papers, 28:440
Whittier, James Greenleaf, manuscripts, 26:283
Whittingham, William Rollinson, papers, 29:462
Whittredge, Worthington, 30:448
Wichita, Kans., records, 21:120
Wickes, Frances Gillespy, papers, 30:536
Wieck, Edward, papers, 27:577
Wiener Lib. (London), *Catalogue of Nuremberg Documents,* rev., 24:355
Wik, Reynold M., (R), 21:58, 431
Wilds, Thomas, "Information Retrieval," 24:269-282; (R), 25:473; 27:519
Wiley, Anna Campbell Kelton, papers, 28:475-476
Wiley, Bell I., "The Role of the Archivist in the Civil War Centennial," 23:131-142
Wiley, Louis, letters, 23:474
Wilkins (William N.) genealogical and biographical collection, 22:473
Wilkinson, I., captured letters, 26:196
Wilkinson, James, order bk. microfilmed, 30:232
Willey, Waitman T., papers, 24:493
William I (King of the Netherlands), letters, 26:181
"William Frederick Goetz, 1904-1964," by Raymond Ehrman, 27:509-510
William Green Human Relations Lib., labor records, 22:476
"William J. Barrow, 1904-1967," by Ken Munden, 30:635-637
William L. Clements Lib., 22:474; admission policy, 28:369; Melville papers in, 26:450
William L. Clements Library, Guide to the Manuscript Maps in the, rev., 23:75
Williams, G. Mennen, gubernatorial papers, 26:345-354; papers, 24:379
Williams, Henry E., NA accession: letters *re* Weather Bureau, 27:446
Williams, Howard D., "Records Salvage After the Fire at Colgate University" [with photographs], 27:375-379; (R), 21:59
Williams, Richmond D., (coauthor) *A Look at Ourselves; a Report on the Survey of the State and Local Historical Societies in the United States,* rev., 26:388
Williams, Tennessee, letters, 30:489, 490
Williams, W. H., correspondence decimal system, 28:202-203
Williams family (Mich.), papers, 22:268
Williamson, Dorothy M., (coauthor) *Archivists' Report 8, 22 March 1956-23 March 1957* [Lincolnshire, Eng.], rev., 21:433
Willis, Raymond, papers, 26:544
Willkie, Wendell, papers *re,* 30:627-628
Willow River Power Co., records, 29:20
Wills, David, letters to, 30:393
Wills of the State of Georgia, 1733-1777, Abstracts of Colonial, rev., 26:394
Wilmington, Del., NA records *re* 1790's commerce, 29:28-29; NA shipyard records, 29:27

Wilmington-Brandywine area (Del.), NA records *re,* 29:23-32
Wilmington Whaling Co., NA letters *re,* 29:28
Wilson, "Doc," papers, 29:157
Wilson, Dwight Hillis, death, 26:113, 269, 272; obituary, 26:208
Wilson, Edith Bolling Galt (Mrs. Woodrow), bequeaths money for ed. of Wilson's papers, 25:283; papers, 21:228; 25:506
Wilson, Edmund, papers, 29:467
Wilson, Ellen Axson (Mrs. Woodrow), letters, 26:132
Wilson, James Southall, papers, 26:135
Wilson, Jessie (Mrs. Francis Sayre), letters, 29:453
Wilson, O. G., "Bank of America's Archival Program," 29:43-48
Wilson, Robert E., papers, 28:308
Wilson, S. S., *Fifth Annual Report of the Keeper of Public Records on the Work of the Public Record Office . . . ,* rev., 28:98
Wilson, Thomas B., papers, 27:455
Wilson, William J., death, 27:167
Wilson, William K., (coauthor) *Preservation of Documents by Lamination,* rev., 23:442; (R), 23:193
Wilson, William Lyne, papers, 29:412
Wilson, Woodrow, diary *re,* 30:393; "Fourteen Points" address, 29:453; letters, 24:126, 384; 26:287; 30:536; letters to first wife, 26:132; NA accession: circuit court admission application, 28:473; papers, 21:228; 27:450; 28:95; 30:234, 627
Papers of Woodrow Wilson: 22:357, 376-377; first vol. published, 30:410; NHPC project, 25:9
Wiltshire, Eng., County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:482
Wiman, Dwight Deere, papers, 30:487
Winchester, James R., papers, 27:176
The Windsor Border Region, Canada's Southernmost Frontier; a Collection of Documents, rev., 24:355
Windward Islands, A Guide to Records in the, described, 29:392
Winfrey, Dorman H., "The Archive Wars in Texas," 23:431-437; "Protestant Episcopal Church Archives," 24:431-433; "The Toscanini Archives," 30:465-470; (coeditor) *Texas Indian Papers, 1825-1843,* rev., 23:200; elected SAA Fellow, 28:133
Winkel, Paul Patton, death, 25:131
Winkler, Wilhelm, archival building sites, 27:468-469; death, 23:128
Winn, Frederick, forest service records of, 25:135
Winsor, Justin, and Boston Public Lib., 24:138-139; essays on printed and manuscript sources, 24:153
Winsor, Mulford, death, 21:105
Winston-Salem, N.C., Moravian Provincial Archives. *See* Moravian Provincial Archives, Winston-Salem, N.C.
Winter, Georg, archival site principles, 27:468-469; obituary, 24:457-459; on archival offices, 27:481-482
Winterthur (Henry Francis du Pont) collection of manuscripts, 23:378; 25:135
Winterthur (Henry Francis du Pont) Museum, use of business records, 29:53
Joseph Downs Manuscript Collection, index system, 25:331-340; 19th-century trade label study, 30:436-440
Winthrop, Albert W., (coauthor) *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Price Department of the Office of Price Administration,* rev., 21:58; (coauthor) *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Rationing Department of the Office of Price Administration,* rev., 21:431
Winthrop, John, journal, 24:142
Wirt, William, papers, 22:138
Wisconsin, archives and records management programs reorganized, 24:215-216; judicial public records definition, 23:13-14; microfilming program, 22:81; records of soldiers from microfilmed, 28:473; records *re* Civil War soldiers, 25:144
counties: Chippewa court study rev., 22:455; Pierce, Price records, 30:400
Dept. of Administration, records management program, 24:494
State Historical Society of, as State archival agency, 28:224, 227, 228, 230; 29:11; building remodeled, 29:318; collections related to Wis. Center for Theatre Research, 30:485; county and local records,

29:11, 12; Data Reference Center established, 30:513; division of collections with area research centers, 29:17-18; official depository for Baptist and Methodist records, 24:392
Area Research Centers, 28:599; 29:11-22; types of records, 29:13; value, 30:513
Div. of Archives and Manuscripts, 25:290; 28:169; annual rept. 1963-64 rev., 29:95; 1964-65 rev., 29:539; 1965-66 rev., 30:512; *Guide to the Manuscripts of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin; Supplement Number One,* rev., 21:349; accessions, 29:461; 30:400; guide to State records project described, 30:560; history of reorganization, 23:477
Mass Communications Hist. Center, 21:367; described, 29:540
Wis. Center for Theatre Research, described, 30:483-492; types of records, 30:484
State university system, Archives lacking, 29:14-15; Area Research Centers in, 28:599; 29:15, 21; as regional depositories, 29:13
U. of., and Wis. State Historical Society, 29:12, 14. *See also* Wisconsin, State Historical Society: Mass Communications Center *and* Wis. Center for Theatre Research.
at Milwaukee, Area Research Center, 29:15, 16
Wisconsin State Federation of Labor. *See* Wisconsin State Industrial Union Council.
Wisconsin State Industrial Union Council, papers, 25:144
Wisconsin State Nurses Assn., records, 21:239
Wisconsin Superintendency (Office of Indian Affairs), letters microfilmed, 21:357
"Wisconsin's Area Research Centers," by Richard A. Erney, 29:11-22
Wise, Isaac Myer, papers, 23:59
Wiser, Vivian, *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics,* rev., 22:230
Wister family papers, 29:53
Wittenberg, Philip, *The Law of Literary Property,* rev., 21:337
Woadden, A. Robert N., "Toronto's Venture Into Paperwork Control and Orderliness," 27:261-264; letter to ed., 28:494-497; (R), 29:415
Wojcicka Janina, communication from, 23:64-66; (R), 23:68
Wolf, Herman, papers, 30:632-633
Wolf, Simon, papers, 30:412
Wolfe, Robert, (R), 27:117
Wolfe, Thomas, papers, 23:378; 28:430
Wolfsohn, Joel D., papers, 27:447; 28:593
Woman Suffrage Assn., National American, records, 25:385
Woman's Home Missionary Society (Methodist), records, 28:487
Women, records *re,* 29:157
Women Voters, League of, San Francisco archives, 21:119
Women's International League for Peace and Freedom, records, 29:318
Women's Jt. Congressional Comte., records, 28:311
Wood, Elizabeth B., "From the Information Soapbox: Information Handling Dialectically Considered," 30:311-320; "A New Method of Indexing Manuscripts," 25:331-340; "Pots and Pans History: Relating Manuscripts and Printed Sources to the Study of Domestic Art Objects," 30:431-442. *See also* Wood, Elizabeth I.
Wood, Elizabeth I., *Report on Project History Retrieval; Tests and Demonstrations of an Optic-Coincidence System of Information Retrieval for Historical Materials,* rev., 30:363
Wood, Herbert, (coauthor) *Calendar of the Judiciary Rolls or Proceedings in the Court of the Justiciar of Ireland, I to VII Years of Edward II,* rev., 21:210
Wood, Richard George, "In Memoriam: Henry Howard Eddy, 1899-1965," 28:447; "Moses Robinson—Town Clerk," 25:189-191; death, 30:381; elected SAA Fellow, 22:124; "In Memoriam," 30:351-353; (R), 22:228; 23:76; 28:570
Woodstock College [Woodstock, Md.] Archives, Jesuit record holdings, 24:297, 413-414
Woodward, Joanne, letters, 30:490

Woodward, Stanley, papers, 29:452
Woody, Robert H., (R), 21:430
Wool manufacturing, Merrimack Valley Textile Museum archives of, 28:330-331
Woolley, Robert W., papers, 23:108
Woolsey, Lester H., papers, 25:280
Worcestershire, Eng.,
County Archivist, annual rept. 1964-65 rev., 29:537
County Record Office, bibliography of records, 25:482
"The Work of the Business Archives Council" (*Aslib Proceedings,* 9:193-207), rev., 22:239
Workers Defense Union, papers *re,* 25:144
Works Progress Administration, records, 27:165
World Methodist Building (Lake Junaluska, N.C.), official repository of "Methodistica," 24:437-438
World Missions, Board of (Lutheran Church-Missouri Synod), records, 27:177
World Peace Foundation, records, 28:486
World War I, documentary history on rev., 27:122; U.S. captures records during, 26:202-206; U.S. Dept. of State records (1914-29) *re* microfilmed, 26:277
World War II, bk. *re* effects on Polish archives rev., 29:96; *Documents diplomatiques français,* 1932 vol. rev., 28:571; 1936 vol. rev., 27:419; posters *re,* 29:550; rept. of Dutch Institute for War Documentation rev., 22:341
Worldover Press, Inc., records at Swarthmore College, 28:178
The World's Tribute to John F. Kennedy in Medallic Art, rev., 30:513
Worley, William Gordon, papers, 26:135
Worms, Germany, Jewish community archives, 23:381
"Worth Marion Tippy, 1866-1961," by William E. Lind, 25:58
Worthy Paper Co. Assn., experiment with bk. paper of, 22:309-322
Wrangell (Ferdinand Petrovich), Baron von, microfilmed correspondence, 30:408
Wray, Elizabeth H., "The Archives of the State of Hawaii," 23:277-284
Wreden (William P.) collection, Brit. War Office documents, 26:428
Wright, Almon R., (R), 21:239; 22:116; 25:266
Wright, E. B., papers, 21:228
Wright, John Wesley, papers *re,* 26:452
Wright, Marcia, "The Tanganyika Archives," 28:511-520
Wright, N. O., "What the Construction Company Needs To Know About Archives," 27:495-497
Wright, Orville and Wilbur, NA accession: films *re* flights, 29:451
Wright Field collection, photographs, 24:376
"Writings on Archives, Current Records, and Historical Manuscripts, June 1956-May 1957: Part 1," by Lester W. Smith, 21:76-94; "June 1956-May 1957: Part 2," by Grace Quimby, 21:195-208; "June 1957-May 1958: Part 1," by Grace Quimby, 22:83-104; "June 1957-May 1958: Part 2," by Grace Quimby, 22:217-226; "June 1958-June 1959," by Grace Quimby, 23:237-254; "July 1959-June 1960," by Grace Quimby, 24:234-256; "July 1960-June 1961," by Grace Quimby, 25:83-107; "July 1961-June 1962," by Grace Quimby, 26:223-254; "July-December 1962," by Grace Quimby, 27:309-324; "1963," by Grace Quimby and Frank B. Evans, 27:531-561; "1964," by Grace Quimby and Frank B. Evans, 28:529-564; "1965," by Grace Quimby and Frank B. Evans, 30:129-165
Wyatt, _____, Civil War letters, 23:136
Wyatt manuscripts, in Brit. Museum, 22:479
Wyles (William) collection, *re* Civil War, 29:465
Wyoming, Governors' correspondence, 21:127; microfilming program, 22:81-82, 326-328, 382; public records law, 22:324-325
Historical Society, State Librarian custodian of holdings, 22:323-324
State Historical Dept., historical collections, 22:324-325
State Historical Society, 22:326
State Lib., Archives, and Historical Board, 22:325
State Archives and Historical Dept., 22:325; 26:425; Centralized Microfilm Dept. merged with, 22:328, 382; Director

Wyoming (*cont.*)
appointed, 29:318; Director resigns, 29:151; reorganized, 23:12
U. of, Archives, 22:329
"Wyoming State Archives and Historical Department," by Lola M. Homsher, 22:323-329
Wyoming Superintendency (Office of Indian Affairs), letters *re* microfilmed, 23:105

X

X-ray films (medical), disposition, 26:375; retention period, 24:304
Xerography, and continuous prints from microfilm, 21:229; Copyshops supplies for, 29:106. *See also* Copiers.
Xerox Corp., building program, 26:521; develops Frost process, 28:122. *See also* Copiers.

Y

YIVO Institute for Jewish Research. *See* Yivo Institute for Jewish Research.
Yakima Indians, documents *re*, 23:451
Yale University, 22:264; Episcopal Church records, 24:401; letter *re* student use of manuscripts at, 28:614
Archives, admission policies, 28:368
Yancey, Benjamin C., Papers: NHPC-sponsored microfilm, 30:626
Yates, Sidney R., papers, 26:419
Yeats, William Butler, letters, 27:173
Yellow fever, collection *re*, 30:411
Yellow House Land Co., Tex. land records, 28:416-417
Yerkes, Robert M., and Titchener correspondence, 26:57
Yivo Institute for Jewish Research (New York City), captured German documents, 22:434; Jewish manuscript holdings, 24:397
York and Albany (Frederick Augustus), Duke of, letters, 27:462
York and Albany (*cont.*)
Yorkshire, Eng., East Riding County Record Office; North Riding County Record Office; West Riding County Record Office; bibliography of records, 25:482
Young, Chester Raymond, "Establishment of the Public Archives of Hawaii as a Territorial Agency," 30:67-80
Young, Stark, papers, 25:391
Young, William, NA records *re*, 29:30
Young, Sir William, letters 1812-14, 27:462
Younkin, C. George, (R), 29:529
Yugoslavia, guide to archives of, 22:241; U.S. Dept. of State records (1910-29) *re* microfilmed, 24:486; 25:131

Z

Z39. *See* American Standards Assn., Z39 Subcomte.
Zachary Taylor Papers, Index to the, rev., 24:183
Zambia. *See* Northern Rhodesia; Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of.
Zanzibar, rept. on archival services in, 27:460
Government Archives and Museum, annual repts. 1957, 1958 rev., 24:99; 1959, 1960, 1961 rev., 27:125. *See also* Tanzania; Zanzibar Protectorate.
Zanzibar Protectorate, Archives and Museum Dept. annual rept. 1956 rev., 21:435
Zapata Casanova, Felipe, *Catálogo sumario de los fondos existentes en el Archivo Nacional*, rev., 22:117
Zapone, documents immersed in, 26:473
Zinzendorf (Nikolaus Ludwig), Count von, papers, 24:418
Zion Society for Israel (American Lutheran Church), records, 29:558
Zook (John D.) collection, *re* Bricker presidential campaign, 27:455-456
Zorach, William, papers, 25:505-506
Zurich, Switzerland, Stadtarchiv, rept. on rev., 22:240